

DECLASSIFIED

28/MCD/lgs NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

001199-67
20 DEC 1967

SECRET (unclassified upon removal of basic correspondence)

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG 1stMarDiv ltr 3:HIST:rlb 5750
Ser: 00-453-67 of 28Oct67

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Command Chronology (U)

1. Forwarded.


M. C. DALBY
By direction

Copy to:
CG, 1stMarDiv

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

NOFORN

318 865

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

S&C FILES
HEADQUARTERS III MAF

00360567

3/SBC/frc
5750

Ser: **67A480**

6 NOV 1967

[REDACTED] (Unclassified when enclosure (1) is removed.)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG 1stMarDiv ltr 3:HIST:rlb 5750 Ser:
00-453-67 of 28Oct67

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: 1st Marine Division (Rein) Command Chronology for 1-30
September 1967

1. Forwarded.

2. This endorsement is downgraded to UNCLASSIFIED when removed
from the basic correspondence.

Fred Haynes

FRED HAYNES
BY DIRECTOR

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 1 of 5 copies

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

6785 78

3: HIST:rlb

5750

Ser: 00-453-67

28 OCT 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ -- Unclassified when enclosure (1) is removed

From: Commanding General
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: 1st Marine Division (Rein) Command Chronology for 1-30 September 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8

Encl: (1) 1st Marine Division (Rein) Command Chronology for 1-30 September 1967

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

Foster C. Laffue
FOSTER C. LAFFUE
Acting

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 4413

COPY 1 of 4 copies

NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 September to 30 September 1967

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. (U) DESIGNATION

Commanding General
Assistant Division Commander

MajGen Donn J. ROBERTSON
BGen F. C. LAHUE

SUBORDINATE UNITSUNITCOMMANDING OFFICER

Headquarters Bn (Rein)
1st Marines (Rein)
5th Marines (-)
7th Marines (Rein)
11th Marines (-) (Rein)
2nd Bn, 5th Marines
1st Recon Bn (-) (Rein)
1st Engr Bn (-)
7th Engr Bn*
9th Engr Bn*
1st SP Bn (-)

Col J. F. DONAHOE, JR.
Col H. E. ING, JR.
Col S. DAVIS
Col R. R. MINER
Col E. W. PAYNE
LtCol R. C. MONAUGHTON
LtCol B. C. STINEMETZ
Maj J. M. MACKENZIE
LtCol R. FUNDERBURK
LtCol H. E. PEREA
LtCol E. H. JONES (To 17Sep67)
Maj J. E. TOWNSEND (Fr 18 - To 28Sep67)
LtCol N. KAVAKIOH (Fr 29Sep67)
LtCol K. M. BUSS
LtCol J. B. BROWN, JR.
LtCol R. L. SHUFORD
LtCol W. M. CLELLAND
LtCol P. D. REISSNER
LtCol R. M. TAYLOR
Odr C. H. LOWERY, MC, USN
LCdr J. S. MAUGHON, MC, USN
Capt T. J. PAPE, DC, USN

1st MT Bn
11th MT Bn
3rd Amtrac Bn (-)
7th Comm Bn (-)
1st AT Bn
1st Tank Bn (-)
1st Med Bn
1st Hospital Co
1st Dental Co (-)

* ADCON ONLY

2. (U) LOCATION

1-30 September 1967; Danang, RVN

3. (U) STAFF OFFICERS

Chief of Staff

Col H. J. WOESSNER II

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Deputy Chief of Staff
 Staff Secretary
 Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1
 Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2
 Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3
 Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4
 Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5
 Assistant Chief of Staff, Compt
 Adjutant
 Air Officer
 Artillery Officer
 Band Officer
 Chaplain
 Comm-Electronics Officer

 Dental Officer
 Disbursing Officer
 Division Clubs Officer
 Division Exchange Officer
 Embarkation Officer

 Engineer Officer
 Field Historian
 Food Services Officer
 Information Services Officer

 Inspector
 Legal Officer
 Motor Transport Officer
 Naval Gunfire Officer
 Ordnance Officer
 Photographic Officer
 Postal Officer
 Provost Marshal
 Reproduction Officer
 Special Services Officer

 Supply Officer
 Surgeon
 Tank Officer

Col E. L. BALE, JR.
 Capt F. A. WATERS
 Col W. R. EARNLEY
 LtCol E. B. SIGMON
 Col J. C. SHORT
 Col E. K. VICKERS JR.
 Col E. J. RADIGS
 Col R. S. ROBERTSON
 LtCol J. POLIDORI
 Col H. J. FINN
 Col E. W. PAYNE
 WO T. J. COOK
 Capt J. A. KEELEY, OHC, USN
 Col E. P. CLAUDE (To 4Sep67)
 Col A. CORDES (Fr 5Sep67)
 Capt T. J. PAPE, USN
 Maj C. W. COLBURN
 Capt J. J. BOWE
 Capt C. E. LAND
 Maj C. E. MUELLER (To 7Sep67)
 LtCol C. B. WEBSTER (Fr 8Sep67)
 LtCol J. W. WILSON
 Capt M. N. CARTER
 CWO J. T. WILLIAMS
 Capt D. R. HUDSON (To 11Sep67)
 Capt J. M. GRATTO (Fr 12Sep67)
 Col S. S. HUGHES
 Col J. L. OSTBY
 Maj L. V. BARKLEY
 LCdr R. A. WHITCOMB, USN
 Maj H. SOBOL
 CWO H. L. HUNTLEY
 WO E. GARCIA
 Maj R. B. OBRIEN
 2ndLt J. N. WHEATLEY
 Maj J. E. FORDE (To 9Sep67)
 Maj M. V. YOUNG (Fr 10Sep67)
 Col P. J. DUPRE
 Capt R. W. JONES, USN
 LtCol R. M. TAYLOR

4. (U) AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1218	21918	151	1159

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARYPERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION1. (C) Replacement and Rotation of Personnel

a. Total of Marine replacements received and Marines rotated during September 1967 were:

Replacements:

Officer 145
Enlisted 1587

Rotation:

Officer 106
Enlisted 1670

b. There were 15 officers and 535 enlisted personnel medically evacuated. 1 officer and 53 enlisted personnel who were previously evacuated were returned to duty. 25 personnel departed on emergency leave/permanent change of station orders.

c. A total of 2 officers and 218 enlisted personnel extended their overseas tour in RVN in conjunction with the 30 day free leave policy. 5 officers and 163 enlisted personnel departed on 30 days free leave during September 1967.

2. (C) Casualty and Graves Registration. The below casualties were sustained by units ADCON to the 1st Marine Division during September 1967.

	KIA	WIA	**DOW	MIA	OPT	OTHER	*NON-BATTLE DEATH INJURED	**TOTAL
USMC								
OFF	4	47	2					51
ENL	168	1226	8	1			7	1416
USN								
OFF	1							1
ENL	11	44				1		56
TOTAL	184	1317	10	1		1	7	1524

* Injuries which result in absence from duty for more than 24 hours.

** DOW figures included in WIA totals and not in horizontal total.

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) Awards. During the period 1-30 September 1967, 159 award recommendations were processed and forwarded to higher headquarters for approval. In addition, 1303 Purple Heart Medals were awarded. 19 Commanding General Certificates of Commendation were also awarded during the period.

4. (C) Discipline, Law and Order. The following criminal investigations were reported for the month of September 1967:

<u>Offense</u>	<u>Number</u>
Narcotics	23
Blackmarket	2
Larceny of Government Property	5
Larceny of Private Property	3
Vehicle Theft	<u>3</u>
TOTAL	36

Forty-eight traffic violations were reported for the month of September 1967.

One hundred and eleven offense reports were issued to violators as follows:

<u>Offense</u>	<u>Number</u>
Wrongful Appropriation & Disposition of U. S. Property	1
No Tape on Rifle	1
Disrespect	2
U. S. Currency Violation	4
Violation of Art #134	2
No ID Card	1
No ID Tags	20
Weapons Violation	19
Out of Uniform	12
Interfering with Duties of MP's	1
Resisting Apprehension	2
Curfew Violations	19
UA	5
Off Limits	19
Passing MPC to VN	1
Illegal Possession of two Liberty Cards	1
Illegal Possession of one Ration Card	<u>1</u>
TOTAL	111

5. (C) Industrial Relations

a. Current utilization totals:

NOFORN

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Number Authorized</u>	<u>On Board</u>
Headquarters Battalion	70	73
Headquarters, 1st Marines	16	18
3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	10	5
Headquarters, 5th Marines	10	0*
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines	10	8
3rd Battalion, 5th Marines	10	0
Headquarters, 7th Marines	20	20
2nd Battalion, 7th Marines	0	14
3rd Battalion, 7th Marines	10	11
Headquarters, 11th Marines	60	58
3d 8" Howitzer Battery	10	10
1st Antitank Battalion	24	22
3rd Amphibian Tractor Battalion	18	15
1st Tank Battalion	18	17
7th Communication Battalion	25	22
1st Engineer Battalion	60	59
7th Engineer Battalion	88	84
9th Engineer Battalion	62	59
1st Hospital Company	14	9
1st Medical Battalion	32	32
1st Motor Transport Battalion	26	25
11th Motor Transport Battalion	33	32
1st Reconnaissance Battalion	11	12
1st Shore Party Battalion	<u>22</u>	<u>21</u>
TOTAL	659	626

* Headquarters, 5th Marines are in the process of hiring 20 Vietnamese

Division Industrial Relations now offers two schools for the L.N.C.'s and classes are held at the Division Industrial Relations Office class rooms. The schools are Basic Typing and Basic English Language.

6. (U) Personal and Morale Services

a. Chaplain. At the end of September the on-board strength of Chaplains assigned to the 1st Marine Division was as follows:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Denomination</u>
21	Protestant
8	Catholic
<u>1</u>	Eastern Orthodox
TOTAL	30

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

The following services were conducted during the month:

<u>Services</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Number Attending</u>
Catholic Sunday Divine Services	82	3,003
Catholic Weekday Services	140	1,240
Latter Day Saints Lay Leader Services	11	62
Protestant Sunday Divine Services	163	4,388
Protestant Weekday Services	60	1,026
Protestant Bible Study	21	100
Memorial Services	28	3,466
Personal Response Program	26	847

b. Division Clubs. The gross income during September was \$233,615.64. 3 officers, 8 SNCO's and 9 enlisted personnel operated the 57 clubs and 12 battalion accounts. 3 additional clubs are planned.

c. Exchange System. Gross sales during the month of September were \$451,628.95. 2 officers and 47 enlisted personnel operated 14 stores and 3 mobile units within the Danang and Chu Lai TAOR's.

d. Division Band. The Division Band performed at 12 Marine military formations, 2 other military formations, 5 civic action functions, and 7 military concerts.

e. Informational Services. During September the Informational Services Office produced 137 news releases and 2,790 Fleet Home Town News Releases. The ISO Radio-TV section produced 25 Fleet Home Town News radio tapes and 13 feature interviews for release to major radio networks in the United States. In addition, the radio/TV section produced 40 minutes of live TV news coverage on APTV Danang.

Writer-Photographer teams covered the following named operations:

SWIFT YAZOO SHELBYVILLE NAPOLEON

f. Postal

(1) The following figures represent pounds of U. S. Mail this Command has received and dispatched during September 1967:

<u>Total Received</u>	<u>Total Dispatched</u>	<u>Total Handled</u>
738,162	467,556	1,205,718

(2) The following figures represent financial business transacted during September 1967:

U. S. Money Orders and Fees	\$874,504.64
Stamps, postage and insurance sales	\$39,135.00

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Twelve unit post offices were inspected and audited this period, as well as the audit of the main stamp stock retained by the Division Postal Chief.

g. Career Advisory. The following statistics represent reenlistment and extension of enlistment percentages for the month of September 1967:

(1) Reenlistment Percentages

a. First term	8.0%
b. Career	85.0%
c. Total	20.6%

(2) Extensions of enlistment executed

a. Career	5
b. Short term	14
c. Total	19

h. Special Services. Personnel of the 1st Marine Division were entertained during the month of September 1967 by the appearance of the following shows and/or well known personalities:

16 Sep 1967 - Roberta Darren and Los Elegantes - 1st MT Bn, 1st Tk Bn
 17 Sep 1967 - Ina Balin- 2nd Bn, 7th Mar; 7th Engr Bn, 1st Med Bn
 27 Sep 1967 - America's Children - 2nd Bn, 7th Mar; 1st Engr Bn

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN1. ENEMY

a.(C) Main Force. Operation Cochise held in the Tien Phuoc/Hiep Duc Basin had the 2nd NVA Division as its target but the enemy evaded major contact. However as soon as the operation concluded, they became aggressive and moved out of the mountains into Que Son Valley. This action precipitated Operation Swift which lasted from 4 - 15 September and resulted in 571 enemy KIA (C) and 529 KIA (P). All but a few of the enemy casualties were NVA. The 368B Artillery Regiment was confirmed. This regiment has a total strength of 1400 and consists of three battalions.

b.(C) Local Force. The Local Forces continued to be active. As in August, their principle targets were population centers and lines of communication. The two rocket attacks occurring during the month appeared to be associated with the Local Forces.

c.(C) Irregulars. Irregular activity continued to inflict a significant portion of USMC casualties (45%). A recent development has been the reversion to the use of command detonated mines. This is probably a result of the restricted avenues of movement due to heavy rainfall. There were two incidents of attacks by rockets during the reporting period. In both cases only a few rockets were fired and damage was minimal.

2. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a.(U) General. The weekly temperature averages dropped from 91 and 77 degrees in September to 88 and 75 degrees for the last week. Conversely, the average humidity rose from 76% to 82%. The skies were generally cloudy with afternoon showers almost daily. Approximately 15 inches of rain fell on the Danang Area.

b.(C) Effects of the Weather. Periods of heavy rain and low ceiling caused interruptions in air support; including reconnaissance insertion and extraction, aerial observation, and controlled air strikes.

c.(C) Effects of the Weather on Terrain. Periods of heavy rain caused localized flooding. Vehicular movement has been restricted to improved areas.

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

INTELLIGENCE SECTION ACTIVITY1. ADMINISTRATIVE UNIT

a.(U) Services and Support. During the period the unit provided general administrative services for the G-2 Section.

b.(C) Personnel. During the period the G-2 Section operated with an average of 102 percent of its assigned manning level of 29 Officers and 53 enlisted. There is a lack of SNCO's in the OF 02.

c.(U) Logistics and Allowances. During the period approximately 50 percent of materials and supplies necessary for the operations of the Section and its attached teams were received as ordered. There is a need for typing chairs and filing cabinets.

d.(U) Training. Maximum effort was made to train personnel in their MOS.

2.(C) ACQUISITION UNIT: Acquisition section collected intelligence information from all areas of interest within the Division AO throughout the reporting period. IR reconnaissance flights continued to produce valuable intelligence relative to enemy movement patterns. This information provided the nuclei for additional acquisition plans, and assisted in the effective tasking of reconnaissance patrols and AO/VR missions. The evaluation of IR missions have proven to be a highly reliable source in the location and targeting of areas suspected of being used as harbor areas. During this reporting period FMAW received four (4) APD's (Airborne Personnel Detectors) for testing and evaluation. This new sensory device will be tested during the month of October. It is anticipated that the APD will prove to be highly useful in the early identification of areas suspected of harboring enemy units.

a.(C) Photo Imagery Interpretation Unit. The PIU continues to support the First Marine Division with vertical aerial photography, high and low altitude panaramic photography, photo mosaics, and various overlays associated with photo intelligence. During the period 22 missions were requested, 19 were received, 2 were cancelled and one is still pending. A program of intensified Infra-red reconnaissance was instituted on the first day of September. A total of one hundred and fourteen hot reports were received during the month.

b.(C) Air Observation Unit. During the month of September, Air Observers flew 434 sorties for 923.8 hours of visual surveillance in the Danang area. In conjunction with normal VR flights, the following missions were performed: 6 Photo, 82 artillery, 229 Air Strikes TAC(A) and 1 Naval Gunfire. During the month of September, the AO Unit provided support for Operations Swift, Ballistic Charge, Wheeler, and Shelbyville.

NOFORN

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

c.(C) Interrogation-Translation Team (3rd, 9th and 13th ITT), Interpretation Team (1st and 7th IT). A total of 248 detainees were interrogated at the III MAF Collection Point of which 202 had VC association. Number of documents translated during the month of September totals 89. In addition, 612 detainees were screened at Battalion level.

d.(C) Combat Operations Center. COC-2 continues to serve as focal point for the receipt of spot reports from ITT, CIT, tactical units, adjacent units and higher headquarters. Immediate intelligence requirements generated or suggested by reports, verbal and written, are disseminated to collectors.

3.(C) PRODUCTION UNIT: The Basic Intelligence Section continues to maintain background and technical studies, briefings, files on intelligence estimates, enemy units, spot reports, situation reports, climate, population etc. This information is constantly being updated. Basic Intelligence also continues to receive, evaluate and process captured enemy ordnance and material. During the period the unit completed the rocket study update; completed the Special Agricultural/Rice Growing Study; continued updating intelligence files; initiated study for Ordnance on M-16 malfunctions; and screened, processed and forwarded 114 captured weapons; disseminated vital and related data. The unit also presented two classes on Communications Security for Communications personnel; made analysis of 9 Sep 140mm rocket attack; attended seminars on Mines and Booby Traps and VC/NVA Hole and Tunnel Hunting Techniques.

4.(C) STAFF COUNTERINTELLIGENCE SECTION: During the period the unit provided routine administrative counterintelligence services to the Division Staff. The unit was supported by the 3rd and 7th CITs. The unit processed 2 denial of clearances, 1 request for COFRAM access, the unit forwarded 1 completed investigation, requested 1 certification of clearance, prepared 15 Top Secret accesses, initiated 5 requests for security investigations and conducted inspections of 3 Division Units. In addition, the Staff Counterintelligence Officer supervised the efforts of seven DOICCs in Quang Nam and Quang Tin Provinces.

NOFORN

NOFORN

SECRET

ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

1. (S) During the month of September three major search and destroy operations were conducted by division units. Operation YAZOO, a search and destroy operation from the western edge of the TAOR overland into the center of Happy Valley was conducted during the first five days of this month. On 4 September elements of the 5th Marines came in contact with an NVA force estimated at two battalions about five kilometers east of Que Son kicking off Operation SWIFT. Task Force X-Ray was formed to execute and expedite Operation SWIFT which ended on 15 September after the enemy broke contact. Shortly after Operation SWIFT, the 1st Marines conducted a search and destroy operation in the Duy-Xuyen-Phu ky area to capture or destroy enemy units who were active in recent attacks against ARVN and Marine units in that area. This operation, Operation SHELBYVILLE, lasted from 22 through 28 September. One other operation, Operation BALLISTIC CHARGE, in the 1st MarDiv AO was conducted by SIF Alpha, 7th Fleet. This was a search and destroy operation to the west of Barrier Islands in the Dien Ban-Duy Xuyen area. The operation commenced on 16 September and ended 22 September.

2. (C) Major operations and the controlling headquarters were as shown:

<u>OPERATION</u>	<u>HEADQUARTERS</u>
YAZOO	7th Marines
SWIFT	Task Force X-Ray
BALLISTIC CHARGE	SIF Alpha
SHELBYVILLE	1st Marines

3. (C) Extensive patrolling, security operations, and other small unit activities as well as the major search and destroy operations accounted for enemy casualties of 383 VC KIA, 709 VC KIA (Probable), 542 NVA KIA, 484 NVA KIA (Probable), 2 VC PWs, 508 Detainees, and 109 weapons captured.

4. (C) Normal fixed wing and helicopter support was utilized by the division with large troop lifts being accomplished during Operation SWIFT. Three naval gunfire ships fired a total of 77 missions in support of division units primarily in defense of Danang during pre-elections and in support of Operation SHELBYVILLE.

5. (C) The Revolutionary Development effort was assisted through out the TAOR by numerous small unit activities in the Hung Quang I area. In addition, company size search and destroy operations were conducted designed to ferret out enemy caches and attack and destroy VC infrastructure.

SECRET

NOFORN

NOFORN
SECRET

SECRET

PLANS

1. (S) Planning continued on revising Operation Order 301-67 (General Operations). It will be published as Operation Order 301-68 during October.
2. (S) Operation Plan 303-67 (Relief of CIDG Camps) was published on 6 September.
3. (S) Change #1 to Operation Order 91-67 (Waterway Control) was published 8 September. The change reflected adjustments in curfew hours and waterway denial areas.
4. (C) Operation Order 304-67 (Revised) (Alert Forces) was published 3 September. The revision reflected an updating of units designated to maintain alert forces and refined procedures for assembling those forces.
5. (S) Frag Order 126-67 (Tattoo) was issued 21 September. It provides for coordination of surveillance and fire support activities on the waterways in the vicinity of HOI AN.
6. (S) Operation Plan 120-67 (Air Reinforcement of KHE SAHN) was published on 15 September. It provides for airlift of an infantry battalion (-) (Rein) to KHE SAHN.

NOFORN

SECRET

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

TRAINING

1. During September 15 officers and 145 enlisted men attended formal schools both in and out of country.
2. Seventy-five officers and enlisted men attended a 3 day embarkation school conducted by the Division Embarkation Section.
3. A five day refresher school for scout-sniper personnel was attended by 52 men. Included in the five day course is a one day course on adjustment of artillery fire using live ammunition, conducted by the 11th Marines. In addition to the 52 scout-snipers, 87 other non-artillery personnel attended the one day adjustment of fire class.
4. 323 individuals attended a three day course on Landmine Warfare, Demolitions, and VC Boobytrap School conducted by the 1st Engr Bn.
5. A contact instruction team from Landing Force Training Command PAC conducted a 2 day course on waterproofing communications equipment, which was attended by 38 persons, and a 2 day course on waterproofing wheel and track vehicles, which was attended by approximately 400 individuals.
6. An outline plan for establishment of a Division Small Unit Leadership School was prepared and submitted to the Commanding General for approval.

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

LOGISTICS, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLY NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. (U) The major logistical activity during this reporting period was directed towards the support of combat operations.
2. (U) During the reporting period, the Division Supply Officer conducted 12 supply inspection-instruction visits. The Embarkation Officer conducted materiel readiness assistance inspections of 22 units and the G-4 Plans Officer conducted materiel readiness inspections of 12 units. All other special staff officers conducted numerous informal staff visits and inspections.
3. (U) During the month 20 Rough Rider convoys were conducted between Danang and Hill 63, two to Phu Bai, two to Phu Loc, one to Thang Binh and one from Hill 63 to Chu Lai.
 - (a) The Song Cau Lau bridge was blown early in the month requiring the use of a ferry to cross the river for all convoys between Danang and Hill 63. On September 26 a new bridge was completed crossing the Song Cau Lau cancelling the ferry operations.
 - (b) One of the Rough Rider convoys to Phu Bai contained 65 M-52 truck tractors, with M-127 trailers. The convoy encountered no significant problems in negotiating the road and demonstrated that the road between Danang and Phu Bai is trafficable to tractor trailer convoys.
4. (U) During the month, the 1st and 11th Motor Transport Battalions available vehicles were used to the maximum. They traveled 201541 miles, transported 22534 tons of cargo and 78,373 personnel. Twenty thousand gallons of diesel fuel was delivered to the An Hoa industrial complex during the month. Twenty four tons of coal was transported to Danang from the coal mines at An Hoa.
5. (U) An FMFPac Multifuel Vehicle Instruction Team conducted nine classes of instruction of 1st and 2nd echelon maintenance of multifuel vehicles. All units of this Division having 2½ ton and larger vehicles had motor transport supervisors, mechanics, and operators in attendance.
6. (U) An LFTU Wheeled Vehicle Waterproofing Team gave five classes of instructions to motor transport personnel of this Division during the month.
7. (C) During the month 8000 cartridges, 12 gauge, bee-hive were allocated to this Division.
8. (C) Ammunition controlled by Available Supply Rates (ASR). The following ammunition items are controlled by an available supply rate:

DODAC

B626/632
C704
G895
L312
L314

NOMENCLATURE

Cartridge, 60mm High-Explosive
Cartridge, 4.2" High-Explosive
Grenade, Hand, Illumination
Signal, Illumination, Ground WSP
Signal, Illumination, Ground GSC

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

9. (U) Lack of obturator spindles caused a high deadline rate during September of Howitzer 155 SP M-109. Twenty obturator spindles were received which solved this problem. These twenty were made up of; nine received from the Army, ten received from GONUS, and one received from 3rd Force Service Regiment.
10. (U) One Howitzer is on position at "M" Battery, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines, on temporary loan from the Force Logistic Command for crew training. Crews from two other locations remain to be trained.
11. (U) Cannon tubes for four deadlined Gun, 155mm, SP M153 have been received by Force Logistic Command. Three tubes have been installed and the fourth one should be off deadline in a few days.
12. (U) Total sealifts for the month of September of 1st Marine Division units was 808 personnel, 81 vehicles, and 629.37 short tons of cargo.
13. (U) Total airlifts for the month of September of 1st Marine Division units was 99 personnel, 12.3 short tons of cargo, and 404 cubic feet.
14. (U) Engineers conducted daily mine sweeping operations over roads in the 1st Marine Division TAOR. These sweeps covered 122007 meters each day. Two hundred and eighteen engineer personnel were utilized in these sweeps. Seventy six items of enemy ordnance were located and destroyed.
15. (U) 1st Engineer Battalion produced an average of 1912260 gallons of potable water and 317100 gallons of raw water per week.
16. (U) Engineer support was provided for twenty eight rough rider convoys. Support consisted of one dump truck and a five man engineer team per convoy.
17. (U) Close combat engineer support was provided for eleven company size operations. Support was in the form of engineer teams of two, three, and five men. Three battalions size operations were supported by engineer teams of four men, two squads and one platoon (-). Two platoons of engineers were provided in support of a regimental operation (Operation SWIFT). A two man engineer team was provided in support of one reconnaissance mission.
18. (U) The upgrading of Routes #1 and #5 continues. 9103 cubic yards of fill were emplaced on Routes #1 and #5 had 18115 cubic yards of fill and 3410 cubic yards of rock emplaced on it. Construction of Route #12 was completed with the emplacement of 3480 cubic yards of fill. Route #13C was graded. Two triple, two double and four single culverts were installed.
19. (U) The combat base at 1st Battalion, 7th Marines was improved. A total of eighteen of the twenty nine planned tin roof strong backs have been completed. Site preparation for the five hundred man messhall has been started. Construction of a new cantonment for 3rd Amphibian Tractor Battalion is 75% complete. Fifty seven buildings for troops housing have been completed. The messhall is 50% complete

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

20. (U) Division Food Services Officer has noted a critical shortage during September of spare parts for Field Messing Equipment. There also continues to be a shortage of cleaning supplies contributing to poor sanitation in mess halls.

21. (U) Division Food Service Instruction Teams have been discontinued due to the shortage of staff NCO's of MOS 33.

22. (U) Protective Foot Ointment - The guidelines for the investigative study of MOx4-4056 Ointment, Foot Protective were formulated on 27 August 1967. It consists of a detailed program to evaluate the protective qualities of MOx4-4056 among 1500 men of nine infantry battalions during the months of October through December 1967. Upon the conclusion of the program, the results will be forwarded directly to the Naval Field Research Laboratory Camp Lejeune, North Carolina. Completion is anticipated by 21 January 1968.

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIEDCIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1.(U) On 12 September, a 2-classroom school was dedicated in the village of Da Son. The self-help project was sponsored by 11th Marines, and the dedication was attended by the Commanding Officer, 11th Marines and the Da Son Hamlet Chief. Entertainment was provided by the 1st Marine Division Band.

2.(U) Between 13 and 15 September, the villagers of Hoa My celebrated a continuous religious festival to dedicate the cementing over of the gravesites in their village graveyard. The materials were provided by Headquarters Battalion, so that the villagers could perform this self-help project to keep the graves from being washed away during the monsoon season.

3.(U) On 18 September, 7,380 gift packs were distributed to Vietnamese children by 1st Marine Division units in recognition of Vietnamese National Youth Day. In addition, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines, distributed 5,000 balloons and 5,000 paper Republic of Vietnam flags to refugee children living around the An Hoa Industrial Complex.

4.(U) On 25 September, Colonel J. F. Donahoe, Commanding Officer, Headquarters Battalion, helped dedicate a new 2-room school at Hoa My. Also in attendance were the village chief and the district chief. The 1st Marine Division Band provided music and the villagers provided refreshments after the ceremony.

5.(U) 7th Marines sponsored a "block party" at Hoa Loc Village (AT885832) which lasted from 0700 until 1400 on the 26th of September. HB Team #2 and an Armed Propaganda Team participated.

6.(U) The Commanding Officer, 7th Marines, the Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 7th Marines, the Hoa Vang District Chief, and the Kim Lien Village Chief participated in the dedication of a 4-classroom school at Kim Lien on 29 September. A self-help project, the school was sponsored by the 3rd AA Platoon which is attached to the 7th Marines. The 1st Marine Division Band also attended.

7.(U) On 29 September, the self-help pagoda at Duong Son (2) was completed. Sponsored by 1st Marines, the pagoda was built and dedicated by the villagers at Duong Son (2).

8.(U) In support of the industrial complex at An Hoa, Division vehicles carried 20,000 gallons of diesel fuel and 24 tons of coal during the month of September.

UNCLASSIFIED

9.(U) In support of CORDS operations, Division vehicles carried 5 tons of rice during September.

10.(U) Projects underway in the TAOR include 3 schools, 3 breeding farms, drainage piping, street cleaning, 8 wells, 3 dispensaries, a maternity hospital, and the Ha Thanh Dam.

11.(U) Assistant rendered within the TAOR were as follows:

Services

MedCaps	24,726
DentCaps	1,337
English classes	93 people/5 hours
Evacuation assistance	40

Commodities

Animal feed (garbage)	68,920 lbs
Lumber (truckloads)	13
Tin (sheets)	70
Cement (bags)	10
Soap (bars)	1,430
Milk (pints)	466
Foodstuffs	80 lbs
Laundry soap (boxes)	130
School kits	78
Gift kits (not for Youth Day)	127
Gift kits (for Youth Day)	7,380
Balloons	5,000
GVN flags (paper)	5,000
Clothing	180 lbs

Chronological Listing of Events:

12 Sep 67	Dedication of Da Son School by 11th Marines
13-15 Sep 67	Dedication of gravesites at Hoa My by Headquarters Battalion
18 Sep 67	National Youth Day
25 Sep 67	Dedication of Hoa My School by Headquarters Battalion
26 Sep 67	7th Marines Block Party at Hoa Loc Village
29 Sep 67	Dedication of Kim Lien School by 2d Battalion, 7th Marines
29 Sep 67	Dedication of 1st Marines self-help pagoda at Duong Son

UNCLASSIFIED

CIVIL AFFAIRS/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

Narrative summary for the period 1-30 September 1967.

1. (U) Leaflet drops and aerial broadcasts were made in support of Operations SWIFT, SHELBYVILLE and BALLISTIC CHARGE. The primary theme was Chieu Hoi.

2. (U) A Rocket Rewards campaign was initiated throughout the 1st Marine Division TACR.

3. A new rewards leaflet was originated superseding all other rewards leaflets with the exception of the new Rocket Reward leaflet.

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (U) On 1 September 1967 Col CORDES attended the Division Safety Council Meeting. The subject of discussion was ground tactical safety. The purpose of the meeting was to recommend ways and means to establish a ground tactical safety program in the First Marine Division.
2. (C) On 4 September 1967 Col CORDES attended a III MAF meeting with General LAHUE, Col SHORT, and Col VIKERS. The subject of discussion was Operation DOMINO. All aspects of the operation were discussed including task organization and communication requirements.
3. (C) On 4 September 1967 LtCol COWING, Capt MEYMAN, and Lt NEUBERGER attended the I Corps Cable Coordinator's Conference. The subject of discussion was the target date for completion of the new Air Force cable which is to include trunk service between III MAF and 1stMarDiv. The date for the installation was moved to October, pending receipt of terminal boxes. If a firm date was not established by 6 September it was agreed that the 5th Communication Battalion would commence immediate installation of 25 pair cables from III MAF to 31 Test. This will provide the required interim service for cable trunking between III MAF and 1stMarDiv.
4. (C) On 7 September 1967 Major SCHNEIDER, of the GEO Electronics Section, made arrangements for the airlift of equipment to Hill 63 for support of Task Force XRAY. The following equipment was delivered:
 - 2 - Teletypewriters, AN/GQC-3
 - 3 - Teletypewriters, TT-4
 - 2 - Receiver/transmitters, RT-252/TRC-27
5. (C) On 7 September 1967 Col CORDES attended the Area Coordinator Communication Conference held at III MAF. The Conference was headed by Col HUNT, III MAF GEO. All major communication commands in the I Corps area were represented. Details of this conference are cited in the minutes of the Area Communication Conference (III MAF ltr 100/ped over 2000 of 9Sep67) which were distributed to all commands in attendance.
6. (C) During the period 8-17 September 1967 LtCol COWING was attached to Task Force XRAY - the Division Forward Command Post for Operation SWIFT. LtCol COWING acted as the GEO for the Operation. Observations and comments relative to communications during this Operation are contained in the after action report for Operation SWIFT.
7. (U) On 14 September 1967 General NICKERSON and General ROBERTSON made an inspection tour of the Division Communication Center. Captain ZAMBATO, Officer in Charge, escorted the inspecting party.

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

8. (O) On 16 September 1967 1st Reconnaissance Battalion submitted their report on troop testing of the Radio Set RT-10A, UHF Transceiver. As a result of the field test, 1st Recon Bn recommended adoption of the transceiver with a T/E allowance of 30 RT-10A's for Recon Bn and 22 per Force Recon Co.
9. (O) On 17 September 1967 the Division GEO was directed by III MAF to survey all units as to any casualties that may be attributed to shortages or malfunctions of Radio Equipment (CG III MAF 120029Z SEP67). Survey completed and all units indicated negative reply.
10. (O) On 18 September 1967 Major SCHNEIDER represented the GEO at the New Equipment Conference held at Division. The meeting was attended by all Division level special staff sections. The purpose was to compile a list of new equipment requirements which will be recommended at the III MAF New Equipment Seminar.
11. (O) On 21 September 1967 Col CORDES attended the Area Coordination Conference held at III MAF. The conference was headed by Col HUNT, III MAF GEO. All major communication commands in the I Corps area were represented. Details of this conference are cited in the minutes of the Area Communication Conference (III MAF ltr 10H/jjj over 2000 of 23Sep67) which were distributed to all commands in attendance.
12. (U) On 24 September 1967 LtCol COWING accompanied by Lt NEEDLES, Communication Company Wire Platoon Commander, made an inspection tour of pole line disruption in 1st Battalion, 5th Marines area of operation. LtCol COWING also made a staff visit to Radio Relay and Construction Company which has been tasked to perform this pole line construction.
13. (O) On 25 September 1967 Col CORDES attended a Division conference on Manipulative Communication Deception. The conference was headed by G-2 and all regimental and battalion Tactical Deception Officers were present. The subject of manipulative communication deception was discussed at length and a program for the employment of MOD in the Division is being formulated.
14. (U) During the month of September the Administrative Staff of GEO collated, bound, and distributed over 1600 copies of the revised 1st Marine Division Telephone Directory.
15. (U) During September Major SCHNEIDER continued work on the Lightning Safety Program for the Division. To date, the following measures have been taken.

1. Inspection procedures are being revised to include a detail inspection of all grounding facilities in all wire systems, communication center and GOC installations.

NOFORN

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Recommendation to CMC requesting that MCLFDO undertake the development of suitable lightning protection equipment.

3. 25,000 wallet size Lightning Safety Cards are being printed for distribution to the Division.

4. Estimates are being solicited relative to the cost of protective equipment for 40 towers and 2000 bunkers within the 1stMarDiv SACR.

16. (C) During September the Electronics Section of the CEO initiated a reporting system on the status of selected items of communications-electronics equipment. The system requires each unit to report on the status of its equipment. Status categories include, equipment which is: operational, deadlined, in high echelon maintenance, evacuated, on temporary loan to another unit and on temporary loan from another unit. This status report is updated semimonthly.

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. (U) The following distinguished visitors visited/toured the command during September 1967:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>BILLET</u>
2Sep67	LtGen V. H. KRULAK	CG, FMFPao
7Sep67	Rep Benjamin BLACKBURN	(R-Ga)
7Sep67	Gen William C. WESTMORELAND	COMUSMACV
11Sep67	MGen J. G. BOUKER	CG, FMFPao (Fwd)
12Sep67	Gen Paul VANUXEM	Retired French Gen & author
14Sep67	Gen C. W. ABRAMS	Dep COMUSMACV
15Sep67	Adm U. S. Grant SHARP, Jr.	CINCPAC
16Sep67	VAdm George G. BURKELY	White House Physician
19Sep67	MGen Charles P. BROWN	CG, USAAMC, Ft Still, Okla
21Sep67	BGen Samuel W. KOSTER	CG, TF Oregon
29Sep67	RAdm Frank W. VANNOY RAdm John J. BURKE	COMPHIBGRU 1 Relief for RAdm VANNOY
30Sep67	LtGen James M. MASTERS, Sr.	CMOS, Quantico, Va.

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

ENEMY ACTIVITY

- 2 September (C) At 0110H FLC's Headquarters at Red Beach (AT 9580) received 12 rounds of 122mm rocket fire. Moderate damage was reported. Airfield (BT 015748) and the 3rd 8" Howitzer Battery each received a few rounds of 140mm rockets with negligible damage reported.
- 4 September (C) The 2nd NVA Division moved into Que Son Valley (BT 0832) and engaged elements of the 5th Marines. The operation lasted from 4 - 15 September with 571 KIA (C) and 529 KIA (P) resulting. Prisoners stated that elements of the 1st VC and 3rd NVA Regiments were engaged in the various battles.
- 9 September (C) At 006H at Danang Airfield (BT 015760) was hit with three 140mm rockets. Only slight damage was reported.
- 11 September (C) On the morning of the 11th, the bridges at (BT 1051 - 0559), Duy Xuyen District Headquarters (BT 0651), Dien Ban (BT 0658) and Hoi An came under harassing attacks while at the same time Mieu Nhon was attacked and overrun by an estimated Battalion. Extensive damage was done to the Mieu Nhon DOICC (District Operations Intelligence Coordination Center).

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

NOFORN

SECRET

ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

- 1 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 112-67 directing search and destroy operations prior to the Vietnamese National Elections on 3 Sep 67.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 010335Z Sep 67
- 1 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 111-67 directing Rough Rider convoy from Hill 63 to Chu Lai.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 311530Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 1 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 113-67 directing reinforcement of amtrac assets presently at Chu Lai.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 011407Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 2 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv sends validation for Arc Light targets to CG III MAF
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 020140Z Sep 67
- 2 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv established a new area of operations for 5th Marines.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 020915Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 2 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 79-67 to direct operations in the Hoi An area prior to National Elections.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 021045Z Sep 67
- 2 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv issued warning to units of 1st MarDiv about increased enemy activity just prior to National Elections.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 021100Z Sep 67
- 3 Sep (U) - CG 1st MarDiv approved movement of general support artillery.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 010545Z Sep 67
- 4 Sep (C) - Operation SWIFT began 040500H Sep 67.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 040850Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 5 Sep (C) - Operation YAZOO terminated 051800Z Sep 67
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 050650Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 6 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv notified the Special Operations Area for First Marines.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 060231Z Sep 67
Tab F

NOFORN

NOFORN

SECRET

- 6 Sep (C) - CG 1st MarDiv reiterated fundamental tactics and techniques of the defense.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 060529Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 6 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv directed First Shore Party Bn to provide personnel to advise/assist/trail personnel of the 2nd Brigade ROKMC in the establishment and operations of a BSA.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 060605Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 7 Sep (S) - Task Force XRay activated for operations effective 1200H. Brig Gen Foster C. LAHUE designated CG Task Force XRay. Task Force XRay assumed OPCON of all First Marine Division Forces assigned to Operation SWIFT, effective 1200H.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 071445Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 8 Sep (C) - CG 1st MarDiv reemphasized fundamentals of successful bridge security.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 080620Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 9 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 116-67 concerning TF XRay and Operation SWIFT.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 090145Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 10 Sep (C) - CG 1st MarDiv published Operation Order 304-67 directing the procedures for the maintenance of reaction force within the division.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv Op Order 304-67 dtd 030800H Sep 67
Tab F
- 10 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 117-67 directing Rough Rider convoy to Phu Loo and return on 11 Sep 67.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 100805Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 10 Sep (C) - CG 1st MarDiv requested guidance from CG III MAF concerning interpretation of FWMF rules of engagement when supporting ARVN units.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 101100Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 11 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv directed all units to review security requirements to determine if the tactical situation requires retention of all combat bases presently occupied.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 111448Z Sep 67
Tab F

NOFORN

SECRET

SECRET

NOFORN

- 12 Sep (C)- CG 1st MarDiv issued directive effective 141500H Sep 67 to change operational control of 1st Hospital Co to 1st MarDiv Co B 1st Med Bn to 1st Hosp Co, and 1st Hosp Co assumes operational control Co B, 1st Med Bn.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 130421Z Sep 67
- 13 Sep (S)- CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 119-67 directing TF XRay to continue to attack on 14 Sep to fix and destroy enemy forces in the Que Son Valley.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 130925Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 14 Sep (S)- CG 1st MarDiv advised CG III MAF of the concept for employment of SLF ALPHA for Operation BALLISTIC CHARGE.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 140534Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 14 Sep (C)- CG 1st MarDiv submitted recommendation to CG III MAF regarding the employment of dual purpose surface to Air Weapons.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 141120Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 15 Sep (C)- Operation SWIFT terminated 151200Z Sep 67.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 141531Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 15 Sep (S)- CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 121-67 directing operations to be conducted relative to SLF Alpha Operation BALLISTIC CHARGE.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 141503Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 16 Sep (U)- Minor interval boundary changes affected in First Marines TAOR.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 160300Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 16 Sep (S)- CG 1st MarDiv requested relief from certain engineer mine sweeps and security details.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 160515Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 16 Sep (S)- CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 122-67 directing alert support of Special Forces Project Delta.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 160743Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 18 Sep (S)- CG 1st MarDiv advised CG III MAF of the concept for Operation SHELBYVILLE.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 181001Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 19 Sep (S)- CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 124-67 directing the reduction of forces supporting Operation BALLISTIC CHARGE.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 190255Z Sep 67
Tab F

NOFORN

SECRET

NOFORN

SECRET

- 19 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 125-67 directing the movement of recon elements from Chu Lai to Danang.
- 20 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 123-67 directing Operation SHELBYVILLE.
- 21 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv directed all units to implement measures for the use of tactical deception by using manipulative communication deceptions.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 201610Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 21 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv recommended to CG III MAF that consideration be given to RCA training and equipping of ARVN forces employed in joint operations to achieve capability of exploiting advantages of agent employment.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 201611Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 21 Sep (C) - CG 1st MarDiv requested relief from providing an artillery battery at the CIDG Camp, Tien Phuoc.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 210223Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 22 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv assumed ~~OPCON~~ BMT 1/3 and passed ~~OPCON~~ to CO, First Marines effective 0700H.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 220041Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 24 Sep (U) - CG 1st MarDiv sent information to CG III MAF on camouflage which may be of value in Korean Environment.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 240545Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 25 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv issued Frag Order 129-67 for Rough Rider convoy from Danang to Phu Bai and return on 26th and 28th.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 251421Z Sep 67, CG 1st MarDiv 262335Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 25 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv issued planning guidance for Oct-Nov 67.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 250436Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 25 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv tentatively clarified boundaries between 1st MarDiv and Americal Div for Opn WHEELER.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 251435Z Sep 67
Tab F

NOFORN

SECRET

NOFORN

SECRET

- 26 Sep (C) - CG 1st MarDiv formed recon, inspection teams for vital bridges in the TAOR.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 261351Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 26 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv confirmed tentative arrangements for boundary operation WHEELER.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 250945Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 26 Sep (C) - CG 1st MarDiv request, 11th Mar, 1st Tank Bn, and 1st Antitank Bn develop a plan for positive identification, reporting, and location of duds fired by their own unit.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 262349Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 26 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv adjusted 7th Mar and 1st Mar Boundary.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 270119Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 27 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv issued Frag Order 130-67 terminating Operation SHELBYVILLE 280700H Sep 67
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 270317Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 27 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv changed TAOR boundary between 1st Mar Regiment and 7th Marine Regiment effective 30 Sep 67.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 270119Z Sep 67
- 27 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv sent concept of Operations DAKOTA and NAVAJO to CG III MAF.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 270435Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 28 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv terminated operation SHELBYVILLE at 280700H Sep 67.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 272330Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 28 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv changed operational control of BLT 1/3 to CG III MAF 281400H Sep 67.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 270117Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 28 Sep (C) - CG 1st MarDiv changed boundary for operation WHEELER effective for period 282300H Sep 67 to 042400H Oct 67.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 281637Z Sep 67
Tab F

NOFORN

NOFORN

SECRET

- 28 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 127-67 to 7th Marine Regiment directing stepped up ground recon patrols to determine enemy movement and activity in Happy Valley.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 280946Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 29 Sep (C) - CG 1st MarDiv extended boundary Operation WHEELER for period 291100H Sep 67 to 042400H Oct 67.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 290940Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 30 Sep (C) - CG 1st MarDiv sent Rocket Defense Project Report (Fire Arrow) to CG III MAF.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 300703Z Sep 67
Tab F
- 30 Sep (S) - CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 133-67 directing 5th Mar (-) (Rein) commencing 30 Sep 67 to move elements to 1st Mar (-) (Rein) TAOR and relieve designated units of 1st Mar (-) (Rein) on present position. 1st Mar (-) (Rein) commences movement of elements to Quang Tri and becomes under operational control of 3rd MarDiv.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 300037Z Sep 67
Tab F

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 31 August (U) Division Embarkation Training Schools were conducted
31 August - 2 September and 4-6 September 1967.
- 12 September (U) This Division received eleven Vests, Medical Kit, for
evaluation. The vest is made of a nylon material and
contains compartments for the carrying of medical sup-
plies by the company aid man.

UNCLASSIFIED

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. Sequential listing of Psychological Operations in support of 1st Marine Division units for the period 1-30 September 1967.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Leaflets Air Dropped</u>	<u>Leaflets Hand Distributed</u>	<u>Aerial Broad- casts (hours)</u>	<u>Ground Broad- casts (hours)</u>
1 Sep 67	925,000	2,549	5:25	11:00
2	1,922,000	2,322	3:35	10:45
3	2,740,000	50	6:20	4:00
4	2,565,000	2,579	2:35	6:00
5	1,030,000	5,079	-	3:40
6	3,470,000	4,652	-	5:00
7	1,915,000	13,150	4:40	11:00
8	-	2,680	6:30	2:15
9	1,580,000	7,235	-	10:00
10	200,000	3,228	-	-
11	4,250,000	17,305	3:50	7:30
12	1,775,000	2,198	6:55	8:00
13	1,640,000	3,394	1:15	9:00
14	715,000	2,950	13:30	4:30
15	895,000	2,589	1:00	6:20
16	540,000	2,383	6:15	2:30
17	1,050,000	1,421	1:45	:30
18	4,510,000	3,608	2:40	7:00
19	235,000	5,700	5:30	6:00
20	125,000	8,475	4:15	-
21	1,010,000	9,460	5:35	-
22	2,730,000	3,500	1:00	4:00
23	1,290,000	4,471	3:00	5:00
24	960,000	1,160	1:50	3:00
25	420,000	2,514	-	-
26	-	1,345	-	-
27	2,450,000	1,640	2:00	7:00
28	2,900,000	19,096	-	10:30
29	1,765,000	7,059	-	8:00
30	2,075,000	-	7:55	7:00

Themes employed were:

- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1. "GVN Provides a Better Life" | 7. "VC Unjustly Tax/Force Labor" |
| 2. "USMC Comes in Peace" | 8. "VC/NVA Face Defeat" |
| 3. "Rewards for Mines, Booby Traps and Information" | 9. "VC/NVA Hardships" |
| 4. "Don't Harbor VC" | 10. "VC Not Welcome by People" |
| 5. "VC Use Force/Terrorism" | 11. "GVN/US/FWMAF Offer Peace" |
| 6. "VC Destroy the Youth" | 12. "Chieu Hoi" |
| | 13. "Rocket Rewards" |

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1 September 1967 (U) Colonel CORDES attended Division Safety Council Meeting held in the Division Conference Room.
Ref: CG FMFPAC 230137Z AUG67
- 1 September 1967 (U) LtCol COWING made a staff visit to III MAF GEO.
- 2 September 1967 (O) Staff of the GEO began work on Change 7 to Division GEOI.
- 3 September 1967 (U) Major SCHNEIDER made a staff visit to the Radio Relay and Construction Company, 7th Communication Battalion.
- 4 September 1967 (O) Colonel CORDES attended a meeting at III MAF.
- 4 September 1967 (U) LtCol COWING, Capt NEIDAN and Lt NEEDLES attended the I Corps Cable Coordinators Conference held at 5th Communication Battalion.
- 4 & 5 September 1967 (U) A Waterproofing Team from FMFPac visited the GEO for the purpose of coordinating waterproofing instructions for units of the 1st Marine Division.
Ref: CG FIRST MARDIV 130550Z AUG67
- 6 September 1967 (U) Major SCHNEIDER and CWO PETERS made a courtesy inspection of the Communication Support Company, 7th Communication Battalion located at Dong Ha.
- 7 September 1967 (O) Communications-Electronics Section of the GEO arranged for airlift of emergency equipment to Task Force XRAY.
- 7 September 1967 (O) Colonel CORDES attended Area Communication Conference at III MAF.
Ref: III MAF ltr of 22Aug67
- 8 September 1967 (O) LtCol COWING helolifted to Hill 63 for the purpose of providing a GEO for Task Force XRAY.
- 9 September 1967 (U) Colonel CORDES made a staff visit to the 11th Marines.

NOFORN

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

- 11 September 1967 (U) A four man teletype contact team from JMFPC briefed by the GEO Staff regarding their inspection tour of 1st Marine Division.
- 12 September 1967 (U) Materiel Management Maintenance Inspection of 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines conducted by CWO PETERS.
Ref: DivBul 5041 of 11Jun67
- 13 September 1967 (U) Lt SWICK, Communication Officer for the SLF, visited GEO for purpose of coordinating frequencies.
- 14 September 1967 (U) General NICKERSON and party made an inspection tour of Division Communication Center.
- 16 September 1967 (U) Division GEO was directed by III MAF to survey all units as to any casualties attributed to shortages or malfunctions of Radio Equipment.
Ref: CG III MAF 120029 SEP67
- 17 - 19 September 1967 (U) CWO PETERS represented the GEO as a member of the Division After Action Inspection Team.
Ref: DivO 5050.7
- 18 September 1967 (O) Major SCHNEIDER represented the GEO at a Division Conference recommending new equipment.
- 24 September 1967 (U) LtCol COWING and Lt NEEDLES made an inspection tour of newly constructed pole lines.
- 25 September 1967 (O) Colonel CORDES attended a Division Conference on Manipulative Communication Deception.
- 27 September 1967 (O) Colonel CORDES attended a Division conference concerned with Airborne Radio Direction Finding (ARDF).
- 27 September 1967 (U) Captain SANTO, Commanding Officer of Radio Relay and Construction Company, 7th Communication Battalion, made a staff visit to the GEO.
- 28 September 1967 (O) MSgt COURTNEY, GEO Operations Chief, made a staff visit to III MAF.

NOFORN

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

30 September 1967 (C)

After Action Inspection of 1st Marines conducted
by CWO PETERS.

Ref: DivO 5050.7

30 September 1967 (U)

Major SCHNEIDER visited FLO to obtain equipment
that had been ordered by various units but never
received.

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

✓ Tab A	First Mardiv PERINTREPS, #21, 22, 23, 24, 25	
✓ Tab B	Operational Documents, #1-91	
✓ Tab C	Situation Reports	Filed Sep
✓ Tab D	Photographs and News Releases	
✓ Tab E	Command Directory/Telephone Directory	Filed w/ Cmd Chron
✓ Tab F	G-3 Journal for July 1967	
✓ Tab G	Hq Bn Command Chronology	
✓ Tab H	First Marines Command Chronology	
✓ Tab I	Fifth Marines Command Chronology	
✓ Tab J	Seventh Marines Command Chronology	
✓ Tab K	Eleventh Marines Command Chronology	
✓ Tab L	First Recon Bn Command Chronology	
✓ Tab M	First AntiTank Bn Command Chronology	
✓ Tab N	First Tank Bn Command Chronology	
✓ Tab O	Third Amtrac Bn Command Chronology	
✓ Tab P	First Engr Bn Command Chronology	
✓ Tab Q	First Motor Transport Bn Command Chronology	
✓ Tab R	Eleventh Motor Transport Bn Command Chronology	
✓ Tab S	First Shore Party Command Chronology	
✓ Tab T	First Medical Bn Command Chronology	
✓ Tab U	Seventh Comm Bn Command Chronology	
✓ Tab V	Seventh Engr Bn Command Chronology	
✓ Tab W	Ninth Engr Bn Command Chronology	
✓ Tab X	First Hospital Co Command Chronology	

SECRET

NOFORN

OPERATIONAL DOCUMENTSSUBJECTORIGINATOR & DTG

- 1 ✓ TASK ORGANIZATION
- 2 ✓ FRAG O 112-67
- 3 ✓ ROCKETS REWARD PSYOP
- 4 ✓ MOVEMENT OF G/S ARTY HQ
- 5 ✓ FRAG O 113-67
- 6 ✓ SPECIAL OPN AREA
- 7 ✓ CONTROL ARMY ARTILLERY
- 8 ✓ REPORTING US POW'S AND MIA'S
- 9 ✓ MOVEMENT OF G/S ARTY HQ
- 10 ✓ RECON PARTY FROM FIFTH MAR
- 11 ✓ FRAG O 114-67
- 12 ✓ VIETNAMESE ELECTION
- 13 ✓ POST ELECTION
- 14 ✓ SUPPORT FOR 2D BDE ROKMC
- 15 ✓ SPECIAL OPN AREA
- 16 ✓ DEFENSE OF INSTALLATIONS
- 17 ✓ SUPPORT FOR 2D BDE ROKMC
- 18 ✓ AFTER ACTION REPORT (FIRE ARROW)
- 19 ✓ FRAG O 115-67
- 20 ✓ TASK FORCE XRAY
- 21 ✓ OPN SWIFT/WHEELER
- 22 ✓ OPCON FIFTH MAR REGT
- 23 ✓ BRIDGE SECURITY
- 24 ✓ ROUGH RIDER
- 25 ✓ OPN SWIFT/WHEELER
- 26 ✓ BOATS IN UNAUTH AREA
- 27 ✓ FRAG O 117-67
- 28 ✓ RULES OF ENGAGEMENT
- 29 ✓ ROUGH RIDER
- 30 ✓ SECURITY
- 31 ✓ ROCKET DEFENSE
- 32 ✓ COUNTY FAIR
- 33 ✓ CHANGE OF OPCON
- 34 ✓ BOUNDARY CHANGE
- 35 ✓ SURFACE TO AIR WPNS
- 36 ✓ ENGR MINE SWEEP
- 37 ✓ ENGR MINE SWEEP
- 38 ✓ SOUND RANGING EQUIP
- 39 ✓ AREA OF OPN
- 40 ✓ OPN SWIFT (Communication)
- 41 ✓ OPN SWIFT
- 42 ✓ ROUGH RIDER
- 43 ✓ TERMINATION OPN SWIFT
- 44 ✓ 2D ROKMC BDE
- 45 ✓ MINE SWEEP

- CG 1ST MARDIV 010325Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 010335Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG III MAF 010542Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG 11TH MARINES 010545Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 011407Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 020915Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1 FFORCEVNHA 020935Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 021317Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 031110Z SEP 67 (U)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 032330Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 041301Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 041427Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 050530Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG III MAF 051446Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 060231Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 060529Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 060605Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 061330Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 070407Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 071445Z SEP 67 (S)
- III MAF/SA I CCRPS 080344Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG TF XRAY 080535Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 080620Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 091322Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG III MAF 091602Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 100151Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 100805Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 101100Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 101433Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 111448Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG III MAF 120048Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 121039Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 130421Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 131405Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 141120Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG III MAF 141436Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 160515Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG III MAF 160641Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 160920Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 180241Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 180243Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 180541Z SEP 67 (S)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 182120Z SEP 67 (C)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 190210Z SEP 67 (U)
- CG 1ST MARDIV 190249Z SEP 67 (C)

NOFORN

NOFORN

SECRET

- 46 ✓ CONTINGENCY PLAN KHE SANH
 47 ✓ SOUND RANGING EQUIP
 48 ✓ FRAG O 125-67 *4941, Cond of wire + report, 26755 Sep 67*
 49 ✓ CAMOUFLAGE
 50 ✓ INGR MINE SWEEP
 51 ✓ TACTICAL DECEPTION
 52 ✓ RIOT CONTROL AGENTS
 53 ✓ ARG/SLP BRAVO EMPLOYMENT
 54 ✓ ARTY UNIT TIRN PHUOC
 55 ✓ CHANGE OF OP/CON
 56 ✓ CONCEPT FOR OP DAKOTA
 57 ✓ OPN WHEELER
 58 ✓ MUI LAG SON
 59 ✓ OPN WHEELER
 60 ✓ CHANGE OF OP/CON
 61 ✓ PLANNED OPN
 62 ✓ PROTECTIVE MASKS
 63 ✓ MINE SWEEP
 64 ✓ FRAG O 128-67
 65 ✓ ROUGH RIDER
 66 ✓ FRAG O 129-67
 67 ✓ BDRY OPN WHEELER
 68 ✓ INSPECTION OF BRIDGES
 69 ✓ DUD IDENTIFICATION
 70 ✓ DUD RECOVERY
 71 ✓ BDRY CHANGE
 72 ✓ TERMINATION OPN SHELBYVILLE
 73 ✓ FIRE ARROW
 74 ✓ FRAG O 127-67
 75 ✓ OPN WHEELER
 76 ✓ OPN WHEELER
 77 ✓ FORCE DEPLOYMENT
 78 ✓ FRAG O 133-67
 79 ✓ ROCKET DEFENSE
 80 ✓ ADMIN O 133-67
 81 ✓ USARV CHEMICAL CONFERENCE
 82 ✓ CONTINUITY OF COMMAND, *also 3120.20*
 83 ✓ OP ORDER 304-67
 84 ✓ OP PLAN 303-67
See Aug 85 ✓ CHANGE 1 TO OP ORDER 91-67
 86 ✓ OP PLAN 120-67
 87 ✓ HERBICIDE PROGRAM
 88 ✓ OP ORDER 307-67
 89 ✓ CHANGE 1 TO OP PLAN 120-67
 90 ✓ CHANGE 1 TO OP PLAN 303-67
 91 ✓ MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS
 92 ✓ CP/SERIOUS INCIDENTS
 93 ✓ TARGET SELECTION AND PRIORITY

- CG III MAF 190915Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 190925Z SEP 67 (C)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 190928Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG III MAF 191048Z SEP 67 (C)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 191445Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 201610Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 201611Z SEP 67 (C)
 CG III MAF 210108Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 210223Z SEP 67 (C)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 210837Z SEP 67 (C)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 210945Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG III MAF 211543Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG III MAF 220146Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 220855Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 230843Z SEP 67 (C)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 230845Z SEP 67 (C)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 230847Z SEP 67 (C)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 231130Z SEP 67 (C)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 251055Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 251057Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 251421Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 251435Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 261351Z SEP 67 (C)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 262349Z SEP 67 (C)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 262353Z SEP 67 (C)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 270119Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 270551Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 270753Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 280946Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 281637Z SEP 67 (C)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 290940Z SEP 67 (C)
 CG III MAF 291604Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 300037Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 300703Z SEP 67 (C)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 301440Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 301535Z SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 3 SEP 67 (U)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 030800 SEP 67 (C)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 060800 SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 080800 SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 150800 SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 21 SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 220800 SEP 67 (C)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 250800 SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 250800 SEP 67 (S)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 26 SEP 67 (C)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 28 SEP 67 (U)
 CG 1ST MARDIV 30 SEP 67 (U)

NOFORN

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

1st MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

PERINTREP NO. 21-67

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

1st Marine Division (Rein)
Danang, Republic of Vietnam
4 September 1967

PERINTREP NO: 21-67

Period covered: 261200H August - 031200H September
Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, AMS Series L7014

1. Mission. The 1st Marine Division conducts unilateral offensive operations within the DANANG TAOR; conducts offensive and reconnaissance operations in the Reconnaissance Zone (RZ), after coordinating with CG 2nd ARVN Division or Commander, Quang Da Special Zone as appropriate; conducts reconnaissance operations within the Thuong Duc TAOR after coordination with Commanding Officer, Company C, 5th SFGA; supports the Revolutionary Development Program within assigned areas of responsibility; on approval CG III MAP in coordination with CG 2nd ARVN Division (Quang Tin Province) and Commander Quang Da Special Zone (Quang Nam Province), conducts offensive operations; participates in defense of vital base areas, airfields, and facilities at DANANG in coordination with Commanding Officer Air Base Defense Battalion; participates in the defense of other designated U.S. or GVN vital installations; prepares on twelve hour notice to provide one reinforced battalion and thereafter, the remainder of one reinforced regiment for employment anywhere in RVN.

2. Enemy Situation

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations

(1) Military Geography

(a) Climate and Weather. The maximum and minimum temperatures averaged 91 and 77 degrees respectively with an average humidity of 76%. A little over three and one half inches of rain fell, however, FSCC reported no problems with air support due to lack of visibility. Lunar illumination was negligible. During the week of 3 thru 10 September we can expect high clouds with a slight chance of light afternoon showers. The temperature will remain in the low 90s. Lunar illumination will increase from 0% to 37% on the 10th. However, the moon will set no later than 2335H.

(b) Astronomical Data. See Annex B.

b. Enemy Military Situation

(1) Strength, Composition, Disposition. See Annex A.

(2) Aggregate Strengths. There are at present 5600 Main Force, 2645 Local Force and 30,200 Irregulars for a total of 38,445 enemy within the 1st Divisions AOR. In addition, an unconfirmed unit, the 368B Artillery Regiment with an estimated strength of 1400, is believed to be located in Happy Valley.

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

(3) Availability of Reinforcements. Reinforcements, in the form of replacements or new units may be infiltrated from North Vietnam or Central Laos. Additionally replacements may also be recruited in South Vietnam.

(4) Politics. Initial returns from the presidential elections show that 88.1% of the eligible voters in Quang Nam and 93.1% in Quang Tin cast their ballots.

(5) Movements and Activities. The number of VC initiated incidents occurring within the TAOR for the month of August showed a 50% increase over the average for previous months. The most spectacular increase was in the mortar, recoilless rifle, and rocket category where more incidents occurred this past week than occurred in any month as far back as January.

(a) The VC conducted several attacks in the densely populated areas along the coast between DANANG and Tam Ky. As previously reported, at approximately 0030H on the 27th, Dien Ban, Hoi An and 1/1 were attacked nearly simultaneously. According to prisoners, the V-25 Battalion, augmented by the Q-12 Local Force Company was responsible for the attack on Hoi An, and the R-20 the attack on Dien Ban. The attack on 1/1 and elements of the 11th Marines marked the first time rockets have been used in conjunction with Local Forces. A prisoner captured at Dien Ban offered to lead a reconnaissance team to an arms cache in the vicinity of (AT 9843). A team was inserted but was forced to be extracted after a mine was detonated and the patrol received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire. On the 27th a fire mission called on a boat at (BT 1453) resulted in a secondary explosion. Later, at 2330H, the Old Cau Lau Bridge at (BT 0955) came under mortar and small arms fire, Artillery was called in support but the enemy still managed to destroy the southern span with explosives. Later the same night, Marble Mountain Air Facility was hit by 24-140mm rockets fired from positions located in the vicinity of (BT 0564). An inspection of the site revealed that it contained launching positions for 40 rockets. The 5th Marines CP at (BT 1344) received three recoilless rifle rounds on the 28th. At 0215H on the 29th, the Song Cau Do Bridge at (BT 0070) came under attack. The enemy employed small arms and mortars. Some swimmers were fired upon as they moved toward the bridge. Later, demolition charges were used to destroy the bridge. A document taken from a KIA contained a LBN belonging to the V-3 Company of the 402nd Sapper Battalion. According to documents captured in Happy Valley, this LBN was not to be used until after 8 July 1967. To the south, Thang Binh, located at (BT 1842) came under attack from an estimated enemy battalion reinforced with a sapper company. The enemy used mortars and recoilless rifle fire to gain entrance into the city and once within the city demolition charges and flame throwers were used to cause considerable damage. B/1/5 which had been lifted into this area as a Bald Eagle made contact with an estimated 24 VC at (BT 1942). Air support was sent to aid the company and the enemy quickly broke contact. Four days later on the morning of 3 September,

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

the city came under attack again, this time by an estimated company, but no penetration was made and damage was slight. On the 29th, a member of a M/3/1 bridge security team located at (BT 0466) threw a grenade at a floating object which resulted in an explosion estimated to be 25 pounds of C-4. The RF OP at Ba Ren, (BT 1051) reported that they were attacked by two companies employing mortars and small arms fire. The 1st Marines fired artillery in support and the enemy broke contact. At 2230H on the 2nd this OP was hit with mortars again. At approximately 0200H on the 2nd an estimated two VC platoons entered Tam Ky firing small arms, automatic weapons, and B-40's. The most significant installation destroyed was the Tam Ky power plant.

(b) Moving west into the Que Son area, on the 29th a D/1/5 squad security patrol was ambushed by 20-30 enemy at (BT 0233). The next day C/1/5 fired small arms and artillery at 12 enemy at (AT 9928). On the 31st Recon teams spotted five groups for a total of 36 VC at (AT 9935); a fire mission resulted in two secondary explosions. Duckbill sighted 24 more VC in this same area. On the 1st Circumstance sighted 60 VC moving north at (AT 9835). Air and artillery strikes resulted in 10 VC KIA (C). Also on the 1st B/1/5 fired on groups of 4, 7, and 10 enemy and captured a prisoner in the vicinity of (AT 9832). The PW had a 60mm mortar range card in his possession and stated that he was a mortarman from the 70th Independent Battalion. A bulldozer uncovered a cache containing 20-81mm mortar rounds and 4-57mm RR rounds in the vicinity of 1/5 perimeter at (BT 0531) on the 2nd. Also on the 2nd, Dreadful operating in the vicinity of (BT 0439) observed a total of 27 VC.

At 2230H on the 27th, 2/5's perimeter received a mortar round and moderate small arms fire. On the 28th, eleven VC were taken under fire at (AT 9250). In addition there were several other small arms fire incidents within the TAOR. Throughout the week reliable sources indicated the presence of enemy activity, possibly a reconnaissance unit in the vicinity of (AT 9454).

(c) The 7th Marines area continued to be the focal point of attention concerning rockets.

3/7's area was the scene of several small arms fire incidents but there were not as many significant contacts as normally occur in this area. At (AT 9258) on the 29th Fireflies in support of 3/7 observed and fired on a number of enemy in and around four small and three large boats. All the boats were sunk.

On 28 August a C/1/7 squad ambush patrol located in the vicinity of (AT 9465) observed an estimated 100 VC silhouetted by a flash of lightning. The squad opened fire and a search of the area on the following day revealed 11-140mm rocket rounds, 9 of which were tied to poles for carrying. On the 28th and 30th D/1/7's bridge security opcon to 3/7 (AT 9660) came under heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire. In both cases the enemy was driven off with no damage to the bridge.

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

To the west Operation Yaseo continued with no significant contact. However, on the 27th a battalion size harbor site was discovered at (AT 8265).

Enemy activity in 2/7's area has been increasing for the past few weeks. On the 28th, elements of 2/7 found two bridges which had been destroyed in the vicinity of (AT 9389). Later repair crews sent to the area received sniper fire. Also on the 28th, Chargesheet observed 50 VC setting up an ambush at (AT 8780). H/2/7 moved into the area but could not make contact. At 1330H on the 30th, an E/2/7 platoon in the vicinity of (AT 9389) received sniper fire. Air strikes were called and two large secondary explosions occurred. An F/2/7 squad moving down the Song Cu De received small arms, M-79 and rifle grenade fire at (AT 8585) on the 2nd.

(d) There were several incidents of harassing small arms fire in the vicinity of the Division Area. The 7th Engineer Battalion, located at (AT 9478) was attacked at 0200H on the 31st. The enemy penetrated the perimeter and destroyed two vehicles. One PW was taken, but he remains in critical condition and no information has been gained from him. At 0110H on the morning of the 2nd, FLC's Headquarters at Red Beach in the vicinity of (AT 9580) received 12 rounds of 122mm rocket fire while the south and western sector of their perimeter received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire. At approximately the same time the air strip was hit with three rounds of 140mm rocket fire with no significant damage resulting. It is believed that the 122mm rockets were fired from (AT 854851, AT 852780). The position at (AT 852780) was very well prepared and contained 12 pits whereas the former contained only three pits and did not appear as well prepared. The 140mm rockets were fired from (AT 964674). This site appeared to have had little preparation as the pits were not as deep as usual nor were the launchers anchored to a "dead fall". A recon patrol in the vicinity of the northern sites observed lights moving northeast in the vicinity of (AT 8786) immediately after the rockets were fired. On the night of the 2nd, FLC was probed once again by an estimated three squads.

(e) Outside the TAOR, but of direct interest to the 1st Marine Division, the Thuong Duc CIDG Camp at (ZC 1453) was attacked on the 1st. Three prisoners were taken and reportedly they are from the Q-14 Company. This company normally operates in the vicinity of (AT 8954) and it is unusual that they should be so far out of that area.

(6) Operational Capability to Launch Missiles. The enemy retains the capability to launch 140 and 122mm rocket attacks in up to regimental strength or as several smaller attacks. The events of the past week indicate that Local Force units have rocket support capabilities, but it appears that some higher echelon, probably MR V, is still directing their use.

(7) Logistics. The 5th Special Forces group reported that a PW stated the V-25 uses the rivers in the vicinity of the Thuong Duc CIDG Camp, (ZC 1453) for resupply from an unknown location in Happy Valley.

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

3. Capabilities

a. To conduct acts of terrorism and harassment with emphasis on countering the Revolutionary Development Program, and to continue interdiction of LOC's with the objective of increasing VC control over population and denying the GVN/US/FWMAF use of water, rail, and highways.

b. To conduct attacks by fire against friendly military positions, airfields and logistics installations.

c. To conduct less than regimental size attacks and harassment against isolated friendly forces and installations.

d. To attack selected targets in up to regimental strength.

e. To continue increasing his strength in Quang Nam/Quang Tin Provinces by adding new units and replacements through infiltration and in-country recruitment.

4. Analysis of Enemy Capabilities

a. The enemy has the ability to conduct unconventional warfare throughout the TAOR. Past activities indicate that the enemy places a high priority on lines of communication and the RD and CAP programs. There are 30,200 Irregulars and 2740 Local Force personnel to carry out this mission at any time. Generally, attacks have been occurring during the hours of darkness and in the vicinity of populated areas.

b. The enemy can attack by fire using rockets or mortars. Most units possess mortars so these can be expected to be employed anywhere in the AOR. Rockets, although presently available for support of certain Local Force units, are not as widely available. They have in the past been used to destroy vital installations or equipment and this will probably be a governing factor in the future. The vital areas in and around DANANG, will continue to be a prime target. The enemy has three Rocket Battalions which are armed with a total of 36-122mm rocket launchers and an unknown number of 140mm launchers. There is no information on the number of rockets available to these forces. These forces are capable of launching one large attack or several smaller attacks at any time. The most recent attack employed multiple small sites rather than concentrating a large force in one area. All the attacks involving rockets occurred during the hours of darkness. To date the major threat of an attack by fire with rockets comes from the areas to the west and northwest of DANANG within the rocket belt.

c. Less than regimental size attacks may occur anywhere within the 1st Marine Division's AOR. The recent attacks on Hoi An and Dien Ban may be an indication of the targets for the future but generally any isolated unit can expect such an attack. Most of the attacks have been by company size units

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

and once again the enemy prefers to attack at night.

d. The 2nd NVA Division is capable of launching a regimental size attack out of the Tien Phuoc Mountains into the Que Son Valley. At present there are in excess of two regiments in this area. Recent enemy movements indicate that the enemy may execute this capability in the near future. The most probable direction of attack would be from the 3rd Regiment's present position to the northwest with supporting attacks from the northwest.

e. Low level agent reports indicate the possible presence of a newly infiltrated unit in the vicinity of Elephant Valley. An indication of the personnel problems being incurred by Local Force units was the fact that the three prisoners captured at the Thuong Duc Special Forces Camp were between 13 and 15 years old.

5. Conclusions

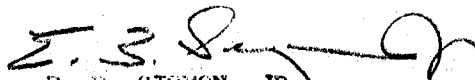
a. Mining incidents, acts of terrorism, harassment and other forms of guerrilla warfare will continue.

b. Although the 1st Marine Division has been devoting maximum attention to thwarting an attack by fire with rockets, it is probable that the enemy will continue to make attempts to fire rockets at vital installations in and around DANANG.

c. The K-20 and V-25 LF Battalions of Quang Nam Province will probably continue making raid type attacks on targets in the southern portion of the TAOR.

d. The movement of the 3rd Regiment into Que Son Valley increases the threat of a regimental size attack on elements of the 5th Marines and adjacent GVN installations.

e. The enemy has experienced personnel problems.



E. B. SIGMON, JR.

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

ANNEX: A. Strength, Location, Composition
B. Astronomical Data

DISTRIBUTION "E"

Copy to: 2nd ROKMC Bde	(1)
SA, Quang Tin	(1)
SA, Quang Ngai	(1)
SA, QNSS Adv Grp, Hoi An	(1)
FLC	(1)
MCB 1	(1)
MCB 7	(1)
MCB 133	(1)
CICV	(1)
1st AirCav	(1)
3rd MAW	(2)
1st Marines	(15)
5th Marines	(9)
2nd Bn, 5th Marines	(6)
7th Marines	(15)
9th MAB	(4)
5th MarDiv	(2)
USMC Rep, USA, Infantry School, Ft. Benning, Ga.	(2)
Task Force Oregon	(15)
111 MAF	(5)
1st MAW	(2)
1st Recon Bn	(2)
3rd ITT	(5)
9th ITT	(5)
13th ITT	(5)
3rd CIT	(9)
7th CIT	(5)

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

ANNEX A (STRENGTH, LOCATION, COMPOSITION) 1ST MARDIV PERINTREP NO 21-67

MAIN FORCE

Unit	Estimated Str	Reported Loc/Date	Accepted Loc	Arms & Equipment	Category
2nd NVA Div Hqs	200	BT 0923 / 3 Sept	BT 0121		C
RQ.20 Sig Bn	220	AT 9925 / 17 Jan			C
RQ.24 Engr Bn	120	BT 2318 / 18 Aug			C
1st VC Regt	2000	BT 1122 / 3 Sept	BT 0825		C
Hqs & Spt Unit	800	BT 0825 / 3 Sept	BT 0825		C
40th Bn	400	BT 1412 / 23 May			C
60th Bn	400	BT 2216 / 17 Aug			C
90th Bn	400	BT 2580 / 25 Jun			C
3rd NVA Regt (Rein)	1600	BT 1434 / 5 Aug	BT 1036		C
Hqs & Spt Unit	300	BT 0423 / 5 Aug	BT 1219		C
1st Bn	450	BT 1723 / 5 Aug			C
2nd Bn	425	BT 1341 / 24 July			C
3rd Bn	425	AT 8554 / 11 Aug		5-82mm, 6-60mm mtr	C
21st NVA Regt (Rein)	1800	BT 1611 / 3 Sept	BT 1204		C
Hqs & Spt Unit	300	BT 1611 / 3 Sept	BT 1203	17-81mm mtr	C
				unk no 60mm mtr	
				unk no 75mm RR	
1st Bn	505	BT 0930 / 28 Jun		6-60mm mtr	C
				6-81mm mtr	
				3-mg	
2nd Bn	495	BT 2206 / 16 Aug		3-60mm mtr	C
				2-81mm mtr	
				3-57mm RR	
3rd Bn	500	BT 2008 / 14 Aug		3-60mm mtr	C
				5-81mm mtr	
				4-57mm RR	
70th Indep Bn	425	BT 0136 / 21 Aug	BT 2707		C

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Unit	Estimated Str	Reported Loc/Date	Accepted Loc	Arms & Equipment	Category
368 B Regt (Hq 80)	1400	ZC 0569 / 15 Aug			U
1st Bn	400	ZC 1566 / 15 Aug			U
2nd Bn	400	YC 9662 / 15 Aug		18-122mm Rkt Launchers	U
3rd Bn	400	ZC 0768 / 15 Aug		18-122mm Rkt Launchers	U
Cl4 Recon Co	60	ZC 1566 / 15 Aug			U
Trans Unit	30				U
Med Unit	30	ZC 0268 / 15 Aug			U
<u>Local Force</u>					
402nd Sapper Bn	400	AT 8363 / 29 July	AT 8060	3-81mm mtr	C
R.20 Bn	400	AT 8754 / 22 Aug	AT 8754	1-120mm mtr	
				3-81mm mtr	C
				1-57mm RR	
				2-mg	
				5-BAR	
V.25 Bn	400	BT 1552 / 21 Aug	BT 1453	3-60mm mtr	C
				3-81mm mtr	
				1-57mm mtr	
72nd Bn	400	BT 2718 / 15 Aug	BT 2014	4-60mm mtr	C
				2-81mm mtr	
				3-57mm RR	
				6-lmg	
Q.12 Co	120	BT 1856 / 23 Aug	BT 1857	1-60mm mtr	C
				9-smg	
Q.13 Co	80	BT 0149 / 20 Aug	BT 0452	1-60mm mtr	C
				1-30 cal mg	
				9-AR	
Q.14 Co	80	AT 8953 / 21 Aug	AT 8156	1-60mm mtr	C
				1-81mm mtr	
				4-M-79	
				9-AR	

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Unit	Estimated Str	Reported Loc/Date	Accepted Loc	Arms & Equipment	Category
Q.15 Co	120	BT 0961 / 22 Aug	AT 9958	2-60mm mtr 1-81mm mtr 1-57mm RR 3-lmg	C
Q.16 Co	120	AT 8865 / 21 Aug		2-60mm mtr 1-81mm mtr 6-BAR	C
K.50 Co	80	BT 1341 / 24 Jul	BT 0945	1-57mm RR 1-60mm mtr 3-30 cal mg	C
K.51 Co	80	BT 1747 / 8 June	BT 1747	2-60mm mtr 1-57mm RR 5-mg	C
K.52 Co	150	BT 2220 / 8 June		1-60mm mtr 2-57mm RR 2-mg	C
K.54 Co	90	BT 2225 / 9 Aug	BT 2022	1-60mm mtr 2-57mm RR 2-mg	C
K.55 Co	100	BT 1833 / 2 Aug		1-60mm mtr 1-AA	C

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit	Subordination	AKA	Personalities	LoN
2nd NVA Div	MR V	Agricultural Site #2, 620th Div, Ham Tu, Chi Lang, Hai Cang 20	CG-BG Viet XO-BG Dao FO-BG Do	20,601GM 20925 Tay An
3rd NVA Regt	2nd NVA Div	Worksite #3, 64th Regt, 51st Regt, 31st Regt, 46th Regt, Factory #10, Quyet Thang Regt	CO-LtCol Viet XO-Maj Tranh Anh Kien FO-Trong Thanh	20.801 20.802 20.803
1st Bn	3rd NVA Regt	X1. CT3, Binh Minh	CO-Capt Thao	20825-20828GM
2nd Bn	3rd NVA Regt	X2, Binh Da	CO-Capt Thanh	
3rd Bn	3rd NVA Regt	Binh Thien, Mao Chu, Nguyen Trai, X-3	CO-Nguyen Tiep	
21st NVA Regt	2nd NVA Div	Worksite 21, 2nd Regt, 36th Regt, Cong Truong 21, A-21 Bach Ma	CO-Pham Kiet XO-Dang Cong Kiet FO-Tien	20756CN An Long 20769GN Nam Dong
1st Bn	21st NVA Regt	11th Bn, 11th Workshop, An Chau	CO-Tinh XO-Na FO-Khoi	2007HG Bach Dang 2678GM An Long
2nd Bn	21st NVA Regt	22nd Bn, 135th Bn, Long Thanh, 72nd Bn	CO-La XO-Can FO-Tha	2019 Bach Dang
3rd Bn	21st NVA Regt	33rd Bn, 75th Bn(?) Long Thanh	CO-Dang Hung FO-Nguyen Co	3039HC Bach Dang
RQ-20 Sig Bn	2nd NVA Div	RQ-20/B Bn, GK 30, RQ-20/A Bn, Ham Tu		1803/CH Hai Cang 20
RQ.24 Engr Bn	2nd NVA Div	GK-40	CO-Nguyen Ngoc Dong	

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit	Subordination	AKA	Personalities	LBN
402nd Sapper Bn	Danang City	T.89, YH-9, Ten Lua (Flaming Arrow)	CO-Nguyen Van Tran XO-Sr. Lt. Thanh	21.391 - 21.396 GM Dong Hai
R-20 Bn	Quang Nam (F)	Q.N. Independence Bn, Doc Lap Bn, Hai Cang 20	CO-Nguyen Van Lam	21.342
V-25 Bn	Quang Nam (F)	Viet Dung, Hung-Gia-Ray Lam Bn, 5th Bn	CO-Capt Nguyen Thanh XO=Tung FO-Khoa	A-4192 Anh Dung
72nd Bn	Quang Tin (F)	H-65, H-68, 305 GF, Hai Cang 50	CO-Thang Can Cao XO-Danh FO-Thanh	21443GM 25010
Q.12 Co	Hoi An City	Hoi An Co, X-62 Co Q-12/B	CO-Le Hien XO-Nguyen Chi Thien	2102
Q.13 Co	Duy Xuyen (D)	Duy Xuyen Co, H-52, X-63 Co, 103rd Co, Than Lap Co, Q-13/B	CO-Tran Van Cam XO-Nguyen Chi Thien	2103
Q.14 Co	Dai Loc (D)	Dai Loc Co, H-42 Co, X-64 Co, Q.14/B	CO-Le Thanh	2104
Q.15 Co	Dien Ban (D)	Dien Ban Co, H-40 Co, H-55, 105th Bn, S-65, Q-15/B	CO-Nguyen Hy XO-Than Tu FO-Nguyen Ra	2105
Q.16 Co	Hoa Vang (D)	Hoa Vang Co, H-41, H-56, Q.16/B, 100 Co, Hoa Hieu Co	CO-Nguyen Doa XO-Nguyen Nhuong	2106
K.50 Co	Que Son (D)	Que Son Co, 105th Unit, A-7	CO-Nguyen Thang Tung	

A-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit	Subordination	AKA	Personalities	LBN
K.51 Co	Thang Binh (D)	Thang Binh Co, A-10, F-14, D-21, 107	CO-Khoa XO-Nguyen Than PO-Anh Vu	
K.52 Co	Tien Phuoc (D)	A-13 Co, D-22, V-13	CO-Ngo XO-Khanh PO-Van	
K.54 Co	Tam Ky (D)	A-16, C-73, V-12, N. Tam Ky	CO-Dien XO-Toan PO-Tich	
K.55 Co	Tam Ky City	A-21, Co 75, V-15, Phi Fo A-21 Bn, Flying Tiger	CO-Cao Van Thanh	
706th Co	Quang Tin (F)	106th	CO-Le Van Thanh XO-Hoanh PO-Phuong	2440GM Ba Hanh
409th Sapper Bn	MR V	Cong Ty, D-68, X-409, Bach Son Worksite, X-20, 575 Bn, K5 Sapper Unit, Then Tan Son	CO-Nguyen Tam XO-Nguyen Xuan Binh PO-Quyet	20.141 GM 20.144 GM Bac Hien 1295 Bac Hien
70th Indep Bn		35th Bn, Phi Coi 2009, Chu Song, Truong Son 70, F-07, Inter-Mt-White Tiger Bn, 103, Binh Gia Bn	CO-Nguyen Van Hghai	1784 HC 20

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FVMAF
AND RVNAF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Unit	Subordination	AKA	Personalities	LSN
368 B Regt	MR V	Binh Minh Worksite; 575 Infiltration Group	CC-Nguyen Huy CHAU XC-Nguyen Xuan TU PC-Do Xuan KHOAT CC-Le Ngoc TOAN PC-CUNG CC-MINH XC-Tien Fo DONG CC-Pham CAN XC-Long Fo LIEN CC-Tran Trung NGHIEN XC-Nguyen Van SCAT CC-Lt. BE PC-DCAN CC-Dr. HANH XC-Am TRAN PC-Hoan Quang LICH	6503 Ap Binh
1st Bn		D-99		
2nd Bn				
3rd Bn				
C-14 Recon & Signal Co				
Trans Unit				
Med Unit				

A-7

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX B (ASTRONOMICAL DATA) TO 1ST MARDIV PERINTREP NO 21-67

DATE	BMCT	SUNRISE	SUNSET	EECT	MOON RISE	MOON SET	MOON PHASE	% ILLUM
SEPT 3	0611	0634	1859	1922	0506	1818		3
4	0611	0634	1858	1921	0608	1903	NEW	0
5	0611	0634	1857	1920	0708	1946		0
6	0611	0634	1856	1919	0807	2027		3
7	0612	0635	1856	1919	0907	2110		9
8	0612	0635	1855	1918	1006	2155		17
9	0612	0635	1854	1917	1108	2243		27
10	0612	0635	1853	1916	1211	2335		37
11	0612	0635	1852	1915	1314	----	1ST QUARTER	49
12	0612	0635	1851	1914	1415	0031		60
13	0612	0635	1850	1913	1512	0129		70
14	0612	0635	1849	1912	1604	0228		79
15	0613	0636	1848	1911	1650	0326		87
16	0613	0636	1847	1910	1731	0422		93
17	0613	0636	1847	1910	1808	0514		97
18	0613	0636	1846	1909	1843	0604	FULL	99

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

1st MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 6200.10

PERINTREP NO. 22-67

RELEASABLE TO FWMF
AND RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

1st Marine Division (Rein)
Danang, Republic of Vietnam
11 September 1967

PERINTREP No: 22-67

Period covered: 041200 - 111200 September 1967

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, AMS Series L 7014

1. Mission. The 1st Marine Division conducts unilateral offensive operations within the DANANG TAOR; conducts offensive and reconnaissance operations in the Reconnaissance Zone (RZ), after coordinating with CG 2nd ARVN Division or Commander Quang Da Special Zone as appropriate; conducts reconnaissance operations within the Thuong Dai TAOR after coordination with Commanding Officer, Company C, 5th SPGA; supports the Revolutionary Development Program within assigned areas of responsibility; on approval CG III MAF in coordination with CG 2nd ARVN Division (Quang Tin Province) and Commander Quang Da Special Zone (Quang Nam Province), conducts offensive operations; participates in defense of vital base areas, airfields, and facilities at DANANG in coordination with Commanding Officer Air Base Defense Battalion; participates in the defense of other designated U.S. or GVN vital installations; prepares on twelve hour notice to provide one reinforced battalion and thereafter, the remainder of one reinforced regiment, for employment anywhere in RVN.

2. Enemy Situation

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations

(1) Military Geography

(a) Climate and Weather. The maximum and minimum temperatures averaged 91 and 77 degrees respectively with an average humidity of 74%. For the coming week we can expect clear mornings with widely scattered clouds and a slight possibility of showers in the afternoons. The maximum temperature should remain in the low 90's. Lunar illumination will be increasing from 49% tonight to a full moon on the 16th. Additionally the moon will be setting later each night giving us more hours of illumination.

(b) Astronomical Data. See Annex B

b. Enemy Military Situation

(1) Strength, Composition, Disposition. See Annex A

(a) Aggregate Strength. The estimated strength of Main Forces in the Quang Nam/Quang Tin Provinces was reduced by 600 due to enemy losses on Operation Swift. The estimated strength of the Main Forces is now 5,000. There are 2,645 Local Force and 30,200 irregular personnel for a total of 37,845 enemy in the Quang Nam/Quang Tin Provinces. A 1,400 man artillery regiment, the 368B, remains in Happy Valley.

(b) Disposition. The 2nd NVA Division and its regiments made a substantial movement northward, to their present position, in the

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

early part of the reporting period.

A PW stated that the 3rd Battalion, 3rd NVA Regiment, which normally operates in Phu Sao (D) west of Mang Son, moved into the Que Son Valley on 2 September.

(2) Availability of Replacements and Reinforcements. The enemy is capable of supporting personnel requirements of the units presently operating in the Quang Nam/Quang Tin Provinces by infiltrating units or replacements from Central Laos. Additionally Local Force and in some cases Main Force units procure some personnel by in-country recruiting. PW interrogation reports indicate that the 3rd and 21st Regiments replaced their losses from Lien Kiet 81, and Unions I & II within a one month period.

(3) Movements and Activities

(a) There was a continuation of the previous week's activities when the Tam Ky Bridge at BT 3329 and several other outlying areas were attacked by fire and ground forces. At approximately 0200H on the 6th, the enemy launched an attack from the northwest of the Provincial Headquarters, at BT 2923 with the main objective being the Provincial Prison. The perimeter of the compound was breached but 2 APC Troops and Spooky drove the enemy off killing 218 and capturing several more. Interrogation of prisoners and captured documents revealed that the attacks were made by the 70th Battalion, once subordinate to the 1st VC Regiment, but lately operating independently. The 72nd Local Force Battalion and possibly the V-50 Company of the 409th Sapper Battalion and elements of the K-54 Company also participated.

(b) The 1st Marines continued to have numerous small arms fire and mining incidents occur within their TAOR, in addition, this week several of their CAP units were attacked. At 2115H on the 3rd, CAP D-8 Patrol Base at BT 0270, received small arms fire and grenades from a squad sized enemy force. On the 6th, CAP D-3 at BT 0459, received heavy small arms fire from eight enemy, and at 0350H on the 10th, CAP D-4 at BT 0857, came under heavy small arms and mortar fire resulting in several U.S. casualties. Possibly reversions to past tactics occurred when two large mines at AT 9963 and BT 0858 appeared to have been command detonated. On the 8th a L/3/1 squad combat patrol received fire from an unknown number of enemy at BT 1066. Return fire included 81 and 105mm HE rounds and resulted in 14 secondary explosions.

At 0300 on the 9th, the ARVN Security Force for the Song Ba Ron Bridge at BT 1051 received mortar and small arms fire from an estimated company. A Blackcoat and Spooky assisted in driving off the enemy. This bridge came under attack on the 29th of August and the 2nd of September, prior to this attack.

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

On 5 September, 1st Tanks fired on enemy who appeared to be setting up a RR at BT 1244. Hill 63 at BT 1345, received 14 rounds of 82mm mortar at 0200 on the 9th. The rounds landed in F/2/11's area of the perimeter.

(c) In the Que Son Area, the 2nd NVA Division moved north in what was described in a document as "a counter sweep operation". Elements of the 5th Marines were attacked on the 4th, and this led to Operation Swift. D/1/5, located in the vicinity of BT 0832, received SA/AW, rifle grenade and mortar fire at 0500 on the 4th. Company "B" came from the west to support and made heavy contact at 0700H. Hq/1/5 came under SA and rifle grenade fire at BT 0833 and a D/1/5 reaction force sent to this area received heavy AW fire. Sporadic contact continued until 1630 when 1/5 reported heavy contact with an estimated battalion. At 0200 on the 5th, Bravo and Delta 1/5's perimeters at BT 0733, received SA/AW and grenades when a squad size group probed their perimeter. An attempt was made to insert Basketball at BT 0727, in the support of the Operation but they came under heavy SA/AW and .50 caliber fire and the mission was aborted. At 1630 on the 6th, 1/5 and 3/5 in the vicinity of BT 1132 came under heavy fire. 1/5 engaged in close combat and in two hours their perimeter was penetrated twice, but re-established each time. At about 1930, the fire received by 1/5 slackened off, but at 2115H, they were taken under heavy mortar fire. Moderate contact continued into the night with air and artillery support being used to the maximum extent.

On the 8th, air strikes resulted in 10 NVA KBA and 11 KBA probable at BT 1232, four secondary explosions at BT 0928, and two secondary explosions at BT 0927. On the 9th, air strikes resulted in a large secondary explosion at BT 1223. At BT 1030, A/1/5 discovered an ammunition cache containing 28,000 rounds of 7.62mm, 152 rounds of 60mm mortar, 59 rounds of 82mm mortar, 36 57mm and 19 75mm RR rounds, 18 B-40 rounds and 458 grenades. At 0350H on the 10th, the 37th and 39th ARVN Ranger Battalions came under heavy SA/AW and 82mm mortar fire from an unknown number of enemy at BT 1436. Counter mortar fire was returned and a Spooky came on station to support by fire. Later at 0720, air strikes run on BT 1335 and BT 1435, resulted in two secondary explosions.

Several prisoners have been taken and indications are that we have contacted elements of the 1st and 3rd Regiments to date. The morale of the prisoners is generally poor, but as reported by many other NVA POW's, they report that defections are unlikely because the men want to return to their families.

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

(d) 2/5's area was relatively quiet. On 3 September, elements of 2/5 took groups of 10 and 20 enemy under fire at AT 8649 and AT 8948. On the night of 7 September, Dogma spotted a total of 22 lights in the vicinity of AT 8737. According to POW LE of the 3rdBn, 3rdRegt, his battalion normally operates SW of 2/5 in Duc Duc District, but is presently in the Que Son Area.

(e) In the 7th Marines TAOR, the area along the rivers were active again this week. In addition to 2/5's contacts at AT 8649 and AT 8948, on the 5th, Fireflies in support of 3/7 received SA from Sampans at AT 9525 and AT 8751. Return fire resulted in six sampans being sunk. At 0200 on the 6th, an unknown type of explosive destroyed a 30 meter section of the Liberty Bridge at AT 9253.

On the 4th, artillery was called on 12 enemy at AT 8255. A few thousand meters to the west at AT 7955, a VC squad was seen entering a tunnel complex. Air strikes were called which sealed the tunnels and caused two secondary explosions. At 1730 on the 5th, A M/3/7 platoon received heavy small arms fire from 20 enemy at ZC 2053. At 2030 on the 6th, the 7th Marines CP on Hill 55 received small arms fire from an estimated 20 enemy. The next day a D/1/7 patrol received fire from an estimated 25 enemy at AT 9859.

In the Happy Valley Area; Operation Yazoo concluded with no significant contact. Reconnaissance teams in the area had contact with small groups of the enemy at ZC 1866, ZC 1066, and at ZC 0866. At ZC 1667, Classmate was shot out of an HLZ. These and IR returns indicate continued enemy presence in Happy Valley.

On the 4th, air strikes run on G-2 targets resulted in four secondary explosions at AT 8174, and one secondary at AT 8767.

Hong Cong received small arms and grenades from an unknown number of enemy at ZC 1880 on the 5th.

In 2/7's TAOR, there was increased activity in the bend of the Song Cu De at AT 8585. On the 4th, Dateline called an artillery strike on 12 VC at AT 8585. At 1805 on the 5th, 12 more VC were seen in the same area.

On the 6th, Dateline observed a total of 42 VC in three groups at AT 8686, fire missions resulted in four VC KIA (C) and 7 VC KIA (P). At 0715 on the 7th, 19 VC were observed on trail at AT 8686 carrying heavy packs and 3 cylindrical objects. A fire mission was called and 2/7 attempted to set up an ambush. The

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

ambush had negative results but later elements of 2/7 found assorted gear, including 80 lbs of rice, 10 lbs of salt at AT 8586. At 1910 on the 8th, an estimated 40 VC were observed on trail at AT 8886. An AO adjusted fire but results were inconclusive due to darkness. On the 10th, 94 more VC were observed in two groups at AT 8585, an artillery mission and emergency TPQ 10 were called. From 4-10 September, Dateline observed and called fire missions on 219 VC, all of which were moving west and appeared to be wearing dark colored utilities. These sightings and a large number of IR returns deeper in the valley shows a new enemy interest in the Elephant Valley complex.

Elsewhere in 2/7's TAOR on the 8th, an airstrike called on possible harbor sites and at AT 9388, resulted in explosions which appeared to be 81mm WP rounds.

7th Engineers at AT 9476, saw 15 to 20 enemy moving toward their perimeter at 0500 on the 4th. Later they picked up 6 detainees one of which had a .45 caliber pistol.

(g) At 0006H on the 9th, Danang airfield reported that 3 rockets had impacted along the southeastern edge of the field. The rocket launch site was located at AT 964687 and a patrol from H/2/1 was immediately dispatched to the area. At the site, eight unfired rockets in the launch tubes and three empty tubes were discovered. Both the rockets and tubes appeared to have been in water for some time. The unfired rockets did not appear to have been completely wired for firing, and the dead falls were not secured. The site had pits for 16 rockets.

(4) Logistics. A document captured on a sweep, revealed that Allied sweep operations have hindered the acquisition and transportation of salt. The document instructed cadre to limit the use of salt in exchange for other items. A report similar to this one was received from a returnee in early August.

(5) Operational Capabilities to Launch Rockets. There has been no change in the enemy's operational capabilities to launch rockets. The 122mm Rocket threat appears to be greatest from the western sector of the rocket belt, and there are continued associations between local forces and 140mm rocket firings.

PW's LE NINH and NGUYEN VAN THAN have both reported seeing FROG-5 Missiles in NVN prior to infiltrating. PW THAN states that he saw 12 of them operated by Chinese Soldiers. There are, at present, no indications that missiles of this type are in SVN.

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

(6) Other. A new weapon to our area, the RPG-7 (round for the B-50), was discovered by D/1/5 on Operation Swift. Reports from the 3rd Marine Division indicate that it was very effective against tanks. The B-50 has a greater range and a greater penetration capability than the B-40.

3. Capabilities

a. To conduct acts of terrorism and harassment with emphasis on countering the Revolutionary Development Program, and to continue interdiction of LOC's with the objective of increasing VC control over population and denying the GVN/US/FWMAF use of water, rail, and highways.

b. To conduct attacks by fire against friendly military positions, airfields and logistics installations.

c. To conduct less than regimental size attacks and harassment against isolated friendly forces and installations.

d. To attack selected targets in up to regimental strength.

e. To continue increasing his strength in Quang Nam/Quang Tin Provinces by adding new units and replacements through infiltration and in-country recruitment.

4. Analysis of Enemy Capabilities

a. The enemy has the capability to conduct unconventional warfare throughout the TAOR. Past activities indicate that the enemy places a high priority on lines of communication and the RD and CAP Programs. The recent use of command detonated mines may indicate a reversion to past tactics. There are 30,200 irregulars, 2,740 local force personnel to carry out this mission at any time.

b. The enemy can attack by fire using rockets or mortars. Many units also have recoilless rifles but it appears that B-40 rockets are used in preference due to the ease of transportation. The 368B Artillery Regiment continues to have the capability to launch 122 or 140mm rocket against the Danang Airfield or other vital installations. It is believed that such an attack would come from several dispersed sites. There are also continued indications that some local force units

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

have a rocket support capability. PW's, captured south of Gio Linh OP stated that after the rockets are set up only a few cadre are left behind to fire the rockets. The enemy has left the 140mm tubes at the firing sites in the past which indicates that only one man per 5 to 7 rockets is in the firing site at the time the rockets are launched. The 122mm rockets require more personnel to fire, disassemble and carry the tubes from the site. To date all of the attacks involving rockets have occurred during the hours of darkness. The major threat of an attack by fire on the vital areas in and around Danang comes from the western sector of the rocket belt.

c. Less than regimental size attacks may occur anywhere within the 1st Marine Division's AOR. The recent attacks on the District Headquarters and key bridges may be an indication of future targets but generally any isolated unit can expect such an attack.

The attacks by the R-20 and V-25th Battalions on Hoi An and Dien Bien in late August and the attacks on Thanh Binh indicate the enemy's reliance on sapper tactics to include the maximum use of demolitions. Once again the enemy prefers to attack at night.

d. The regiments of the 2nd NVA Division are presently engaged with U.S. Forces in Que Son Valley. There is no evidence that the enemy is capable of launching a regimental size attack elsewhere in the AOR at this time.

e. The enemy has the capability to infiltrate additional personnel and units into the Quang Nam/Quang Tin area from Central Laos or North Vietnam. There continue to be indications of an unidentified unit in Elephant Valley.

5. Conclusions

a. Mining incidents, acts of terrorism, harassment and other forms of guerrilla warfare will continue.

b. Although the 1st Marine Division has been devoting maximum attention to thwarting an attack by fire with rockets, it is probable that the enemy will continue to make attempts to fire rockets at vital installations in and around DANANG.

c. The possible introduction of another sapper company into the Tam Ky area and the recent successes of the R-20 and V-25 Battalions may bring about an increase in sapper-like attacks in the area.

d. The activities of the Main Forces in the Operation Swift area indicate that they will continue the battle. However, introduction

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

of an overwhelming U.S. Force in the area will probably result in a withdrawal to the southwest.

e. There has been an increase in enemy activity in the Elephant Valley complex. This activity extends from the eastern portion where recon is making all of its' sightings to deep within the valley where continuous IR returns have been received.

E. B. Sigmon Jr.
E. B. SIGMON, JR.
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2

ANNEX: A. Strength, Location, Composition
B. Astronomical Data

DISTRIBUTION "E"

Copy to: 2nd ROKMC Bde	(1)
SA, Quang Tin	(1)
SA, Quang Ngai	(1)
SA, QNSS Adv Grp, Hoi An	(1)
FLC	(1)
MCB 1	(1)
MCB 7	(1)
MCB 133	(1)
CICV	(1)
1st AirCav	(1)
3rd MAW	(2)
1st Marines	(15)
5th Marines	(9)
2nd Bn, 5th Marines	(6)
7th Marines	(15)
9th MAB	(4)
5th MarDiv	(2)
USMC Rep, USA, Infantry School, Ft. Benning, Ga.	(2)
Task Force Oregon	(15)
III MAF	(5)
1ST MAW	(2)
1st Regon Bn	(2)
3rd ITT	(5)
9th ITT	(20)
13th ITT	(5)
3rd CIT	(9)
7th CIT	(5)
CTG 79.5	(2)

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

ANNEX A (STRENGTH, LOCATION, COMPOSITION) 1ST MAR DIV PERINTREP NO. 22-67

MAIN FORCE

Unit	Estimated Str	Reported Loc/Date	Accepted Loc	Arms & Equipment	Category
2nd NVA Div Hqs	200	BT 1025 / 9 Sep	BT 0121		C
RQ.20 Sig Bn	220	BT 0622 / 9 Sep			C
RQ.24 Engr Bn	120	BT 2318 / 18 Aug			C
1st VC Regt	1600	BT 0929 / 9 Sep	BT 0825		C
Hqs & Spt Unit	700	BT 0929 / 9 Sep	BT 0825		C
40th Bn	300	BT 0724 / 9 Sep			C
60th Bn	300	BT 0926 / 9 Sep			C
90th Bn	300	BT 0728 / 9 Sep			C
3rd NVA Regt (Rein)	1400	BT 1534 / 9 Sep	BT 1036		C
Hqs & Spt Unit	275	BT 1534 / 9 Sep	BT 1219		C
1st Bn	375	BT 1723 / 5 Aug			C
2nd Bn	350	BT 1341 / 24 Jul			C
3rd Bn	400	BT 0530 / 2 Sep		5-82mm, 6-60mm mtr	C
21st NVA Regt (Rein)	1600	BT 1629 / 9 Sep	BT 1204		C
Hqs & Spt Unit	300	BT 1731 / 9 Sep	BT 1203	17-81mm mtr	C
				unk no 60mm mtr	
				unk no 75mm RR	
1st Bn	505	BT 0930 / 28 Jun		6-60mm mtr	C
				6-81mm mtr	
				3-mg	
2nd Bn	495	BT 2206 / 16 Aug		3-60mm mtr	C
				2-81mm mtr	
				3-57mm RR	
3rd Bn	500	BT 2008 / 14 Aug		3-60mm mtr	C
				5-81mm mtr	
				4-57mm RR	

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Unit	Estimated Str	Reported Loc/Date	Accepted Loc	Arms & Equipment	Category
368B Regt (Hq 80)	1400	ZC 0569 / 15 Aug			PR
1st Bn	400	ZC 1566 / 15 Aug		100-140mm Rkt Launchers	PR
2nd Bn	400	YC 9662 / 15 Aug		18-122mm Rkt Launchers	PR
3rd Bn	400	ZC 0768 / 15 Aug		18-122mm Rkt Launchers	PR
C14 Recon Co	60	ZC 1566 / 15 Aug			PR
Trans Unit	30				PR
Med Unit	30	ZC 0268 / 15 Aug			PR
70th Indep Bn	425	BT 0136 / 21 Aug	BT 2707		C
<u>Local Force</u>					
402nd Sapper Bn	400	AT 8769 / 31 Aug	AT 8060	3-81mm mtr	C
R-20 Bn	400	AT 8852 / 21 Aug	AT 8754	1-120mm mtr	C
				3-81mm mtr	
				1-57mm RR	
				2-mg	
				5-BAR	
V-25 Bn	400	BT 0654 / 2 Sep	BT 1453	3-60mm mtr	C
				3-81mm mtr	
				1-57mm RR	
72nd Bn	400	BT 2220 / 21 Aug	BT 2014	4-60mm mtr	C
				2-81mm mtr	
				3-57mm RR	
				6-lmg	
Q-12 Co	120	BT 1460 / 1 Sep	BT 1857	1-60mm mtr	C
				9-smg	
Q-13 Co	80	BT 0251 / 31 Aug	BT 0452	1-60mm mtr	C
				1-30cal mg	
				9-AR	
Q-14 Co	80	AT 8454 / 31 Aug	AT 8156	1-60mm mtr	C
				1-81mm mtr	
				4-M-79	
				9-AR	

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Unit	Estimated Str	Reported Loc/Date	Accepted Loc	Arms & Equipment	Category
Q-15 Co	120	BT 0360 / 6 Sep	AT 9958	2-60mm mtr 1-81mm mtr 1-57mm RR 3-1ng	C
Q-16 Co	120	AT 8870 / 31 Aug		2-60mm mtr 1-81mm mtr 6-BAR	C
K-50 Co	80	BT 1341 / 24 Jul	BT 0945	1-57mm RR 1-60mm mtr 3-30cal mg	C
K-51 Co	80	BT 1747 / 7 Jun	BT 1747	2-60mm mtr 1-57mm RR 5-mg	C
K-52 Co	150	BT 1614 / 27 Aug		1-60mm mtr 2-57mm RR 2-mg	C
K-54 Co	80	BT 2422 / 22 Aug	BT 2022	1-60mm mtr 2-57mm RR 2-mg	C
K-55 Co	100	BT 2115 / 22 Aug		1-60mm mtr 1-AA mg	C

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Unit	Subordination	AKA	Personalities	LBN
2nd NVA Div	MR V	Agricultural Site #2; 620th Div; Ham Tu 2; Chi Lang; Hai Cang 20; Nong Truong 2	CG-BG Viet XO-BG Dao PO-BG Do	20.601GM 20.925GM Tay An
3rd NVA Regt	2nd NVA Div	Worksite #3; 64th Regt; 51st Regt; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; Factory #10; Quyét Thang Regt	CO-LtCol Viet Son XO-Maj Tranh Anh Kien PO-Trung Thanh	20.801GM An Binh 20.802 20.803
1st Bn	3rd NVA Regt	X1; CT3; Binh Minh; 64th Bn; K-1	CO-Capt Thao	20.825-20.828 GM An Binh
2nd Bn	3rd NVA Regt	X2; Binh Ba; 74th Bn; K-2	CO-Capt Thanh	
3rd Bn	3rd NVA Regt	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; Nguyen Trai; K3; K-3; 84th Bn; Q-56	CO-Nguyen Tiep	
21st NVA Regt	2nd NVA Div	Worksite 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 21 A-21; Bach Ma	CO-LtCol Minh XO-Canh PO-Tien	20.756CN An Long 20.769GN Nam Dong 43.910 An Long
1st Bn	21st NVA Regt	11th Bn; 11th Worksite; An Chau	CO-La	2007HG Bach Dang 2678GM An Long
2nd Bn	21st NVA Regt	22nd Bn; 135th Bn; Long Thanh; 72nd Bn	CO-Truyet	2019 Bach Dang
3rd Bn	21st NVA Regt	33rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Long Thanh	CO-Tue	3039HC Bach Dang
BQ-20 Sig Bn	2nd NVA Div	BQ-20/A; BQ-20/B; GK-30 Bn; Ham Tu 2/C		1803/CH Hai Cang 20
BQ-24 Engr Bn	2nd NVA Div	GK-40 Bn	CO-Nguyen Ngoc Dong	

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Unit	Subordination	AKA	Personalities	LEN
368B Arty Regt	MR V	Binh Minh Worksite; 575 Infiltration Group	CO-Nguyen Huy Chau XO-Nguyen Xuan Tu PO-Do Xuan Khoat CO-Le Ngoc Toan PO-Cung CO-Minh XO-Tien Po Dong CO-Pham Can XO-Long Po Lien CO-Tran Trung Nghien CO-Lt. Be PO-Doan CO-Dr. Hanh XO-Am Tran PO-Hoan Quang Lich CO-Col Chan Khoi Dieh XO-LtCol Chu An Tan	6503 Ap Binh
1st Bn	368B Arty Regt	D-99		
2nd Bn	368B Arty Regt			
3rd Bn	368B Arty Regt			
C-14 Recon&Sig Co Trans Unit	368B Arty Regt 368B Arty Regt			
Med Unit	368B Arty Regt			
1st VC Regt	2nd NVA Div	Cong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Chu Long Regt		6000-6199
40th Bn	1st VC Regt	Thanh Mai; 3rd Bn; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Phi Doi 2007; Nam Hai; Bau Bang Bn	CO-Luan	5645 2010HQ Bach Dang
60th Bn	1st VC Regt	Thanh Ha; T-112; 1st Bn; CO-Phong Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Binh Gia Bn; Bong Trang		20.735 An Giang
90th Bn	1st VC Regt	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; CO-Le Truc Do 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Song Hong; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Binh		6034HD Truong Giang

A-5

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Unit	Subordination	AKA	Personal	LEN
402nd Sapper Bn	Danang City	T.89; YH-9; Ten Lma (Flaming Arrow)	CO-Nguyen Van Tran XO-Sr. Lt. Thanh	21.391-21.396GM Dong Hai
R-20 Bn	Quang Nam (P)	Q.N. Independence Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; Viet Dung; Hung- Gia-Ray	CO-Nguyen Van Lam	21.342
V-25 Bn	Quang Nam (P)	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; Q-92 Bn	CO-Nguyen Thanh XO-Tung PO-Khoa	A-4192 Anh Dung
72nd Bn	Quang Tin (P)	H-65; H-68; 305 Gp; Hai Cang 50; R.13	CO-Tran Cao XO-Danh PO-Thanh	21.443GM Ba Hanh 25.010 21.993 Mrs. Hanh 1784HC20
70th Indep Bn		35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Chu Song; Truong Son 70; F-07; Inter-mt-White Ti- ger Bn; 103; Bong Trang; Binh Gia Bn;	CO-Nguyen Due Song XO-SrCapt Thua PO-Duan Cong Thanh	
Q-12 Co	Hoi An City	Hoi An Co; X-62; Q-12/B Unit 72	CO-Le Hieu XO-Nguyen Ngoc	2102
Q-13 Co	Duy Xuyen (D)	Duy Xuyen Co; H-52; X-63; 103rd Co; Unit 73; Q-13/B	CO-Tran Van Cam XO-Nguyen Chi Thien	2103
Q-14 Co	Dai Loc (D)	Dai Loc Co; H-42 Co; X-64; Unit 74; Q-14/B	CO-Moi	2104
Q-15 Co	Dien Ban (D)	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; H-55; X-65; 105th Bn; Unit 75; Q-15/B	CO-Le Hy XO-Tran Tu	2105 21.334GM Ba Ha 21.335GM Ba Ha
Q-16 Co	Hoa Vang (D)	Hoa Vang Co; H-41; H-56; 100 Co; Hoa Hieu Co; Q-16/B	CO-Nguyen Doa XO-Nguyen Nhuong	2106 21.336GM Ba Ha

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Unit	Subordination	AKA	Personalities	LBN
K-50 Co	Que Son (D)	Que Son Co; 105th Unit; A-7	CO-Nguyen Thang Tung	
K-51 Co	Thang Binh (D)	Thang Binh Co; A-10; F-14; D-21; 107	CO-Khoa XO-Nguyen Than PO-Anh Vu	
K-52 Co	Tien Phuoc (D)	D-22; A-13 Co; V-13	CO-Ngo XO-Khanh PO-Van	
K-54 Co	Tam Ky (D)	A-16; C-73; V-12; N. Tam Ky	CO-Dien XO-Toan	
K-55 Co	Tam Ky City	A-21; C-75; V-15; Phi Po A-21 Bn; Flying Tiger A-21	CO-Nguyen Lien	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

A-7

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF AND RVNAF

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX B (ASTRONOMICAL DATA) TO 1ST MARINE DIVISION'S PERINTREP NO 22-67

DATE	BMCT	SUNRISE	SUNSET	EECT	MOON RISE	MOON SET	MOON PHASE	% ILLUM
11 SEP	0612	0635	1852	1915	1314	-----	1ST QTR	49
12	0612	0635	1851	1914	1415	0031		60
13	0612	0635	1850	1913	1512	0129		70
14	0613	0635	1850	1913	1604	1228		79
15	0613	0636	1849	1912	1650	0326		87
16	0613	0636	1848	1911	1731	0422		93
17	0613	0636	1847	1910	1808	0514		97
18	0613	0636	1847	1910	1843	0604	FULL MOON	99
19	0613	0636	1846	1909	1916	0652		100
20	0613	0636	1845	1908	1949	0738		98
21	0613	0636	1844	1907	2022	0825		95
22	0613	0636	1844	1907	2057	0912		90
23	0613	0636	1843	1906	2135	1001		84
24	0613	0636	1842	1905	2217	1052		77
25	0613	0636	1841	1904	2303	1145		68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

1st MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

PERINTREP NO. 23-67

RELEASABLE TO FWNAF
AND RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

1st Marine Division (Rein)
DaNang, Republic of Vietnam
18 September 1967

PERINTREP NO. 23-67

Period Covered: 101200H TO 171200H September 1967

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, AMS Series L 7014

1. Mission. The 1st Marine Division conducts unilateral offensive operations within the DANANG TAOR; conducts offensive and reconnaissance operations in the Reconnaissance Zone (RZ), after coordinating with CG 2nd ARVN Division or Commander Quang Da Special Zone as appropriate; conducts reconnaissance operations within the Thuong Duc TAOR after coordination with Commanding Officer, Company C, 5th SFGA; supports the Revolutionary Development Program within assigned areas of responsibility; on approval CG III MAF in coordination with CG 2nd ARVN Division (Quang Tin Province) and Commander Quang Da Special Zone (Quang Nam Province), conducts offensive operations; participates in defense of vital base areas, airfields and facilities at DANANG in coordination with Commanding Officer Air Base Defense Battalion; participates in the defense of other designated U.S. or GVN vital installations; prepares on twelve hour notice to provide one reinforced battalion and thereafter, the remainder of one reinforced regiment, for employment anywhere in RVN.

2. Enemy Situation

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations

(1) Military Geography

(a) Climate and Weather. The maximum and minimum temperatures averaged 91 and 77 degrees respectively with an average humidity of 75%. This represented a decrease of 4 degrees on the average high and 3 degrees on the average low as compared with the average temperatures for August. The skies were cloudy and approximately three inches of rain fell. Reconnaissance teams and aerial observers reported problems with air support due to this cloud cover and rain. The first few days of the coming week will be cloudy with heavy showers and some thundershowers occurring in the late afternoons. Beginning on Wednesday there should be a general clearing with scattered high clouds for the rest of the week. Lunar illumination will decrease from a full moon on the 18th to 77% on the 26th.

(b) Astronomical Data. See Annex B.

b. Enemy Military Situation

(1) Strength, Composition, Disposition. See Annex A.

(a) Aggregate Strength. The estimated strength of the enemy forces in the 1st Marine Division AOR are: Main Force - 6,865; Local Force

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

2,610; Irregulars - 30,200 for a total of 39,675. (Increase in Main Force strength is due to confirmation of the 36th Regiment)

(b) Disposition. During the initial portion of the reporting period it appeared that elements of the 2nd NVA Division were moving into the Tien Phuoc area, however, low level agent reports now indicate the possibility that the 3rd and 21st Regiments are located in the Que Son Valley once again. See Annex A.

(2) Availability of Reinforcements and Replacements. Reinforcements may be infiltrated from North Vietnam or Central Laos. Replacements are obtained from infiltration groups and by in-country recruiting. PW Houng Van Fu of the 2nd Battalion, 3rd Regiment stated that many of his battalion's replacements were recruited in South Vietnam and at present there are approximately ten South Vietnamese recruits per platoon. A captive from the 40th Battalion, 1st VC Regiment, Sergeant Due Hung, stated that although his unit gets some replacements from North Vietnam many of the replacements came from South Vietnam. He also pointed out that key billets were reserved for the North Vietnamese.

(3) Movements and Activities

(a) 1st Marines. The 1st Marines continued to have several small arms and mining incidents occur within their TAOR. In addition they had another incident involving a command detonated mine and contacts in the Hoi An area.

At 0400H on the 16th an LVT detonated a mine at (BT 0865) and while an estimate of the damage was being made a command detonated mine was set off resulting in several U.S. casualties. Last week two other command detonated mines were reported at (AT 9963) and (BT 0858).

In the Hoi An area on the morning of the 11th, the bridges at (BT 1051, 0559), Duy Xuyen District Headquarters at (BT 0601), Dien Ban at (BT 0658) and Hoi An came under harrassing attacks. At the same time Hieu Nhon was attacked and overrun by an estimated battalion. The enemy used 57mm recoilless rifles and B-40's to destroy the communications bunker and radio room and the DIOCC'S (District Intelligence Operations Coordination Center) files and equipment were destroyed. On the afternoon of the 11th, the Ba Ren Bridge at (BT 1051) was attacked again, this time by an estimated company.

On the 11th airstrikes called in support of ARVN's at (BT 1954) resulted in three secondary explosions. At 0105H on the 12th, the Cam Kin OP at (BT 1356) received recoilless rifle, B-40 and 60mm mortar fire. Spookie and gunships were called and contact was broken at 0230H. At

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

2100H on the 16th, a B/1/1 patrol observed four enemy at (BT 1658). A search of the area resulted in a sighting of 20 more VC.

(b) Operation Swift. Operation Swift concluded on the 15th with enemy losses reported to be 571 KIA (C), and 529 KIA (P). The only contact during the reporting period occurred at approximately 1710H on the 13th when the 37th and 39th Ranger Battalions were engaged by an estimated two battalions of VC at (BT 1535). A notebook taken from one of the dead identified the GK-33 Battalion (RQ-23) which is a confirmed heavy weapons battalion of the 2nd NVA Division.

Reconnaissance teams in support of the operation spotted a total of 139 enemy in the vicinity of (BT 0138). During the latter part of the week a large percentage of the enemy were moving to the west and southwest. South of this area at (AT 9924) Duckbill spotted 115 VC on the 12th and then was attacked by 40-50 VC at 0330H on the 13th. The patrol engaged the enemy with small arms fire, grenades and hand to hand combat killing 15 (C).

PW's from the operation indicate that U.S. forces were in contact with the 1st VC Regiment and 3rd NVA Regiment.

(c) 2/5. Cap N-3 in 2/5's area at (AT 867492) had two contacts with the enemy this week. On the 6th they received small arms fire from ten enemy and at 1300H on the 13th they sighted an estimated three platoons in the vicinity of (AT 867492). Artillery fired on the later sighting resulted in five secondary explosions. On the 13th G/2/5 fired at ten enemy crossing a rice paddy at (AT 9351). On the night of the 13th a recon patrol spotted ten lights at (AT 9040). During the latter part of July a total of one hundred and fifty-seven lights were spotted in this same area.

(d) 7th Marines. Nearly all the significant contacts or sightings in the 7th Marines area occurred in the northern portion of 2/7's TAOR. However, numerous reports of intelligence/reconnaissance activity along Charlie Ridge and the fringes of the mountains in 1/7's TAOR and IR returns from both Happy and Elephant Valleys continue to indicate enemy presence in these areas.

Within the 7th Marines TAOR itself, there has been an increased number of mining incidents reported. During August the 7th Marines reported an average of eight mines a week; for the first two weeks in September the average has jumped to 18. A large portion of these have been anti-vehicular mines.

On the 12th M/3/7 fired an 81mm mortar mission on six fires and a white light at (AT 7855) and one secondary explosion resulted.

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

In 1/7's area airstrikes run on G-2 targets at (AT 8175) and (AT 8462) resulted in one secondary explosion at (AT 8175) and three secondary explosions at (AT 8462). Last week airstrikes run on coordinates (AT 8175) resulted in four secondary explosions.

There were several sightings in the northern portion of 2/7's TAOR. On the 10th Dateline observed two groups for a total of 95 enemy moving west at (AT 8585). In the late afternoon on the 14th and 15th Bullrush observed 10-30 enemy respectively moving northeast in the same area. An AO observed several well used trails at (ZC 0888) and Hateful discovered an estimated 56 enemy making a harbor site at (ZC 0887). The enemy wore rain hats, rain coats and heavy packs. In addition IR responses showed a concentration at (YC 9188).

At 0315H on the 14th the bridge security at (AT 9286) received automatic weapons fire and 30 rounds of 81mm mortar fire from an estimated 40-50 enemy.

(4) Operational Capability to Launch Missiles. Recent reports indicate the further versatility of the rockets employed in our area. PW's from the 3rd Marine Division's area stated that the 140mm rocket can be utilized in an anti-aircraft role by combining it with a mechanical or variable time fuse. When employed in an anti-aircraft role the rockets are fired from "V" shaped indentations in the ground and are fired at well used air corridors.

MAC V J-2 reports that the 122 and 140mm rockets have a delayed fuse capability which would result in deeper penetration of the target.

(5) Signals and Electronic Warfare. There have been reports of jamming and deception being attempted this week. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines reported the enemy was speaking in Japanese, the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion reported that someone was attempting to use Fyelet's call sign and 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines reported jamming.

3. Capabilities

a. To conduct acts of terrorism and harassment with emphasis on countering the Revolutionary Development Program, and to continue interdiction of LOC's with the objective of increasing VC control over population and denying the GVN/US/FWMAF use of water, rail, and highways.

b. To conduct attacks by fire against friendly military positions, airfields, and logistics installations.

c. To conduct less than regimental size attacks and harassment against isolated friendly forces and installations.

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

d. To attack selected targets in up to regimental strength.

e. To continue increasing his strength in Quang Nam/Quang Tin Provinces by adding new units and replacements through infiltration and in-country recruitment.

4. Analysis of Enemy Capabilities

a. The enemy has the capability to conduct unconventional warfare throughout the TAOR. Past activities indicate that the enemy places a high priority on lines of communication and the RD and CAP Programs. The use of command detonated mines may indicate a reversion to past tactics. There are 30,200 irregulars, 2,610 local force personnel to carry out this mission at any time.

b. The enemy can attack by fire utilizing rockets or mortars. The 368B Artillery Regiment continues to have the capability to launch 122 or 140mm rockets against the Danang Airfield or other vital installations. It is believed that a large scale attack would come from several dispersed sites. There continue to be indications that local forces have a rocket support capability. To date all of the attacks involving rockets have occurred during the hours of darkness. The major threat of large scale attack by fire on the vital areas in and around Danang comes from the western sector of the rocket belt. The 140mm rocket attacks associated with local forces may occur from any location.

c. Less than regimental size attacks may occur anywhere within the 1st Marine Division's AOR. The recent attacks on the District Headquarters and key bridges may be an indication of future targets but generally any isolated unit can expect such an attack. The enemy's reliance on sapper tactics and fear of air and artillery support causes most of these attacks to occur at night also.

d. The 2nd NVA is presently capable of launching a regimental size attack in the Que Son area. The present location of the 3rd NVA Regiment and possibly other elements of the 2nd NVA Division in the Que Son Valley indicate that attacks could be made on elements of the 5th Marines and Que Son District Headquarters. Attacks would probably come from the east.

e. The enemy has the capability to infiltrate additional personnel and units into the Quang Nam/Quang Tin area from Central Laos or North Vietnam. There continue to be indications of an unidentified unit in Elephant Valley.

5. Conclusions

a. Irregular activity will continue with possible increased activity in the northeastern portion of the 1st Marines TAOR.

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

b. Increased evidence of the enemy's presence along Charlie Ridge and 1/7's TAOR indicates an increased possibility of an attack by fire on the Danang complex.

c. An increase in enemy concentration as reported through low level agents and usually reliable sources indicates a possible increased threat of attacks from the southern 1st Marines and 7th Marines area.

d. The presence of the 3rd NVA Regiment in the northern Que Son Valley increases the possibility of attacks on hill 63, 1/5 or Que Son.

e. The 2nd NVA Division will be attempting to replace men and supplies lost on Operation Swift as soon as possible.



E. B. SIGMON, JR.
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2

ANNEX: A. Strength, Location, Composition
B. Astronomical Data

DISTRIBUTION "E"

Copy to: 2nd ROKMC Bde	(1)
SA, QUANG TIN	(1)
SA, QUANG NGAI	(1)
SA, QNSS ADV GRP, HOI AN	(1)
FLC	(1)
MCB 1	(1)
MCB 7	(1)
MCB 133	(1)
CICV	(1)
1ST AIRCAV DIV	(1)
3RD MAW	(2)
1ST MARINES	(15)
5TH MARINES	(9)
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES	(6)
7TH MARINES	(15)
9TH MAB	(4)
5TH MARDIV	(2)
USMC REP, USA, INFANTRY SCHOOL, FT. BENNING, GA.	(2)
TF OREGON	(15)
III MAF	(5)
1ST MAW	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)
3RD ITT	(5)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

9TH ITT	(20)
13TH ITT	(5)
3RD CIT	(9)
7TH CIT	(5)
CTG 79.4	(2)

7

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

ANNEX A (STRENGTH, LOCATION, COMPOSITION) 1ST MARDIV PERINTREP NO. 23-67

MAIN FORCE

Unit	Estimated Str	Reported Loc/Date	Accepted Loc	Arms & Equipment	Category
2nd NVA Div Hqs	200	AT 9723 / 16 Sep	BT 0121		C
RQ.20 Sig Bn	220	AT 9222 / 16 Sep			C
RQ.24 Engr Bn	120	BT 2318 / 18 Aug			C
1st VC Regt	1600	AT 9227 / 16 Sep	BT 0825		C
Hqs & Spt Unit	700	AT 9227 / 16 Sep	BT 0825		C
40th Bn	300	BT 0223 / 16 Sep			C
60th Bn	300	AT 9923 / 16 Sep			C
90th Bn	300	BT 0425 / 16 Sep			C
3rd NVA Regt (Rein)	1400	BT 1535 / 16 Sep	BT 1036		C
Hqs & Spt Unit	275	BT 1535 / 16 Sep	BT 1036		C
1st Bn	375	BT 0739 / 16 Sep			C
2nd Bn	350	Que Son/Thang Binh(D)			C
3rd Bn	400	BT 0537 / 16 Sep		5-82mm, 6-60mm mtr	C
21st NVA Regt (Rein)	1600	BT 1731 / 16 Sep	BT 1204		C
Hqs & Spt Unit	300	BT 1731 / 16 Sep	BT 1204	17-81mm mtr	C
				unk no 60mm mtr	
				unk no 75mm RR	
1st Bn	505	Tien Phuoc/Tam Ky(D)		6-60mm mtr	C
				6-81mm mtr	
2nd Bn	495	Tien Phuoc/Tam Ky(D)		3-mg	
				3-60mm mtr	C
				2-81mm mtr	
3rd Bn	500	Tien Phuoc/Tam Ky(D)		3-57mm RR	
				3-60mm mtr	C
				5-81mm mtr	
				4-57mm RR	

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Unit	Estimated Str	Reported Loc/Date	Accepted Loc	Arms & Equipment	Category
368B Regt (Hq 80)	1400	ZC 0569 / 15 Aug			C
1st Bn	400	ZC 1566 / 15 Aug		100-140mm Rkt Launchers	C
2nd Bn	400	YC 9662 / 15 Aug		18-122mm Rkt Launchers	C
3rd Bn	400	ZC 0668 / 15 Aug		18-122mm Rkt Launchers	C
CL4 Recon Co	60	ZC 1566 / 15 Aug			C
Trans Unit	30				C
Med Unit	30	ZC 0268 / 15 Aug			C
70th Indep Bn	325	BT 1917 / 8 Sep	BT 2707		C
<u>Local Force</u>					
402nd Sapper Bn	400	AT 8769 / 31 Aug	AT 8060	3-81mm mtr	C
				1-120mm mtr	
R-20 Bn	400	AT 8753 / 13 Sep	AT 8754	3-81mm mtr	C
				1-57mm RR	
				2-mg	
				5-BAR	
V-25 Bn	400	BT 0654 / 12 Sep	BT 1453	3-60mm mtr	C
				3-81mm mtr	
				1-57mm RR	
72nd Bn	400	BT 2220 / 21 Aug	BT 2014	4-60mm mtr	C
				2-81mm mtr	
				3-57mm RR	
				6-lmg	
Q-12 Co	120	BT 1459 / 7 Sep	BT 1857	1-60mm mtr	C
				9-smg	
Q-13 Co	80	BT 0251 / 12 Sep	BT 0452	1-60mm mtr	C
				1-30 cal mg	
				9-AR	
Q-14 Co	80	AT 8558 / 12 Sep	AT 8156	1-60mm mtr	C
				1-81mm mtr	
				4-M-79	
				9-AR	

A-2

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Unit	Estimated Str	Reported Loc/Date	Accepted Loc	Arms & Equipment	Category
Q-15 Co	120	BT 0157 / 12 Sep	AT 9958	2-60mm mtr 1-81mm mtr 1-57mm RR 3-lmg	C
Q-16 Co	120	AT 8870 / 12 Sep		2-60mm mtr 1-81mm mtr 6-BAR	C
K-50 Co	80	BT 1341 / 24 Jul	BT 0945	1-57mm RR 1-60mm mtr 3-30 cal mg	C
K-51 Co	80	BT 1747 / 7 Jun	BT 1747	2-60mm mtr 1-57mm RR 5-mg	C
K-52 Co	150	BT 1518 / 6 Sep		1-60mm mtr 2-57mm RR 2-mg	C
K-54 Co	80	BT 2425 / 6 Sep	BT 2022	1-60mm mtr 2-57mm RR 2-mg	C
K-55 Co	100	BT 2115 / 22 Aug		1-60mm mtr 1-AA mg	C

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	Subordination	AKA	Responsibilities	LIN
2nd NVA Div	MR V	Agricultural Site #2; 620th Div; Nam Tu 2; Chi Long; Hai Cang 20; Nong Truong 2	CG-13 Viet XC-44 Dao IC-4C Bo	20.604GM 20.925GM Tap An
3rd NVA Regt	2nd NVA Div	Worksite #3; 64th Regt; 51st Regt; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; Factory #10 Quyet Thang Regt	CO-LtCol Viet Son KO-Maj Tranh Anh Kien PC-Trung Thanh	20.801GM An Binh 20.802 20.803
1st Bn	3rd NVA Regt	X1; CT3; Binh Minh; 64th Bn; K-1	CO-Capt Thac	20.825-20.828 GM An Binh
2nd Bn	3rd NVA Regt	K2; Binh Da; 74th Bn; K-2	CO-Capt Thanh	
3rd Bn	3rd NVA Regt	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; Nguyen Trai. K3; K-3 84th Bn; Q-56	CO-Nguyen Tiep	
21st NVA Regt	2nd NVA Div	Worksite 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 21 A-21; Bach Ma	CO-LtCol Minh XC-Canh TC-Tien	20.756GM An Long 20.769GM Nam Dong 43.910 An Long 2007HG Bach Dang 2678GM An Long 2019 Bach Dang
1st Bn	21st NVA Regt	11th Bn; 11th Worksite; An Chau	CO-La	
2nd Bn	21st NVA Regt	22nd Bn; 135th Bn; Long Thanh; 72nd Bn	CO-Truyet	
3rd Bn	21st NVA Regt	33rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Long Thanh	CO-Tan	3039HC Bach Dang
RQ-20 Sig Bn	2nd NVA Div	RQ-20/A; RQ-20/B		1803/CH Hai Cang 20
RQ-24 Engr Bn	2nd NVA Div	GK-30 Bn; Nam Tu 2/C GK-40 Bn	CO-Nguyen Ngoc Dong	

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

A-4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Unit	Subordination	AKA	Personalities	LBN
368B Arty Regt	MR V	Binh Minh Worksite; 575 Infiltration Group	CO-Nguyen Huy Chau XO-Nguyen Xuan Tu PO-Do Xuan Khoat CO-Le Ngoc Toan PO-Cung CO-Minh XO-Tien Po Dong CO-Pham Can XO-Long Po Lien CO-Tran Trung Nghien CO-Lt. Be PO-Doan CO-Dr. Hanh XO-Am Tran PO-Hoan Quang Lich CO-Col Chan Khoi Dich XO-LtCol Chu An Tan	6503 Ap Binh
1st Bn	368B Arty Regt	D-99		
2nd Bn	368B Arty Regt			
3rd Bn	368B Arty Regt			
C-14 Recon&Sig Co Trans Unit	368B Arty Regt 368E Arty Regt			
Med Unit	368B Arty Regt			
1st VC Regt	2nd NVA Div	Cong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cua Long Regt		6000-6199
40th Bn	1st VC Regt	Thanh Mai; 3rd Bn; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Phi Doi 2007; Nam Hai; Bau Bang Bn	CO-Luan	5645 2010HQ Bach Dang
60th Bn	1st VC Regt	Thanh Ha; T-112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Binh Gia Bn; Bong Trang	CO-Phong	20.735 An Giang
20th Bn	1st VC Regt	Thanh True; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Song Hong; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Binh	CO-Le Truoc Do	6034HQ Truong Giang

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Unit	Subordination	AKA	Personalities	LBN
402nd Sapper Bn	Danang City	T.89; YH-9; Ten Lua (Flaming Arrow)	CO-Nguyen Van Tran XO-Sr. Lt. Thanh	21.391-21.396GM Dong Hai
R-20 Bn	Quang Nam (P)	Q.N. Independence Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; Viet Dung; Hung- Gia-Ray	CO-Nguyen Van Lam	21.342
V-25 Bn	Quang Nam (P)	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; Q-92 Bn	CO-Nguyen Thanh XO-Tung PO-Khoa	A-4192 Anh Dung
72nd Bn	Quang Tin (P)	H-65; H-68; 305 Gp; Hai Cang 50; R.13	CO-Tran Cao XO-Danh PO-Thanh	21.443GM Ba Hanh 25.010 21.993 Mrs. Hanh 1784HC20
70th Indep Bn		35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Chu Song; Truong Son 70; F-07; Inter-mt-White Ti- ger Bn; 103; Bong Trang; Binh Gia Bn;	CO-Nguyen Due Song XO-SrCapt Thua PO-Duan Cong Thanh	
Q-12 Co	Hoi An City	Hoi An Co; X-62; Q-12/B Unit 72	CO-Le Hieu XO-Nguyen Ngoc	2102
Q-13 Co	Duy Xuyen (D)	Duy Xuyen Co; H-52; X-63; 103rd Co; Unit 73; Q-13/B	CO-Tran Van Cam XO-Nguyen Chi Thien	2103
Q-14 Co	Dai Loc (D)	Dai Loc Co; H-42 Co; X-64; Unit 74; Q-14/B	CO-Moi	2104 21.334GM Ba Ha
Q-15 Co	Dien Ban (D)	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; H-55; X-65; 105th Bn; Unit 75; Q-15/B	CO-Le Hy XO-Tran Tu	2105 21.335GM Ba Ha
Q-16 Co	Hoa Vang (D)	Hoa Vang Co; H-41; H-56; 100 Co; Hoa Hieu Co; Q-16/B	CO-Nguyen Doa XO-Nguyen Nhuong	2106 21.336GM Ba Ha

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Unit	Subordination	AKA	Personalities	LBN
K-50 Co	Que Son (D)	Que Son Co; 105th Unit; A-7	CO-Nguyen Thang Tung	
K-51 Co	Thang Binh (D)	Thang Binh Co; A-10; F-14; D-21; 107	CO-Khoa XO-Nguyen Than PO-Anh Vu	
K-52 Co	Tien Phuoc (D)	D-22; A-13 Co; V-13	CO-Ngo XO-Khanh PO-Van	
K-54 Co	Tam Ky (D)	A-16; C-73; V-12; N. Tam Ky	CO-Dien XO-Toan	
K-55 Co	Tam Ky City	A-21; C-75; V-15; Phi Po A-21 Bn; Flying Tiger A-21	CO-Nguyen Lien	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

A-7

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF AND RVNAF

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX B (ASTRONOMICAL DATA) TO 1ST MARINE DIVISION PERINTREP NO. 23-67

Date	BMNT	Sun Rise	Sun Set	EENT	Moon Rise	Moon Set	Phase	% Illum
18 Sep	0548	0633	1844	1929	1841	0602	FULL	99
19	0549	0634	1843	1928	1914	0650		100
20	0549	0634	1843	1928	1947	0735		98
21	0549	0634	1842	1927	2020	0823		95
22	0549	0634	1842	1927	2055	0910		90
23	0549	0634	1841	1926	2133	0959		84
24	0549	0634	1841	1925	2215	1050		77
25	0549	0634	1840	1925	2301	1148		68
26	0549	0634	1839	1924	2352	1237		59
27	0548	0634	1839	1924	----	1332		49
28	0548	0634	1838	1922	0047	1426		39
29	0548	0634	1837	1921	0146	1517		29
30	0548	0634	1836	1921	0246	1605		20
1 Oct	0549	0635	1835	1921	0346	1615	FULL	11
2	0550	0635	1834	1920	0446	1734		05

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

1st MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

PERINTREP NO. 24-67

RELEASABLE TO FWMF
AND RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

1st Marine Division (Rein)
Danang, Republic of Vietnam
260900H September 1967

PERINTREP No. 24-67

Period Covered: 171200H - 241200H September 1967

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, AMS Series L7014

1. Mission. The 1st Marine Division conducts unilateral offensive operations within the DANANG TAOR; conducts offensive and reconnaissance operations in the Reconnaissance Zone (RZ), after coordinating with CG 2nd ARVN Division or Commander Quang Da Special Zone as appropriate; conducts reconnaissance operations within the Thuong Duc TAOR after coordination with Commanding Officer, Company C, 5th SFGA; supports the Revolutionary Development Program within assigned areas of responsibility; on approval CG III MAF in coordination with CG 2nd ARVN Division (Quang Tin Province) and Commander Quang Da Special Zone (Quang Nam Province), conducts offensive operations outside the assigned TAOR, RZ, and area of operations; participates in defense of vital base areas, airfields, and facilities at DANANG in coordination with Commanding Officer Air Base Defense Battalion; participates in the defense of other designated U.S. or GVN vital installations; prepares on twelve hour notice to provide one reinforced battalion and thereafter, the remainder of one reinforced regiment for employment anywhere in RVN.

2. Enemy Situation

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations

(1) Military Geography

(a) Climate and Weather. The maximum and minimum temperatures averaged 89 to 75 degrees respectively with an average humidity of 82%. Afternoon showers and the accompanying clouds hampered aerial observation and prohibited some recon inserts and extractions. In addition, trafficability has deteriorated somewhat with reports of problems just south of the ferry across the Song Cau Lau. Rain is predicted for the first few days of the coming week, with a general clearing commencing on Wednesday. Lunar illumination will be decreasing from 68% tonight to 5% on the 2nd of October. The moon will be rising late; this in addition to the predicted cloud cover will restrict the amount of lunar illumination we will experience.

(b) Astro Data - See Annex B.

b. Enemy Military Situation

(1) Strength, Composition, Disposition. See Annex A.

(2) Availability of Reinforcements and Replacements.

(a) Reinforcements may be infiltrated from North Vietnam or Central Laos. Replacements are obtained from infiltration groups and by in-country recruiting. During the week there were several IR emissions recorded to the west of the TAOR. These may be related to an infiltration unit.

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

(3) Movements and Activities

(a) THE 1ST MARINES. The 1st Marines continued to have several small arms and mining incidents. In addition this week they reported discovering two more tunnels, bringing the total number reported this month to nine.

(b) South of the 1st Marines, in the Operation Shelbyville and Ballistic Charge areas there were several small to moderate size sightings and contacts. On the 17th, C/1/3 found a cache containing 1000 punji stakes and 1/2 ton of rice (BT 1751). E/2/5 at (BT 1353) received 10 rounds of 60mm mortar fire and B/1/3 received small arms/automatic weapons fire from 15 enemy at (BT 1953). At 2230H on the 18th, A/1/3 observed 20 VC at (BT 1553); a fire mission resulted in a secondary explosion. Moving into the Shelbyville area, at 1125H on the 22nd, an AO ran an air strike on 20 VC at (AT 9953). On the 23rd, D/1/3 initiated a fire fight against 10-20 VC at (BT 0152), and Crewcut in support of the operation observed an estimated 175 to 200 VC moving northwest on a trail at (AT 9848 to AT 9849). The VC were wearing black PJ's, gray utilities and carrying heavy packs. Fire missions and TPQ-10's were called on the area.

(c) 5TH MARINES. Although there are several indications of a large number of enemy forces in the 5th Marines AOR they had no large ground contacts this week. There were, however, mortar incidents and reports of .50 caliber or 12.7mm machine guns fired at aircraft.

At 0250H on the 18th, the 5th Marines CP at Hill 63 received 35 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. At 0300H, the Ba Ren Bridge came under small arms and mortar attack. At 0045H on the 21st, the 5th Marines CP received 35 more rounds of 82mm mortar. On both occasions the mortar rounds came from the southwest.

During Operation Swift, several aircraft were hit or damaged as a result of .50 caliber or 12.7mm machine gun fire, (BT 1232). This week aircraft were hit and damaged by these types of weapons at (BT 0940) and (BT 0838). The AO's also reported several new AA positions in this area.

Groups of 5, 10, and 15 VC were taken under fire at (BT 1045). Recon Patrols Dogma and Hateful spotted a total of 65 VC throughout the week in the vicinity of (AT 9536). At (AT 9631) on the 20th, an AO called a fire mission on 20 VC in a tree line.

(d) Further to the south at 0010H on the 18th, the prison in Tam Ky received 8 rounds of 81mm mortar fire. According to the ARVN 4 prisoners were KIA and 42 WIA.

(e) 2/5's TAOR. There were many low level agent reports concerning renewed enemy activity in the area west of Nong Son. The reports mention a 104th Battalion and a Battalion of the Third Regiment. The 104th

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Battalion is an unconfirmed battalion which has been reported several times in the past. A PW from the 3rdBn, 3rd NVA Regiment stated that in the past this had been the normal base area for his battalion. To go along with these reports, on the night of the 21st, elements of F/2/5 spotted two sets of 12 lights; one at (AT 7833) and the other at (AT 8138). At (AT 8138) on the 23rd, F/2/5 observed 15 enemy and later that night, six lights were seen in this same area. A fire mission resulted in a secondary explosion. On the 22nd, CAP N-3 at (AT 8750), observed 65 VC in a column, and fire missions were called. 18 VC were KIA (C) and 25 KIA (P).

(f) 7TH MARINES. The 7th Marines TAOR was quite active all week. In addition to contacts and sightings, IR emissions indicated continuing enemy presence in Elephant and Happy Valleys. In 3/7's area most of the activity occurred along the rivers and to the west where Circumstance made several sightings. On the 17th at (AT 8851), air strikes were run on 20 enemy in a fortified area. On the 19th at (AT 9255), elements of I/3/7 fired a 106mm RR at VC in a boat. At (AT 9052) on the 20th, L/3/7 spotted a total of 33 enemy crossing the river. On the 21st, I/3/7 and AO's teamed up to find two tons of rice along the river at (AT 8852). The rice was in 100 lb sacks. Moving to the west, on the 22nd, 23rd, and 24th, Circumstance spotted a total of 231 enemy in the vicinity of (AT 8149). The enemy were wearing mixed uniforms including some with khakis and were carrying packs and shoulder loads. Fire missions called, resulted in four secondary explosions. At (AT 8552) on the 23rd, L/3/7 observed 18 VC with an elephant. I/3/7 fired mortars on enemy in boats at (AT 8757) on the 21st, and on the 23rd, RD Team 22 at (AT 8957) came under a small arms/automatic weapons and mortar attack from an estimated enemy platoon.

In 1/7's TAOR on the 20th, Chargesheet engaged groups of 8 and 25 VC in the vicinity of (AT 8566). At 2035H on the 23rd, CAP B-4 at (AT 9466) heard a propaganda team broadcasting. 75 rounds of 81mm HE fired in the direction of the sound, resulted in five secondary explosions. Another incident occurred along the river when, at (AT 9270), an A/1/7 ambush fired on two boats. A secondary explosion occurred as one of the boats was sunk.

In 2/7's TAOR at (AT 8895) on the 18th, E/2/7 bridge security received 15 rounds of 82mm mortar. Two incidents occurred on the Song Cu De on the 21st. At (AT 9083) a F/2/7 patrol fired on and sank a boat, and at (AT 9083) a F/2/7 patrol observed 15-20 VC and six sampans on the shore. The enemy was taken under mortar fire, but darkness curtailed any casualty estimate.

(g) Outside the TAOR, teams from Operation Samurai made contact with the enemy at (ZC 0344), (ZC 0439) and (YC 9436). At (ZC 0344) on the 20th, air strikes were run on three sampans and two secondary explosions occurred. On the 22nd, at (ZC 0439) recon team number nine made contact with 20 VC, and at (YC 9436) the 1st Ranger Company came in contact with an estimated squad.

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

(4) Operational Capability to Launch Rockets. There have been no changes in the enemy's operational capabilities to launch rockets. The 122mm rocket threat appears to be greatest from the western sector of the rocket belt, and there are continued associations between local forces and 140mm rocket firings.

(5) Other. A recently captured document classified VC absolute secret by MR V was forwarded by TF Oregon. It provides guidelines for the planning of attacks against friendly airfields. A brief description is given of the bases at Chu Lai, Danang, and other areas. Emphasis is placed on details relating to defensive facilities and measures set up in these airfields. These include: 1. Construction of hangars for individual aircraft with "earth covered" partitions. 2. The storage of POL and provisions for underground facilities. 3. A defense composed of 5-10 apron barbed wire entanglements coupled with mines, bunkers and searchlights. Of particular importance are the "gaps" found in these defensive systems which include: (1) The "entrance" area which often stretches on to an extensive surface with complex surroundings which does not facilitate tight control. (2) The airfield security guard forces often come from different units and services, therefore coordination is hard to achieve. (3) Due to over-reliance upon the cited defense means, airfield commanders are often "subjective". (4) Both the area where aircraft are parked and where security forces are deployed cover large surface areas and therefore control is difficult. With these thoughts in mind, the document states the first thing to be considered by the VC in planning an airfield attack is the selection of the direction of the attack. Also considered are the CP and aircraft; these are the primary targets since they are the most vulnerable.

3. Capabilities

a. To conduct acts of terrorism and harassment with emphasis on countering the Revolutionary Development Program, and to continue interdiction of LOC's with the objective of increasing VC control over population and denying the GVN/US/FWMAF use of water, rail, and highways.

b. To conduct attacks by fire against friendly military positions, airfields and logistics installations.

c. To conduct less than regimental size attacks and harassment against isolated friendly forces and installations.

d. To attack selected targets in up to regimental strength.

e. To continue increasing his strength in Quang Nam/Quang Tin Provinces by adding new units and replacements through infiltration and in-country recruitment.

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

4. Analysis of Enemy Capabilities

a. The enemy has the capability to conduct unconventional warfare throughout the TAOR. Past activities indicate that the enemy places a high priority on lines of communication and the RD and CAP Programs. The use of command detonated mines may indicate a reversion to past tactics. There are 30,200 irregulars, 2,610 local force personnel to carry out this mission at any time.

b. The enemy can attack by fire utilizing rockets or mortars. The 368B Artillery Regiment continues to have the capability to launch 122 or 140mm rockets against the Danang Airfield or other vital installations. It is believed that a large scale attack would come from several dispersed rocket sites. There continue to be indications that local forces have a rocket support capability. To date all of the attacks involving rockets have occurred during the hours of darkness. The major threat of large scale attack by fire on the vital areas in and around Danang comes from the western sector of the rocket belt. The 140mm rocket attacks associated with local forces may occur from any location.

c. Less than regimental size attacks may be conducted within the 1st Marine Division's AOR. The recent attacks on the District Headquarters and key bridges may be an indication of future targets. Recent activity east of Thang Binh points to it as a future target, but generally any isolated unit can expect such an attack. The enemy's reliance on sapper tactics and fear of air and artillery support causes most of these attacks to occur at night also.

d. The 2nd NVA is presently capable of launching a regimental size attack in the Que Son area. The present location of the 3rd NVA Regiment and possibly other elements of the 2nd NVA Division in the Que Son Valley indicate that attacks could be made on elements of the 5th Marines and Que Son District Headquarters.

e. The enemy has the capability to infiltrate additional personnel and units into the Quang Nam/Quang Tin area from Central Laos or North Vietnam. There continue to be indications of an unidentified unit in Elephant Valley, and IR emissions indicate a possible enemy activity in the vicinity of (YC 8561).

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

5. Conclusions

a. Mining incidents, acts of terrorism, harassment and other forms of guerrilla warfare will continue.

b. Although the 1st Marine Division has been devoting maximum attention to thwarting an attack by fire with rockets, it is probable that the enemy will continue to make attempts to fire rockets at vital installations in and around Danang.

c. An increase in activity in the western portion of 3/7's TAOR and in the west of Nong Son indicate an increased threat to these areas.

d. The presence of elements of the 2nd NVA Division in Que Son Valley plus increased reports of enemy activity to the east of Thang Binh cause a continuing threat to Hill 63, 1/5 and Que Son.

e. The 2nd NVA Division will be attempting to replace men and supplies lost on Operation Swift as soon as possible.



E. B. SIGMON, JR.
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2

ANNEX: A. Strength, Location, Composition
B. Astronomical Data

DISTRIBUTION: "E"

Copy to:	2nd ROKMC Bde	(1)
	SA, QUANG TIN	(1)
	SA, QUANG NGAI	(1)
	SA, QNSS ADV GRP, HOI AN	(1)
	FLC	(1)
	MCB 1	(1)
	MCB 7	(1)
	MCB 133	(1)
	CICV	(1)
	1ST AIRCAV DIV	(1)
	3RD MAW	(2)
	1ST MARINES	(15)
	5TH MARINES	(9)
	2ND BN, 5TH MARINES	(6)
	7TH MARINES	(15)
	9TH MAB	(4)
	5TH MARDIV	(2)
	USMC REP, USA, INFANTRY SCHOOL, FT. BENNING, GA.	(2)
	AMERICAL DIVISION	(15)
	III MAF	(5)

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

1ST MAW
1ST RECON BN
3RD ITT
11TH MARINES
9TH JTT
13TH ITT
3RD CIT
7TH CIT
CTG 79.4
NSDC
SSDC

(2)
(2)
(5)
(15)
(20)
(5)
(9)
(5)
(2)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

ANNEX A (STRENGTH, LOCATION, COMPOSITION) 1ST MARDIV PERINTREP NO. 24-67

MAIN FORCE

Unit	Estimated Str	Reported Loc/Date	Accepted Loc	Arms & Equipment	Category
2nd NVA Div Hqs	200	AT 9725 / 23 Sep	BT 0121		C
RQ.20 Sig Bn	220	AT 9222 / 16 Sep			C
RQ.24 Engr Bn	120	BT 2318 / 18 Aug			C
1st VC Regt	1600	AT 9128 / 23 Sep	BT 0825		C
Hqs & Spt Unit	700	AT 9128 / 23 Sep	BT 0825		C
40th Bn	300	BT 0123 / 23 Sep			C
60th Bn	300	AT 9923 / 23 Sep			C
90th Bn	300	AT 9429 / 23 Sep		4-82mm, 3-81mm, 6-60	C
3rd NVA Regt (Rein)	1400	BT 1533 / 23 Sep	BT 1036		C
Hqs & Spt Unit	275	BT 1533 / 23 Sep	BT 1036		C
1st Bn	375	BT 0639 / 23 Sep			C
2nd Bn	350	Que Son/Thang Binh(D)			C
3rd Bn	400	BT 1136 / 23 Sep		5-82mm, 6-60mm mtr	C
21st NVA Regt (Rein)	1600	BT 1231 / 23 Sep	BT 1204		C
Hqs & Spt Unit	300	BT 1231 / 23 Sep	BT 1204	17-81mm mtr unk no 60mm mtr unk no 75mm RR	C
1st Bn	505	Tien Phuoc/Tam Ky(D)		6-60mm mtr 6-81mm mtr 3-mg	C
2nd Bn	495	Tien Phuoc/Tam Ky(D)		2-81mm mtr 3-60mm mtr 3-57mm RR	C
3rd Bn	500	Tien Phuoc/Tam Ky(D)		3-60mm mtr 5-81mm mtr 4-57mm RR	C

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Unit	Estimated Str	Reported Loc/Date	Accepted Loc	Arms & Equipment	Category
368B Regt (Hq 80)	1400	ZC 0569 / 15 Aug			C
1st Bn	400	ZC 1566 / 15 Aug		unk no 140mm Rkt Launcher	C
2nd Bn	400	YC 9662 / 15 Aug		18-122mm Rkt Launchers	C
3rd Bn	400	ZC 0668 / 15 Aug		18-122mm Rkt Launchers	C
C14 Recon Co	60	ZC 1566 / 15 Aug			C
Trans Unit	30				C
Med Unit	30	ZC 0268 / 15 Aug			C
70th Indep Bn	325	BT 1917 / 8 Sep	BT 2707	3-81, 4-60mm, 4-57RR, 5-MG	C
<u>Local Force</u>					
402nd Sapper Bn	400	Unlocated	AT 8060	3-81mm mtr	C
R-20 Bn	400	AT 8552 / 15 Sep	AT 8754	1-120mm mtr	
				3-81mm mtr	C
				1-57mm RR	
				2-mg	
				5-BAR	
V-25 Bn	400	BT 0654 / 18 Sep	BT 1453	3-60mm mtr	C
				3-81mm mtr	
				1-57mm RR	
72nd Bn	400	BT 2123 / 5 Sep	BT 2014	4-60mm mtr	C
				2-81mm mtr	
				3-57mm RR	
				6-lmg	
Q-12 Co	120	BT 1654 / 18 Sep	BT 1857	1-60mm mtr	C
				9-smg	
Q-13 Co	80	BT 0749 / 18 Sep	BT 0452	1-60mm mtr	C
				1-30 cal mg	
				9-AR	
Q-14 Co	80	AT 8454 / 19 Sep	AT 8156	1-60mm mtr	C
				1-81mm mtr	
				4-M-79	
				9-AR	

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Unit	Estimated Str	Reported Loc/Date	Accepted Loc	Arms & Equipment	Category
Q-15 Co	120	BT 0761 / 20 Sep	AT 9958	2-60mm mtr 1-81mm mtr 1-57mm RR 3-lmg	C
Q-16 Co	120	AT 8870 / 19 Sep		2-60mm mtr 1-81mm mtr 6-BAR	C
K-50 Co	80	BT 0745 / 17 Sep	BT 0945	1-57mm RR 1-60mm mtr 3-30 cal mg	C
K-51 Co	80	BT 1747 / 7 Jun	BT 1747	2-60mm mtr 1-57mm RR 5-mg	C
K-52 Co	150	BT 1518 / 6 Sep		1-60mm mtr 2-57mm RR 2-mg	C
K-54 Co	80	BT 2425 / 6 Sep	BT 2022	1-60mm mtr 2-57mm RR 2-mg	C
K-55 Co	100	BT 2115 / 22 Aug		1-60mm mtr 1-AAmg	C

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit	Subordination	AKA	Personalities	LSN
2nd NVA Div	MR V	Agricultural Site #2, 620th Div, Ham Tu, Chi Lang, Hai Cang 20	CG-BG Viet XO-BG Dao FO-BG Do	20,601GM 20925 Tay An
3rd NVA Regt	2nd NVA Div	Worksite #3, 64th Regt, 51st Regt, 31st Regt, 46th Regt, Factory #10, Quyet Thang Regt	CO-LtCol Viet XO-Maj Tranh Anh Kien FO-Trong Thanh	20.801 20.802 20.803
1st Bn	3rd NVA Regt	X1. CT3, Binh Minh	CO-Capt Thao	20825-20828GM
2nd Bn	3rd NVA Regt	X2, Binh Da	CO-Capt Thanh	
3rd Bn	3rd NVA Regt	Binh Thien, Mao Chu, Nguyen Trai, X-3	CO-Nguyen Tiep	
21st NVA Regt	2nd NVA Div	Worksite 21, 2nd Regt, 36th Regt, Cong Truong 21, A-21 Bach Ma	CO-Pham Kiet XO-Dang Cong Kiet FO-Tien	20756CN An Long 20769CN Nam Dong
1st Bn	21st NVA Regt	11th Bn, 11th Workshop, An Chau	CO-Tinh XO-Na FO-Khoi	2007HG Bach Dang 2678GM An Long
2nd Bn	21st NVA Regt	22nd Bn, 135th Bn, Long Thanh, 72nd Bn	CO-La XO-Can FO-Tha	2019 Bach Dang
3rd Bn	21st NVA Regt	33rd Bn, 75th Bn(?) Long Thanh	CO-Dang Hung FO-Nguyen Co	3039HC Bach Dang
RQ-20 Sig Bn	2nd NVA Div	RQ-20/B Bn, GK 30, RQ.20/A Bn, Ham Tu		1803/CH Hai Cang 20
RQ.24 Engr Bn	2nd NVA Div	GK-40	CO-Nguyen Ngoc Dong	

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit	Subordination	AKA	Personalities	LBN
402nd Sapper Bn	Danang City	T.89, YH-9, Ten	CO-Nguyen Van Tran	21.391 - 21.396
R-20 Bn	Quang Nam (F)	Lua (Flaming Arrow)	XO-Sr. Lt. Thanh	GM Dong Hai
		Q.N. Independence Bn,	CO-Nguyen Van Lam	21.342
		Doc Lap Bn, Hai Cang 20		
V-25 Bn	Quang Nam (F)	Viet Dung, Hung-Gia-Ray	CO-Capt Nguyen Thanh	A-4192 Anh Dung
		Lam Bn, 5th Bn	XO=Tung	
			FO-Khoa	
72nd Bn	Quang Tin (F)	H-65, H-68, 305 GF,	CO-Thang Can Cao	21443GM
		Hai Cang 50	XO-Danh	25010
			FO-Thanh	
Q.12 Co	Hoi An City	Hoi An Co, X-62 Co	CO-Le Hien	2102
		Q-12/B	XO-Nguyen Chi Thien	
Q.13 Co	Duy Xuyen (D)	Duy Xuyen Co, H-52,	CO-Tran Van Cam	2103
		X-63 Co, 103rd Co,	XO-Nguyen Chi Thien	
		Than Lap Co, Q-13/B		
Q.14 Co	Dai Loc (D)	Dai Loc Co, H-42 Co,	CO-Le Thanh	2104
		X-64 Co, Q.14/B		
Q.15 Co	Dien Ban (D)	Dien Ban Co, H-40 Co,	CO-Nguyen Hy	2105
		H-55, 105th Bn, S-65,	XO-Than Tu	
		Q-15/B	FO-Nguyen Ra	
Q.16 Co	Hoa Vang (D)	Hoa Vang Co, H-41,	CO-Nguyen Doa	2106
		H-56, Q.16/B, 100 Co,	XO-Nguyen Nhuong	
		Hoa Hieu Co		
K.50 Co	Que Son (D)	Que Son Co, 105th Unit,	CO-Nguyen Thang Tung	
		A-7		

A-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit	Subordination	AKA	Personalities	LBN
K. 51 Co	Thang Binh (D)	Thang Binh Co, A-10, F-14, D-21, 107	CO-Khoa XO-Nguyen Than PO-Anh Vu	
K. 52 Co	Tien Phuoc (D)	A-13 Co, D-22, V-13	CO-Ngo XO-Khanh PO-Van	
K. 54 Co	Tam Ky (D)	A-16, C-73, V-12, N. Tam Ky	CO-Dien XO-Toan PO-Tich	
K. 55 Co	Tam Ky City	A-21, Co 75, V-15, Phi Fo A-21 Bn, Flying Tiger	CO-Cao Van Thanh	
706th Co	Quang Tin (F)	106th	CO-Le Van Thanh XO-Hoanh PO-Phuong	244OGM Ba Hanh
409th Sapper Bn	MR V	Cong Ty, D-68, X-409, Bach Son Worksite, X-20, 575 Bn, K5 Sapper Unit, Then Tan Son	CO-Nguyen Tam XO-Nguyen Xuan Binh PO-Quyet	20.141 GM 20.144 GM Bac Hien 1295 Bac Hien
70th Indep Bn		35th Bn, Phi Coi 2009, Chu Song, Truong Son 70, F-07, Inter-Mt-White Tiger Bn, 103, Binh Gia Bn	CO-Nguyen Van Hghai	1784 HC 20

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FVMAF
AND RVNAF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

Unit	Subordination	AKA	Personalities	LSN
368 B Regt	MR V	Binh Minh Worksite; 575 Infiltration Group	CC-Nguyen Huy CHAU XC-Nguyen Xuan TU PC-Do Xuan KHOAT CO-Le Ngoc TOAN FO-CUNG CO-MINH XO-Tien Po DONG CC-Pham CAN XO-Long Po LIEN CO-Tran Trung NGHIEN XO-Nguyen Van SCAT CO-Lt. BE PC-DOAN CO-Dr. HANH XO-Am TRAN FO-Hoan Quang LICH	6503 Ap Binh
1st Bn		D-99		
2nd Bn				
3rd Bn				
C-14 Recon & Signal Co				
Trans Unit				
Med Unit				

A-7

CONFIDENTIAL
(MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX B (ASTRONOMICAL DATA) TO 1ST MARDIV PERINTREP NO. 24-67

DATE	BMCT	SUNRISE	SUNSET	EECT	MOON RISE	MOON SET	MOON PHASE	% ILLUM
24 SEPT	0549	0634	1841	1925	2215	1050	FULL	77
25	0549	0634	1840	1925	2301	1143		68
26	0548	0634	1839	1924	2352	1237		59
27	0548	0634	1839	1924	----	1332		49
28	0548	0634	1838	1922	0047	1426	LAST QTR	39
29	0548	0634	1837	1921	0146	1517		29
30	0548	0634	1836	1921	0246	1605		20
1 OCT	0549	0635	1835	1921	0346	1651		11
2	0550	0635	1834	1920	0446	1734		05
3	0550	0635	1834	1920	0546	1816		01
4	0550	0635	1833	1919	0646	1859	NEW	00
5	0550	0635	1833	1918	0748	1944		02
6	0550	0636	1832	1917	0851	2032		07
7	0550	0636	1831	1917	0956	2124		14
8	0550	0636	1830	1916	1101	2220		23

UNCL

~~SECRET~~

COC REQ.

01

03

25-2

ΦΦ1

UNCL

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

1. The following information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

2. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

3. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

4. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

5. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

6. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

7. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

8. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

9. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

10. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

11. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

12. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

13. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

14. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

15. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

16. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

17. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

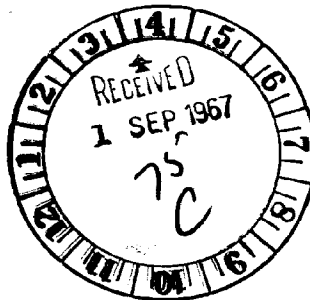
18. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

19. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

20. The information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

W	C	DIC	Don

cc

OO RUMHVH
DE RUMHLA 0017 244 0335
ZNY SSSSS

O 010335Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR

DRAFTER G-3
RELEASER G-3

INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
ZEN/CG FMAW
RUMHVH/SA QUANG DA SPEC ZONE
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV OPCON
BT

S E C R E T

- AG C 112-67 (OPERATIONS PRIOR TO NATIONAL ELECTIONS)
1. SITUATION. INTELLIGENCE INDICATED INCREASED EN FORCES AND ACTIVITY SOUTH OF DA NANG TACR, INDICATED DESIRABILITY CPNS THAT AREA PRIOR TO NATIONAL ELECTIONS
 2. EXECUTION.
 - A. CONCEPT OF CPNS. FIRST MARDIV CONDUCTS ONE DAY CPNS SOUTH OF DA NANG TACR TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY EN FORCES IN AREA AND DISRUPT EN ACTIVITY DIRECTED AGAINST RVN NATL ELECTIONS.
 - B. FIRST MAR. ON 2 SEP 67 CONDUCT ONE DAY TWO-COMPANY

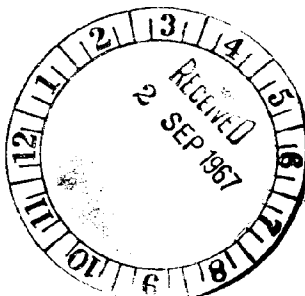
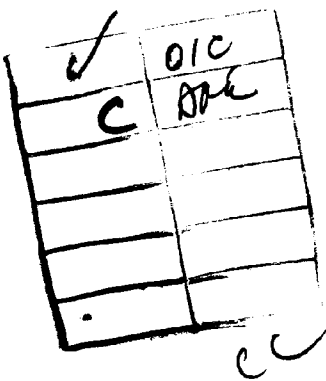
PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0017 **S E C R E T**
S&D CPN IN AREA BOUNDED ON NORTH BY SONG THU BON, ON EAST BY SOUTH CHINA SEA, ON SOUTH BY QUANG NAM - QUANG TIN PROV RY AND ON WEST BY TRUCNG GIANG.
C. FIFTH MAR. ON 2 SEP 67 CONDUCT ONE DAY TWO-COMPANY S&D CPN IN AREA BOUNDED GENERALLY BY SONG CAU LAU ON NORTH, ON EAST BY NATL RTE ONE, ON SOUTH BY FIFTH MAR AO, AND ON WEST BY SONG CAU CHIEM AND SONG CHIEM SON NORTHEAST TO SONG CAU LAU.
D. COORD INSTRNS.
(1) DIRLAUTH.
(2) CONDUCT NECESSARY LV WITH ARVN AND GVN AUTHORITIES.
(3) ALL FORCES RETURN PRESENT PSMS PRIOR DARK
2 SEP.
(4) COORD AO'S WITH COGNIZANT REGT.
GP-4
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN O 0 10335Z SEP 67

COPY# 36

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL



PP RUMH/H
DE RUMH/H 0023 244034Z
TNY CCCCC

P 010542Z SEP 67
FM CG III MAF
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

G-5

FOR 010745
104 K

INFO NIMH/H/TWC FOUR FOUR PSYOP CO
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ROCKET REWARD PSYOP

A. 1ST MARDIV 280735Z AUG 67

1. AVAILABILITY OF ROCKET REWARDS LEAFLET CASES. REPLY ALL DEMANDS.
LEAFLETS DROPPED OR SCHEDULED YOUR TARGETS AS FOLLOWS:

25TH - 1,500,000

35TH - 640,000

31ST - 2,000,000 SCHEDULED

THIS IS 88 PERCENT OF ALL LEAFLETS AVAILABLE AT PRESENT TIME.

2. PRODUCTION CAPABILITY 244TH PSYOP CO. IS 1,000,000 LEAFLETS PER
DAY. ADDITIONAL SUPPORT HAS BEEN REQUESTED SAIGON. 1.7 MILLION
LEAFLETS RECEIVED FROM SAIGON ON 27 AUG AND BEING DISTRIBUTED AS
ABOVE. FIVE MILLION DUE ON 2 SEPT. WILL CONTINUE LAJOR SUPPORT TO
1ST MARDIV.

3. CONCUR IN TARGET SELECTION YOUR COMMAND, HOWEVER CONSIDERATION AS

PGE TWO RUMH/H 0023 CONFIDENTIAL

TO QUANTITY OF LEAFLETS AVAILABLE AT ANY ONE TIME MUST BE TAKEN INTO
CONSIDERATION BY TARGETING OFFICER TO ENSURE 100 PERCENT COVERAGE.

CP-4

BT

CG III MAF

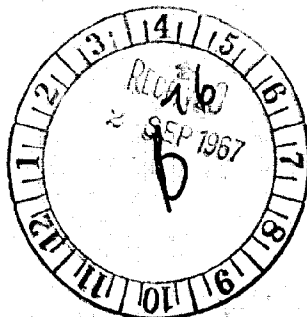
P 010542Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



W	OIC
C	BOH
M	

00 RUMHIB
DE RUMHLA 0082 2441407
ZNY SSSSS
O 011407Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/THIRD AMTRAC BN
INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
RUMHIB/CG SECOND BDE ROKMC
BT

DRATER
RELEASER

G-3
G-3

CC

SECRET

FRAGO 113-67 (AMTRAC DEPLOYMENT)

A. CG III MAF 311604Z AUG 67 (PASEP)

1. SITUATION. SECOND ROKMC BDE CPN TO COMMENCE VIC BATANGAN PENINSULA C/A 5SEP FOR PD APPROX 20-25 DAYS REQUIRES LVT SPT. REF A APPLIES.

2. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. FIRST MARDIV MOVES ONE PLAT AMTRACS TO CHU LAI FOR EMPLOYMENT WITH SECOND ROKMC BDE IN FORTHCOMING OPN.

B. THIRD AMTRAC BN

(1) MOVE ONE PLAT (-) LVTP-5 (4 VEHICLES) AND CMD LVT (1 VEHICLE) TO ARRIVE CHU LAI NLT 041200H SEP67 IN SPT SECOND ROKMC BDE.

(2) SUBMIT EMBARK REQUIREMENTS THIS HQ (ATTN DIV EMBARK O) ASAP.

AGE TWO RUMHLA 0082 **SECRET**

(3) PLACE FORCES IN SPT SECOND ROKMC BDE ON ARRIVAL CHU

LAI.
GP-4
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

COPY NR

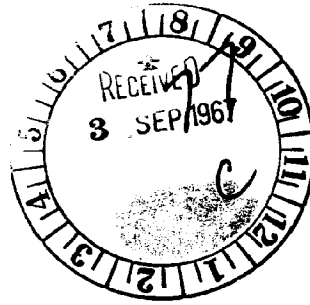
15

011407Z SEP 67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



MC	OIC
C	ACIC
H	

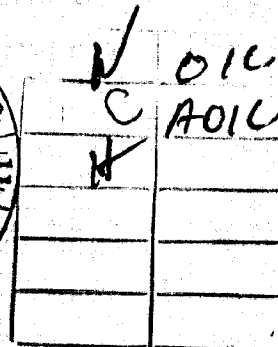
CC

36

SECRET

SECRET

PP RUMHIA
 DE RUMHMF 0360 2480822
 ZRY SSSSS
 P 050822Z SEP 67
 FM CG III MAF
 INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMHIA/CG TF OREGON
 P 041230Z SEP 67
 FM CG III MAF
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FIRST MAW
 CG FORLOGCMD
 CG TASK FORCE OREGON
 P 020935Z SEP 67
 FM CG I FFORCEV NHA RVN
 TO CG USA RVN TSN RVN
 INFO COMUSMACV
 CG III MAF DMA RVN
 PT



CC

G-3

TOR 051557
 1316 A

SECRET A2461 AVFA-AT-D
 SUBJECT: COMMAND AND CONTROL US ARMY ARTILLERY IN I CTZ
 1. IN 1966, TWO US ARMY ARTILLERY AND ONE AUTOMATIC
 WEAPONS BATTALIONS WERE DEPLOYED TO I CTZ TO SUPPORT III MAF IN

PAGE TWO RUMHMF 0360 **SECRET**
 THE DONG HA AREA. BY DIRECTION OF COMUSMACV, THESE BATTALIONS
 REMAIN ASSIGNED TO I FFORCEV WITH COMMAND AND CONTROL, LESS
 OPCON, BEING EXERCISED THROUGH AN EXTENSION (4 OFS, 7 EM) OF CG
 I FFORCEV ARTY COLOCATED AT DONG HA. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGIST-
 ICAL CONTROL AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR TRAINING IN SAFETY AND OTHER
 COMMAND MATTERS IS EXERCISED BY CG I FFORCEV ARTY.
 2. RECENTLY AN ADDITIONAL US ARMY FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION
 WAS DIVERTED TO THE DONG HA AREA FROM II CTZ. THERE ARE OTHER
 US ARMY ARTILLERY ASSET DEPLOYED IN THE I CTZ (EXCLUSIVE OF TF
 OREGON ASSETS) SUCH AS THREE COUNTERMORTAR RADAR SECTIONS AND
 SEARCHLIGHTS. TO SUPPORT PROPERLY THE MARINES IN I CTZ IT IS
 CONSIDERED THAT BETTER COMMAND AND CONTROL OF US ARMY ARTILLERY
 ASSET IS REQUIRED. TO ASSIST IN THIS INCREASED COMMAND AND CON-
 TROL AS WELL AS FOR REGISTRATION AND ADJUSTMENT OF FIRES, SOME
 US ARMY AVIATION SUPPORT FOR THESE UNITS IS ALSO A HARD REQUI-
 REMENT. THIS HEADQUARTERS IS EXPLORING MEANS OF PROVIDING THE
 REQUISITE ARMY AVIATION SUPPORT.
 3. THE 108TH ARTILLERY GROUP CURRENTLY IS PROGRAMED FOR THE II
 CORPS TACTICAL ZONE AND WILL ARRIVE O/A 24 OCTOBER 1967. THERE
 IS A FIRM REQUIREMENT FOR AN ARTY GP HEADQUARTERS TO COORDINATE
 CG I FFORCEVNHA RVN P 020935Z SEP 67 PAGE 1 OF 2 COPY# 19

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMOF 0360 S E C R E T

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF II CTZ COMMENCING IN OCTOBER.

4. AFTER ANALYZING THE REQUIREMENTS IN PARA 2 AND ABOVE, IT IS CONSIDERED THAT THERE IS A GREATER REQUIREMENT FOR A US ARMY FIELD ARTILLERY HEADQUARTERS IN I CTZ THAN IN II CTZ AT THE PRESENT TIME, BUT THE REQUIREMENT FOR BOTH REMAINS.

5. IN VIEW OF THE ABOVE, RECOMMEND:

A. THE 108TH ARTY GP BE DIVERTED TO I CTZ BUT THAT IT REMAIN ASSIGNED TO I FFORCEV. ITS MISSION WOULD BE TO EXERCISE COMMAND AND CONTROL, LESS OPCON, OF ALL US ARMY ARTILLERY ASSETS IN I CTZ NOT UNDER THE COMMAND OF A HIGHER US ARMY COMMANDER. CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO ATACING 3/18 ARTILLERY TO THIS GROUP AT A LATER DATE IF 3/18 REMAINS IN I CTZ.

B. AN ADDITIONAL FIELD ARTILLERY GROUP HEADQUARTERS BE PROGRAMMED FOR II CTZ TO ARRIVE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE OR THAT AUTHORITY BE GRANTED TO ORGANIZE A PROVISIONAL GROUP HEADQUARTERS.

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

W	OIC
C	ADIC
*	



CC

PF RUMHIE
 DE RUMILA 0154 2451317
 ZNY CCCCC
 RUMHIE-T-SEVENTH COMM BN
 NINTH ENGR BN
 SEVENTH CIT

P 021317Z SEP 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO FIRST MARDIV

DRAFTER: SC1
 RELEASER: G-2

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REPORTING PROCEDURES FOR US POW'S AND MIA'S
 (BRIGHTLIGHT)

1. ADDRES ARE REQ TO RPT VIA ELECTRICAL MSG INFO PERTAINING TO THE
 FOLLOWING:

- A. US POW'S AND MIA'S, TO INCLUDE ALL KNOWN CIRCUMSTANCES.
- B. REPORTS OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED LOCATIONS OF POW CAMPS OR
 HOLDING AREAS, TO INCLUDE DEFENSES AND GUARD FORCE.
- C. POLICIES OF HOSTILE FORCES TOWARD HANDLING ALLIED PRISONERS.
- D. REPORTS SHALL BE TITLED "BRIGHTLIGHT" AND CLASSIFIED A
 MINIMUM OF CONFIDENTIAL-LIMDIS.

GP-4

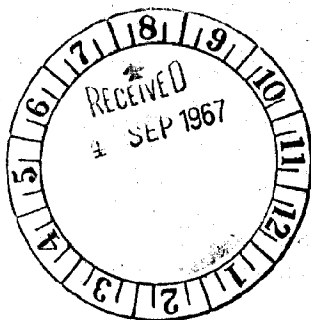
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

P 021317Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



W	OIL
C	ROLL
H	

CC

COL

DE RUMHLA 0295 2462113
ZNY EEEEE

032110Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ELEVENTH MAR

DRAFTER:G-3
RELEASER:G-3

BT
UNCLAS E F T O
PROPOSED MOVEMENT OF G/S ARTY HQ
A. ELEVENTH MAR 010545Z SEP 67
1. PROPOSAL CONTAINED REF A APPROVED.

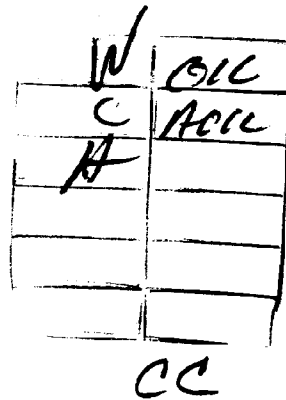
BT

1ST MAR DIV

032210Z SEPT 67

(9)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PP RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0296 2460333
ZNY SSSSS

P 032330Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER FIFTH MARINES
RELEASER G-3

SECRET

SUBJ: RECON PARTY FROM FIFTH MARINES

1. PRESENT INTENTIONS ARE TO DEPART DANANG 050730Z SEP
AND RETURN SAME DAY. PURPOSE OPERATION DOMING.

2. RECON PARTY WILL CONSIST OF FOLLOWING PERSONNEL:

XO, FIFTH MARINES

CO, FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES AND STAFF

CO, THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES AND STAFF

TOTAL IN PARTY-16

3. REQUEST LIAISON OFFICER AND TRANSPORTATION.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN P 032330Z SEP 67

SECRET

~~MYO~~
G-3

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0349 S E C R E T

ALSO MESSING AND BILLETING FOR APPROX 80 CONVOY AND SECURITY PERSONNEL RON YOUR CP.

(12) INSURE TIMELY ARRIVAL NORTH BOUND CONVOY AT FERRY SITE.

C. ELEVENTH MAR: PROVIDE ARTY SPT IAW PARA 3.E. REF A

D. FIRST MT BN: PROVIDE MT SPT IAW PARA 3.D. OF REF A.

(1) NUMBER TASK VEH FOR EACH SOUTH BOUND CONVOY ASSIGNED BY THIS HQ.

(2) CONVOY SECURITY AND AO TO BE PROVIDED ONLY WHILE CONVOY OPERATING SOUTH OF SONG CAU LAU.

5. COORD INST

A. D DAY H-HOUR FOR SOUTH BOUND CONVOYS FROM CKPT22:

(1) 050730H SEP 67

(2) 060820H SEP 67

(3) 071000H SEP 67

(4) 081100H SEP 67

(5) 091130H SEP 67

(6) 101230H SEP 67

B. IF CONVOY POSTPONED, RESKED FOR DAY.

C. CONVOY VEHs NOT ABLE TO CROSS FERRY SITE WILL RETURN WITH OTHER CONVOY.

D. ROAD RECON AND AO ARRANGED BY THIS HQ.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0349 S E C R E T

L. DIRLAUTH

6. COMM ELECT

(A) IAW REF B.

(B) FIRST MAR, FIFTH MAR NOMITOR CONVOY CONTROL NET M161 (FM) AND GUARD M409 (FM).

(C) CONVOY CMDR REQUEST ENGR SPT WHEN REQUIRED FROM BARABBAS ALFO M164 (FM).

(D) ACTIVATE NETS ONE HOUR AND FORTY FIVE MINUTES PRIOR TO DEPARTURE TIMES LISTED PARA 5.A. ABOVE.

7. THIS MESSAGE DOWNGRADED CLASSIFIED EFFECTIVE 1 OCT 67.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

DE RUMHLA 0351 2471427
ZNY CCCCCO 041427Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG III MAFDRAFTER G-3
RELEASER G-3
CONCUR G-4
G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

VIETNAMESE ELECTION WRAP-UP (U)

A. COMUSMACV 030422Z SEP67

1. REF A REFERS. FORMAT FOL PARA 2 OF REF.

A. NOT APPLICABLE.

B. NEGATIVE.

C. 1-15 AUGUST: ESTABLISHED LIAISON WITH QUANG DA SPECIAL
ZONE, QUANG NAM PROVINCE AND DANANG SPECIAL
SECTOR. RECEIVED DETAILED REQUIREMENTS FROM
RVNAF OUTLINING PRIORITY AREAS FOR REQUESTED
1ST MARDIV OPERATIONS DURING PHASE I. RE-
CEIVED PHASE II PLANNING REQUEST FROM RVNAF.18AUG-1SEP: CONDUCTED INTENSIVE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS
THROUGHOUT 1ST MARDIV AO. THESE OPNS EXECUTED
IN AREAS REQUESTED BY RVNAF.

2 SEP: CONDUCTED TWO BN (-) (2 CO'S) ONE DAY S&D

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0351 CONFIDENTIAL

214 SEP:

OPNS IN AREA ALONG SOUTH CHINA SEA IMMEDIATELY
SOUTH OF SONG THU BON AND IN DUY XUYEN AREA.
CONDUCTED DISTANT SECURITY IN AREAS SPECIFIED
BY RVNAF FOR PHASE II. SUPPORTING
FIRES CONDUCTED INTO PREPLANNED AREAS TO
FACILITATE RVNAF CONCENTRATION ON CLOSE
SECURITY MEASURES.

D. NEGATIVE MAJOR PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED.

E. EFFECT EARLY AND CONTINUOUS LIAISON WITH RVNAF. THIS
FACTOR MORE THAN ANY OTHER ALLOWED 1ST MARDIV TO PLAN FOR AND
EXECUTE, IN CLOSE COORDINATION RVNAF. THOSE OPNS WHICH KEPT
ENEMY OFF BALANCE AND FACILITATED OVERALL NATIONAL ELECTION
SUPPORT.

F. NEGATIVE

GP-4

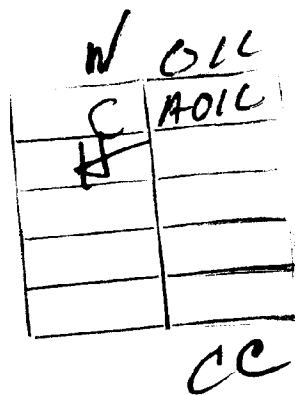
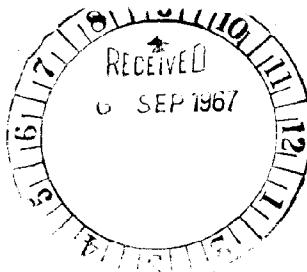
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

041427Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(12)

CONFIDENTIAL

**SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN
NATIONALS.**

PP RUMHIE
DE RUMHLA 0405 2480530
ZNY CCCCC

RUMHIE-T-SEVENTH COMM BN, NINTH ENGR BN, SEVENTH CIT

P 050530Z SEPT 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV OPCON

DRAFTER; PSYPO
RELEASER; C/S

BT

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
POST ELECTION EXPLOITATION CAMPAIGN

A. III MAF 041332Z SEP 67 (NOTAL)

1. REF A ANNOUNCED SUBJ CAMPAIGN ENVISIONING USE LEAFLETS; POSTERS; AERIAL, GROUND AND WATERBORNE BROADCASTS TO EXPLOIT VERY SUCCESSFUL GVN ELECTION.
2. SUBMIT TARGET LISTS FOR LEAFLET DROPS; AERIAL BROADCASTS; GROUND BROADCASTS; WATERBORNE BROADCASTS TO THIS HQ (ATTN: PSYPO) NLT 081600H. INCLUDE IN TAPE REQUIREMENT NEED FOR LOCALIZED DIALECTS IF ANY.
3. AERIAL BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET MISSIONS WILL BE FLOWN AS MATERIALS ARE DEVELOPED. GROUND/WATERBORNE BROADCAST TAPES FOR USE WITH UNIT-ASSIGNED EQUIPMENT WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE AS DEVELOPED.

GP-4

BT

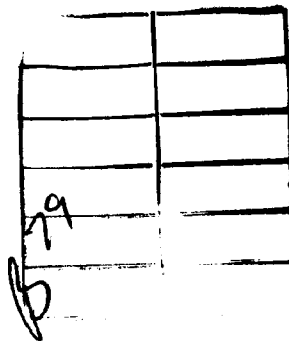
CG FIRST MARDIV

P 050530Z

SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(12)

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT
COC
 HAS BEEN SENT

DE RUMHLA 0610 2491310
 ZNY SSSSS
 P 061310Z SEP 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO FIRST SP BN

DRAFTER: COC
 RELEASER: COC

O 051446Z SEP 67
 FM CG III MAF
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMHLA/SEC CVO FOR ROKMC

BT

SEE C 401

SUPPORT FOR 2D PDE ROKMC OPERATION DURING FIRE

A. CG III MAF 311604Z AUG 67

1. RFE RUMHLA.

2. REQ. TO PROVIDE SP PERS TO ASSIST IN THE TRAIN 2D PDE ROKMC
 PERS IN ESTABLISHING PSA IN SUBJ OR. PERS WILL BE WITHDRAWN WHEN
 2D PDE OR ORGANIZATION SUFFICIENTLY INDOCTRINATED TO EFFECTIVELY
 OPERATE PSA. EST REQUIREMENT ONE OFFICER AND ONE NCO.

3. DIRLACTH.

CP-4

BT

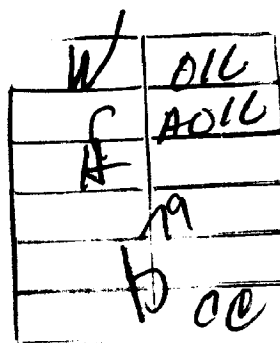
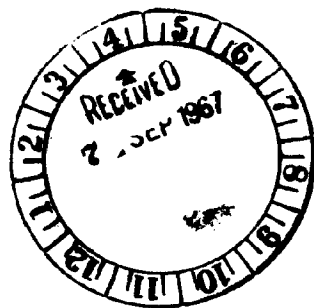
CG III MAF

O 051446Z

SEP 67

COPY#

SECRET (14)

SECRET**COC**

PP RUMHPL RUMHIL RUMHVR RUMHVP
 DE RUMHPL 0527 249023!
 ZNY 250335
 RUMHPL-SEVENTH COMM BN
 NINTH ENGR BN
 SEVENTH CII

P 080251Z SEP 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REL
 TO ZEN/FIRST M AR
 ZEN/FIFTH M AR

DRAFTER:G-3
 RELEASER:G-3
 CONCUR:G-2

INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
 RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/CG IV
 RUMHPL/CG FLO/PSA
 RUMHPL/CGA 2 COMPS
 RUMHPL/CGA QUANG DA SPEC ZONE
 RUMHPL/CGA SECOND ARVN DIST DIV
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV (OPCON)
 BT

SPECIAL OPERATING AREA (SO)
 A. CG FIRST MARDIV REL 210319Z JAGC
 B. EPI INTERCH SEPOT BOUNDARY BTWN F AND MAF SUPPLEMENTARY OPERA-
 TION AREA AND FIFTH MAF AO AS CONTROLLED BY A MODIFIED AS FOLLOWS:
 C. FIFTH MAF SUPPLEMENTARY AO 200 00 ON NORTH BY TAON, ONE
 KM FROM CHINA BEA, ON SOUTH BY XUYEN DIST ICI SOUTHERN

PAGE TWO RUMHPL 0527 SECRET
 BOUNDARY WESTWARD TO SONG BA REN, ALONG SONG BA RIVER TO BRIDGE AT
 BT061519 AND ALONG SOUTH EDGE OF ROAD TO BT004519, AND ON WEST
 BY TAON.

D. SOUTHERN BOUNDARY FIFTH MAF AO MODIFIED IAW ABOVE CHANGE.

GP 44
 BT

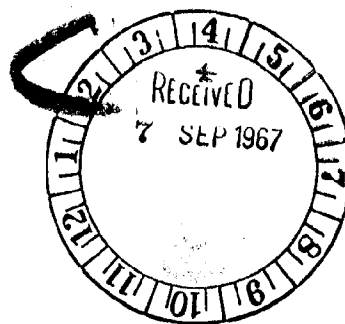
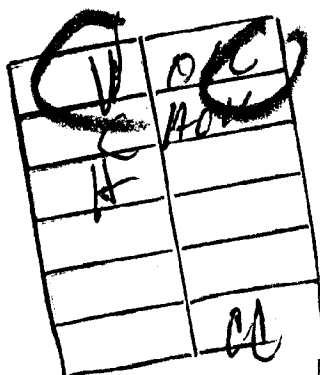
CG FIRST MARDIV

COPY NR

8

060207 SEP 67

SECRET (15)

CONFIDENTIAL

DE WYHRA 2559 2490529
 ZNY 00000
 RICHIE-1 SEVENTH COMM BN
 NORTH ENGB BN
 SEVENTH CIT

P 000529Z SEP 67
 FM CC FIRST MAR DIV REIN
 TO 2ND/1ST MAR DIV OPCON
 1000 210700Z JULY 67
 2ND SEVENTH ENGB BN

DRAFTING-3
 RELEASED COMMANDING GENERAL
 CONCOM/8

CONFIDENTIAL

DEFENSE OF FIXED INSTALLATIONS

A. MY 060347Z JULY 67 (NOTAL) (PASEP)

B. MY 100151Z JULY 67 (NOTAL) (PASEP)

C. MY 200800Z JULY 67 (NOTAL) (PASEP)

1. RECENT SUCCESSFUL ENEMY SAPPER TYPE ATTACKS AGAINST FIXED POSITIONS COMPEL THE CONCLUSION THAT COMMANDERS ARE NOT REPEAT FOR DOING THEIR JOB WITH RESPECT TO FUNDAMENTAL TACTICS AND TECHNIQUES IN DEFENSE, AS OUTLINED IN REF A.

2. SAPPER ATTACKS ARE CHARACTERIZED BY FAST BOLD ENTRY INTO OUR POSITIONS AND ALMOST IMMEDIATE WITHDRAWAL. REACTION FORCES, WHILE MANDATORY, SELDOM HAVE TIME TO PREVENT THE DAMAGE WHICH IS THE ENEMY OBJECTIVE.

3. IT IS EVIDENT, THEREFORE, THAT BASIC DEFENSE ARRANGEMENTS MUST

DE WYHRA 2559 **CONFIDENTIAL**

BE ADEQUATE TO PREVENT PENETRATION OF POSITIONS

TO THE DEPTH NECESSARY FOR SUCCESSFUL SAPPER ATTACKS.

IT IS JUST AS EVIDENT THAT RECENT EVENTS REVEAL TOTALLY INADEQUATE DEFENSIVE PREPARATION OF AT LEAST ONE ARTILLERY BATTERY POSITION AND ONE ENGINEER CANTONMENT.

A. AS STATED IN REF A, OUTER DEFENSIVE POSITIONS MUST BE ADEQUATE TO GIVE WARNING OF ENEMY ATTACK AND AT THE LEAST IMPEDE IT. THIS MEANS NOT ONLY VIGIL, BUT SUFFICIENT MANNED POSITIONS TO COVER THE WEBS. IT MEANS INSTALLATION OF TRIP MINES AND OTHER WARNING DEVICES.

IT MEANS MUTUALLY SUPPORTING POSITIONS. IT MEANS FIRE DISCIPLINE AND FIRE CONTROL. AND IT MEANS TRAINING, PRACTICE AND REHEARSAL OF DEFENSIVE PLANS. MANNING THE LINE DRILLS ARE NOT ENOUGH.

B. OF PRIME IMPORTANCE IS THE REQUIREMENT THAT POSITIONS, ESPECIALLY TO INCLUDE ARTILLERY, BE ORGANIZED IN DEPTH. INTERNAL FIRE IS PARAMOUNT. SO ARE REPLACEMENTS IN DEPTH FROM WHICH CLOSE-IN DIRECT FIRE BY APPROPRIATE WEAPONS CAN BE BROUGHT TO BEAR UPON ANY ENEMY WHO MAY SUCCEED IN PENETRATING THE OUTER PERIMETER.

C. THE FUNDAMENTALS ARE SO ELEMENTARY THAT THEY SHOULD BE TAUGHT AND REHEARSED. UNFORTUNATELY AS MENTIONED IN REF A, THE

CONFIDENTIAL

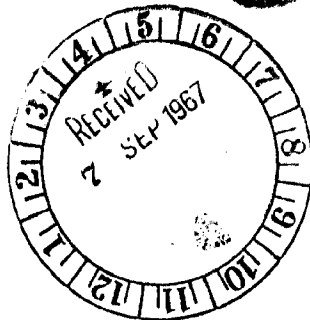
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE NINIO.A 0558 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 THAT CONSIDERABLE REGULAR EMPHASIS AT EVERY LEVEL OF COMMAND.
 To IN MY VISITS AND INSPECTIONS I SHALL EXPECT TO FIND THE
 REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED ABOVE FULLY MET.
 WOOD RICHARDSON BRIDGES.

(S)
 BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

COL 79

W/B	016.
C	AD16.

CC

DE RUMHLA 0506 2490605
ZNY SSSSS

TO P 050605Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV ARLIN
TO JCN/FIRST SP BN

INFO RUMHLE/CG SECOND BDE AOKMC

DRAFTER:G-3
RELEASER:G-3
CONCUR:G-4

SECRET

SUPPORT FOR 2D BDE AOKMC OPERATION DRAGON FIRE

AL CG III MAI 311604Z AUG 67 (PASEP)

R CG III MAI 051446Z SEP 67 (PASEP)

1. JCN REFS A AND B PROVIDE SP PERS TO ASSIST/ADVISE/TRAIN
2D BDE AOKMC PERS IN ESTABLISHING BSA IN SUBJ OPN. PERS WILL BE
WITHDRAWN WHEN 2D BDE SP ORGANIZATION SUFFICIENTLY
COORDINATED TO EFFECTIVELY OPERATE BSA. EST REQUIREMENT ONE
OFF AND ONE ENL.

2. DERLAUTH.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

050605Z SEP 67

SECRET (17)

SECRET

PAGE 3 RUMBLE 0612 SECRET

ROUTE WEEK PRECEDING ATK WAS ONE OF CONTINUOUS PATROLLING BY 7TH ML BATTAL.

F. NO INTERDICTION FILES BECAUSE OF PRESENCE OF FRIENDLY FORCES.

G. CONTINUOUS LIAISON IS CONDUCTED BETWEEN USMC UNIT LEADERS AND ARVN LEADERS AND ADVISORS. RADIO FREQUENCIES HAVE BEEN EXCHANGED. DAILY ACTIVITIES ARE JOINTLY COORDINATED. ARE CLEARED THROUGH BOTH USMC AND ARVN AGENCIES IN THE MARINES LAGOON AND THROUGH 1ST BN, 7TH ML TO THE 7TH DISTRICT. THE REGIMENTAL BOUNDARY. REGULAR LIAISON VISITS ARE MADE DISTRICT (CHOA VANG) BY THE BN CONCERNED AND TO PROVINCIAL REGIL AND BATTALION HQS. THE 1ST BN, 51ST REGI OPERATES IN SONG YEN ABOVE 67 E-W GRID LINE, AND THEIR BATTALION LAGOON IS MONITORED AS REQUIRED. SUBSEQUENT TO THE ATK AND THE OF ARVN TROOPS DUE TO PRE-EMPTION COMMITMENTS, A STRIP OF 10 KILOMETERS WEST OF THE SONG YEN FROM E-W GRID LINE 67 TO 68 WAS DECLARED FREE FIRE ZONE THROUGH MUTUAL AGREEMENT ADJACENT REGIMENT.

H. NORMAL INTELLIGENCE PROCEDURES FROM HIGHER USMC HEADQUARTERS AND FROM DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE AGENCIES.

PAGE 4 RUMBLE 0612 SECRET

MAJORITY OF INFORMATION. ALL DETAINEES ARE CAREFULLY HANDLED WITH EMPHASIS ON ANY INFO ABOUT ROCKETS OR ASSOCIATED LAUNCH SITE, PREPARATION, LOCAL GUIDES, BOATS, ETC. THE LAUNCH SITE IS RESTRICTED FOR CIVILIAN PASSAGE; ALL VN HAVE BEEN RELOCATED TO NEARBY PEACE HAMLETS.

I. OP'S LOCATED ON HILL 53 (COORD AT9662), (COORD AT9676), HILL 47 (COORD AT9770). NO SPECIAL DETECTION DETAIL LOCATED IN THE IMMEDIATE VIC OF LAUNCH SITE ON NIGHT OF ARVN AND FIVE USMC AMBUSHES WERE IN PROXIMITY TO THE AREA NEAR THE RTN PSN.

J. ARVN UNITS CONDUCT SEARCH OPERATIONS DAILY THROUGH THE AREA AS NORMAL PROCEDURE. BETWEEN 14-17 ARVN UNITS CONDUCTED A DETAILED SEARCH OF THE EAST BANK OF THE SONG YEN FROM COORD AT9666 TO COORD AT9663. RECONNAISSANCE UNITS WERE USED TO SEARCH RIVER BANKS. STANDARD USMC PATROLLING SURVEILLANCE ACTY CONTINUES DAY AND NIGHT OVER THE PSN. THE ARTS WERE LAUNCHED.

III. FRIENDLY REACTION

A. TWO RAY INTERSECTION FROM ARTY OP'S. OTHER SIGHTINGS WERE MADE BUT RELIABLE THREE RAY INTERSECTION

PAGE 5 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

1. LAST 2 PARAGRAPHS WERE DECLASSIFIED
RETAINED.

B. FIRST SIGHTING REPORTED AT 023054H.

C. 020102H. B-28 BIRYS, 1ST BN, 11TH MARINES.

D. 265. SHELL HS, FUZE QUICK AND VI. NO DIRECT
FIRE WEAPONS EMPLOYED.

E. NONE

F. NO. BUI CLEARANCE IS COORDINATED WITH THE 1ST
ARVN REGIMENT. EIGHT MINUTES PASSED FROM THE TIME OF FIRST
SIGHTING UNTIL FIRE COMMENCED. TIME REQUIRED TO OBTAIN
LESS THAN EIGHT MINUTES. CO, FIRST MARINES.

G. YES. IF ARTILLERY OBSERVERS HAVE A THREE WAY
INTERSECTION FROM KNOWN OPS, OR IF DIRECT, POSITIVE
IS OBTAINED, COUNTERFIRE COMMENCES WITHOUT REQUESTING

H. PATROLS IN THE GENERAL AREA WERE ORDERED TOWARD
THE RIVER; THREE SOD PATROLS WERE DIRECTED TOWARD LAUNCH
SITE AND IMMEDIATELY SOUTH. TWO OTHER SOD PATROLS WERE
WEST TOWARD SONG YEN TO INTERCEPT POSSIBLE ENEMY WITHDRAWAL
SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. A SOD AT THE COMPANY PATROL FASE
LAUNCH SITE WAS IMMEDIATELY DIRECTED WESTWARD TOWARD
SITE. ALL ARVN UNITS WERE WITHDRAWN TO THEIR RESPECTIVE

PAGE 6 RUMBLE 0612 SECRET
COMPANY BASES.

I. NO. CORDON WAS PLACED AROUND ART PSN BY GROUND
UNIT AT 023815H AFTER HELO PILOT BRINGING IN ART THROUGHT
TEAM LOCATED EXACT PSN.

J. YES. ROUTES OF EGRESS WERE INTERDICTED BY
ARTILLERY FIRE, FIREFLY A/C, GROUND PATROLS AND AIRCRAFT
ILLUMINATION. MARINE UNITS WEST OF THE RIVER PROVIDED
FORCES BETWEEN E-W GRID 63-65; ARVN UNITS WITHDRAWN TO
ARTY & HUY MORTARS WERE RANGED ON THE REPORTED LAUNCH SITE
020105 AND 020120H. MEDIUM MORTAR AND ARTY FIRE WAS EMPLOYED
ALONG POSSIBLE WITHDRAWAL ROUTES EAST OF RIVER, SOUTH OF
SITE. IN ADDITION TO ROUNDS CITED IN PARA 111D, ABOVE
ROUNDS WERE FIRED. NUMBER OF 81MM MORTAR ROUNDS NOT KNOWN.

K. ROCKET POSITION AREA ANALYSIS

A. YES. YES.

B. YES

C. ONE POSITION, THREE FIRING SITES, WITH FIVE, FIVE
AND THREE LAUNCHERS RESPECTIVELY.

D. AT 060674, TWO DAY RESECTION FROM SURVEYED POSITION

TO DIAGRAM TO FOLLOW.

BT

PAGE 2 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

DE RUMHLE 0619 24917
 ZNY 55555
 C 051330Z SEP 57
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV ABIN
 TO CG JIL MAF

BT
SECRET

SECTION TWO OF FOUR

F. DIRECTION OF FIRE 0630 TO 700 MILS. ELEVATION UNKNOWN. NO MASK.

G. THE POSITION IS LOCATED IN DAY PADDY ABOUT 60 METERS EAST OF SONG YEN RIVER. AREA IS OPEN FOR MORE THAN 1,000 METERS IN DIRECTION OF FIRE. DESERTED HAMLETS ARE LOCATED NORTH AND SOUTH OF THE POSITION AT APPROXIMATELY 100-150 METERS. NEAREST FRIENDLY PERM POSITION IS APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS EAST. POSITION WAS UNDEVELOPED EXCEPT FOR HASTY CONSTRUCTION OF LAUNCHER PADS. DEAD MEN WERE ON THE SIDE OF THE PADDY USED, AS IS NORMAL, TO STORE LAUNCHERS. NO DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. ROUTE OF INGRESS AND EGRESS WAS SOUTHWEST OF THE PADDY AND RAN DIRECTLY TO RIVER. AT THE BANK, GRASS WAS TRAMPLED AND TRAMPLED. ONE LAUNCHER WAS RECOVERED FROM RIVER AT THIS POINT.

H. PHOTOS TO FOLLOW.

I. PHOTOS TO FOLLOW. EIGHT 140MM LAUNCHERS OF

PAGE 2 RUMHLE 0619 SECRET
 CHINESE MANUFACTURE WERE RECOVERED. A COMPLETE ELECTRIC SET, DIGGING TOOLS AND CARRYING IMPLEMENTS WERE ALSO FOUND.

J. NO.

K. BAMBOO RODS AND SLINGS.

L. NO. NONE EXCEPT FOR ITEMS ABANDONED AT SITE AND LISTED IN PARAGRAPH I, ABOVE.

M. NEGLIGIBLE IN FIRING POSITION. MANY FRESH CRATERS IN GENERAL VICINITY BUT NONE WITHIN 100 METERS OF POSITION. ROUTE OF INGRESS/EGRESS.

N. NEUTRAL TO HOSTILE. UNKNOWN.

O. NONE.

P. 25-40. NO EVIDENCE OF SPECIAL PERSONNEL OR SECURITY.

Q. IMPACT AREA ANALYSIS

A. YES. YES. YES.

B. DANANG AIRFIELD, TWO ROUNDS COULD BE 14749 AND 15749.

C. ONE DELAY, ONE QUICK.

D. TWO CRATERS, 2'-4' WIDE, 1'-2' DEEP

E. TO BE FURNISHED BY CG, JIL MAF

PAGE 3 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 3 RUMHLA 0619 S E C R E T

B. ATK NO. TWO

C. CHARACTERISTICS OF ROCKET ATK

A. FORCE LOGISTICS COMMAND (COORD ATSA7797).

STORAGE FACILITIES AND ATTENDANT SUPPORTING ESTABLISHMENT.

B. BETWEEN 020055H AND 020058H, TWO-THREE MINUTES.

C. 13. 122MM ROCKETS.

D. ONE SALVO OF ELEVEN, FOLLOWED BY SALVO OF TWO.

E. NO

F. NORTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND REPORTS THAT GROUND ATTACK WITH SMALL ARMS FOLLOWED LAST ROCKET IMPACT AGAINST THE PERIMETER OF FLC AND 7TH ENGR BN (VIC COORD AT952785).

G. YES. AT 020015H SAPPEN ATK WAS LAUNCHED ON BTRY N, 4TH BN, 11TH MARINES, COLLOCATED WITH CO H, 2D BN, 7TH MARINES (COORD AT889772) WITH SMALL ARMS, GRENADES AND SATCHEL CHARGES. ATK CONTAINED WITH SOME DAMAGE. ALSO, SIMULTANEOUS WITH ART ATK, CO F, 2D BN, 7TH MARINES (COORD AT899821) AND 2D BN, 7TH MARINES CP (COORD AT939783) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE. ATK PROBABLY DESIGNED TO DELAY REACTION.

II. FRIENDLY DEFENSIVE POSTURE TIME OF ATK

A. CG, FORCE LOGISTICS COMMAND.

PAGE 4 RUMHLA 0619 S E C R E T

B. NO. FLC IS WITHIN THE DANANG COMPLEX. ALTHOUGH INCLUDED IN THE SECURED AREA PROVIDED BY 1ST MARDIV, IT IS NOT PART OF THE DANANG AIR BASE VITAL AREA DEFINED BY CG, III MAF FOR WHICH ART DEFENSE IS SPECIFICALLY TASKED.

C. ON 30 AND 31 AUGUST A COMPANY SWEEP (CO A, 1ST BN, 5TH MAR) INCLUDED THE AREA FROM WHICH THE ARTS WERE FIRED. CO H, 2D BN, 7TH MAR, CONDUCTED 12 PLATOON (-) AND SQUAD SIZE PATROLS WITHIN 2000 METERS OF THE ART POSITION.

D. 1ST MARDIV. 1ST MARDIV.

E. ROUTE OF INGRESS WAS EITHER FROM VIC OF MONTA VALLEY (COORD AT8569) NORTH ALONG CANOPY LINE TO LAUNCHING PSN: OR CROSS COUNTRY THROUGH THE MOUNTAINS FROM RIVER VIC AT8085, EMERGING FROM CANOPY LINE VIC AT83783. RECONNAISSANCE INSECT PATROLS LOCATED VIC COORD AT837827 AND ZC195802.

F. YES. ARTY H&I FIRES WERE FIRED ON TRAILS LEADING TO ART PSN. TEN ROUNDS DURING EVENING HOURS PRIOR TO ATK. THESE ROUNDS WERE PLOTTED FROM 200 TO 400 METERS AWAY FROM THE ART PSN. NO AIR INTERDICTION.

G. NO SPECIFIC COORD ARRANGEMENTS WITH DISTRICT OR PROVINCE OFFICIALS REGARDING OPERATIONS IN VIC LAUNCHING PSN

PAGE 2 OF 3

SECRET

CHIEF, TRIP UNIT OF COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE, 1961-1962
 SUFFICIENTLY HELD AS.

ALL JUNGLE WARMS ARE DEHORIZED TO GATHER INTELLIGENCE
FROM FIGHTING FORCES AND IN TROOP MOVEMENTS. THESE TROOPS
WITH THE 10TH AVIATION CORPS FROM HOA VANG DISTRICT, 10TH
MOUNTAIN DIVISION DEFENSE COMMAND, AND DANANG SPECIAL
OPERATIONS ON A DAILY BASIS TO MUTUALLY EXCHANGE INTELLIGENCE
INTELLIGENCE CAPS GATHER LOW LEVEL REPORTS. OTHER
REPORTS OF TROOPS ARE EVALUATED AND IMPLEMENTED DAILY.
REPORTS AND INTELLECT STRIKES ARE REQUESTED FOR TROOPS
BY INTELLIGENCE SOURCES.

1. AKO LAUNCH PSM IS BEYOND THE MAX RANGE OF THESE
MAGNETS TO BARANG AIRFIELD. THERE WERE NO DIRECT COLLISION
FLASHES IN THE AREA OF THE AKT PSM. HOWEVER, LOCATED IN THE

2. BE, THE VAN COMBAT BASE (00000 AT 889772) BEARS

- A. SIX NETS
 B. ONE FLAIGHT SCOPE
 C. SIX FIVE RND SNIPER SCOPES
 D. THIRTEEN NETS SCOPES
 E. TWO TUBES (TWO MEN EACH)

AT 2000 HRS. THE BATTERIES RADIO ALERT WILL COORD
IN SEVENTH WITH ONE SQUAD.

- A. 000 000 000 000
B. 000 000 000 000

AND PARTICIPATIONS WERE WITHIN 25%00 METERS OF THE
OIL BAR.

3. IN ADDITION TO COMPANY SWEEP DESCRIBED IN 2.01,
100% COMPANY, 20 ON, 7TH MARINES, COMPLETED COMPANY SWEEP OF
100% COMPANY, 20 ON, 7TH MARINES, COMPLETED COMPANY SWEEP OF
100% COMPANY, 20 ON, 7TH MARINES, COMPLETED COMPANY SWEEP OF
100% COMPANY, 20 ON, 7TH MARINES, COMPLETED COMPANY SWEEP OF

Received 12 November 2003; accepted 12 November 2003

- A. IN ANY OTHER SITUATIONS FROM ANY OF'S.
B. THE WEAPONS PROVIDED AT WASHINGTON.
C. ALL OTHER WEAPONS OTHERS FROM ED BR, LIL KATWASE
D. THE WEAPONS AND OF GUN BUT NO HAND MT RCE

[illegible]

OTHER THAN USE OF AG TO OBSERVE FLIES.
AG FLYING COMMENCED FIVE MINUTES FROM TIME OF

SECRET

RR RUMKLA 0620 2451340

ZNY 055555

0601330Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
TO CG III MAF

DRAPTER:G-3
RELEASER:G-3
CONCUR:PLANS

BT

SECRET SECTION THREE OF FOUR
INITIAL SIGHTING. TIME REQUIRED TO OBTAIN CLEARANCE SOMEWHAT
LESS THAN FIVE MINUTES. CO, 7TH MARINES.

G. SAME AS ATK NO ONE.

H. GROUND REACTION FORCE NOT COMMITTED IMMEDIATELY
BECAUSE OF DISTANCE FROM FRIENDLY FORCES TO PSN AREA AND
INSECURE NATURE OF ART PSN AREA.

I. GROUND PATROL FROM CO H, 2D BN, 7TH MARINES.
LOCATED SITE AT 030905H, WITH ASSISTANCE OF AO. BORDER OF
ESTABLISHED. NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY.

J. YES. TOTAL ROUNDS INCLUDED IN TOTAL OF ROUNDS
IN PARA III.D. ABOVE. AIR CONTRIBUTION CONSISTED OF AO
OBSERVE FIRES.

IV. ROCKET POSITION AREA ANALYSIS

A. YES, YES.

B. YES.

PAGE 2 RUMKLA 0620 SECRET

C. ONE POSITION. TWO SITES. SEVEN LAUNCHERS IN ONE.
FOUR LAUNCHERS IN THE OTHER.

D. COORDINATES OF POSITION AT 855780. DETERMINED BY
RESECTION FROM ONE SURVEY POINT AND MAP INSPECTION.

E. DIAGRAMS TO FOLLOW.

F. 1427 MILES. ELEVATION UNKNOWN. MASK APPROX
105 MILES.

G. THE TWO SITES WERE APPROXIMATELY SIXTY METERS
APART. THE LEFT PLANK POSITION WAS ON THE FORWARD SLOPE OF
A HILL COVERED WITH LONG GRASS, INTERSPERSED WITH
TALL TREES, NO REVERS, HAMLETS OR FRIENDLY POSITIONS
POSITION WAS WELL DEVELOPED WITH A PROTECTIVE TRENCH
LAUNCHER SITE AND A GROUP OF 12-14 PROTECTIVE HOLE
TO THE REAR OF THE PSN. THE ROUTE OF INGRESS/EGRESS
FOR 200 MILES IN A WSW DIRECTION.

H. PHOTOS TO FOLLOW.

I. PHOTOS TO FOLLOW. IN ADDITION TO USUAL ITEMS,
SOME RECYCLED TINNED CANNAGE WRAPPINGS, CARVING
KNIFE, DAGG AND HAND TOOLS WERE RECOVERED. SURVEY
ONE BAMBAC SIGHTING.

1ST MAR DIV

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 3 RUMBLE 0620 S E C R E T

- J. NO.
- K. CANVAS CARRYING BAGS RECOVERED.
- L. NO
- M. THREE FREER CATERPILLERS IN POSITION; NO EVIDENCE OF CASUALTIES.
- N. UNKNOWN
- O. NONE.
- P. EXCESS OF FIFTY. PROTECTIVE HOLES TO REAR GAVE INDICATION OF SECURITY OR COOLIE GROUP WITH ROCKETS.
- Q. IMPACT AREA ANALYSIS.
 - A. YES. YES. YES.
 - B. FORCE LOGISTICS COMMAND, CENTERED ON GRID AT947792.
 - C. MIXED QUICK AND DELAY.
 - D. MAXIMUM 10 FEET IN DIAMETER AND 5 IN DEPTH. MINIMUM 2 FEET IN DIAMETER, 1 IN DEPTH.
 - E. TO BE FURNISHED BY CG, FLC.
- R. ATK NO. THREE
 - 1. CHARACTERISTICS OF ROCKET ATK
 - A. 30 8" SUB BATTERY CP (COORD AT926796). FLAME BATTERIES, CONTROL AND COMMUNICATION FACILITIES.

PAGE 4 RUMBLE 0620 S E C R E T

- H. ABOUT 062000H. ESTIMATE FOUR MINUTES.
- C. NINE. 120MM ROCKETS.
- D. THREE SALVOS OF THREE ROCKETS EACH.
- E. CO F, 20 BN, 7TH MARINES (AT 899821) REPORTED RECEIVING NOTICES IN CONJUNCTION WITH SFA FIRE AT TIME OF ATK.
- F. NO
- G. SAME AS ATK NO TWO
- H. FRIENDLY DEFENSIVE POSTURE AT TIME OF ATK
 - A. FIRST MARINE DIVISION.
 - B. YES. YES.
 - C. CO F, 20 BN, 7TH MAR COMPLETED A COMPANY FOD. ON OPERATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY ON 291800H AUG67. THIS FOD WAS THEN WITHIN 1000 METERS OF THE FSN LAIR. TO BE USED FOR REFUG. NO SIGN OF EN ACTY. NO OTHER FRIENDLY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA DETECTED.
 - D. FIRST MARINE, FIRST MARINE.
 - E. AN BAY HAD MOVED ALONG THE CONOPY LINE AT THE END OF THE RIVER VALLEY, OR ENTERED THE AREA BY NATURAL CANYON AT NIGHT. WITHDRAWAL WAS PROBABLY INTO THE MOUNTAINS TO THE NORTH. RECONNAISSANCE INFANTRY PATROLS LOCATED VIC AREA.

PAGE 2 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 5 RUSSIA 0620 SECRET
AF838783 AD ZC195800

F. YES SCHEDULED BY HAI FIRES PLACED ALONG THE
RIVER CU DE IN VIC AKI SITE, 75 ROUNDS FIRED BETWEEN 011500Z
020100H. NO AIR INTERDICTION.

G. SAME AS ATK NO TWO

H. SAME AS ATK NO TWO

I. AKI LAUNCH PSN IS BEYOND THE MAX RANGE OF 120MM
ROCKETS TO DANANG AIRFIELD. THERE WERE NO DEFENSE COUNTERMEASURES
IN THE AREA OF THE AKI PSN. HOWEVER, AT CO F, 2D BN, 11TH
COMBAT BATT (COORD AT 839121) WERE LOCATED:

(A) ONE TOWER (TWO MEN)

(B) TWO BINOCULARS

(C) TWO INFRA AND SNIPER SCOPES

(D) ONE DEEP MOUNTED SEARCHLIGHT

AT 2D BN, 11TH MARINES LOGIC RELAY HILL (COORD

AT 935777) WITH ONE SQUAD:

(A) ONE BINOCULAR

(B) ONE AN/TPS-21

TWO PLATOON/AMBUSHES WITHIN 3500 METERS OF THE AKI PSN

J. THERE WERE TWO PLATOON SWEEPS IN THE AREA WITHIN

PAGE 6 RUSSIA 0620 SECRET

THE EAST NORTH THAT INCLUDE THE LOCATION OF THE AKI PSN. THE
FLEW A MISSION OVER THE RIVER VALLEY THE NIGHT OF 20 JANUARY. A
COMPANY SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED, AS CITED IN PARA 11.02 ABOVE.
III. FRIENDLY REACTION

A. TWO DAY INTERSECTION FROM ARTY OP'S.

B. FIRST SIGHTING REPORTED AT 020052H.

C. 020100H. FLYING BATTERIES FROM 3D BN, 11TH
MARINES AND 4TH BN, 11TH MARINES, AND 175MM PLATOON

D. 592. SHELL HE, FUZE MIXED QUICK AND VI. NAVAL
ARTILLERY COMMENCED FIRING AT 020116H AND FIRED 30 ROUNDS. NO
DIRECT FIRE WEAPONS EMPLOYED.

E. SMOKEY AIRCRAFT FIRED INTERDICTION FIRES IN THE
RIVER VALLEY IN VIC OF AKI PSN, CONTROLLED BY GROUND FORCES.
12,000 ROUNDS OF 7.62MM EXPENDED. TWO FLIGHTS OF F-4 AIRCRAFT
DROPPED 14 PODS OF 5" ROCKETS AND 14,500 POUNDS OF AIRCRAFT
AND SQUARE 8584.

F. NO, LONG FLANK ATTACK TO COMBAT. FIRE WAS APPROX
EIGHT MINUTES. INITIAL SIGHTING REPORTED AT 020050H. THE
TOTAL CLEARANCE WAS LESS THAN FIVE MINUTES. CO, 11TH BN

G. SAME AS ATK NO ONE

H.

PAGE 3 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

DE RUEHLA 66. 240130Z

ZNY 55555

O 241330Z SEP 67

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

TO CG 112 MAF

BT

SECRET FINAL SECTION OF FOUR

H. SAME AS ATK TWO

I. GROUND PATROL LOCATED ART PSN WITH ASSISTANCE OF AO. AT 221500H. ONLY CONTACT WITH EN WAS WHEN AMPHIBIAN LANDING ON RESUPPLY MISSION FOR THE SECURITY PLATOON AT THE ART PSN. AMBUSHED AT 221800H.

J. YES. TOTAL ROUNDS INCLUDE IN PALAS ILLD. AND VII. E. ABOVE. IN ADDITION, WCF FIRED 36 ROUNDS OF 5" AND 3" OF 6" INTERDICTION FIRES, LASTING UNTIL 220325H.

IV. ROCKED POSITION AREA ANALYSIS, POSITION NO THREE.

A. YES. YES.

B. YES.

C. ONE POSITION. THREE INDIVIDUAL LAUNCHER SITES, ONE LAUNCHER EACH SITE.

D. AT 220500H. MAP AL SECTION.

E. DIAGRAM TO FOLLOW.

PAGE 2 RUEHLA 240130Z SECRET

F. DIRECTION OF FIRE 2217 MILS. ELEVATION UNK. IN AIGIRIA BASE.

G. THE POSITION IS LOCATED IN A DRY RICE PADDY ABOUT 100 METERS SOUTH OF THE SONG CUDE. THE AREA IS OPEN FOR 100 METERS IN THE DIRECTION OF FIRE. THE RIGHT FLANK OF THE POSITION IS LOCATED AT THE BASE OF A RIDGE. VEGETATION VARIES FROM GRASS TO GRASS AND SHRUBS THREE FEET HIGH. THE NEAREST FLOWING RIVER IS APPROXIMATELY 2,000 METERS IN A SOUTHWEST DIRECTION. THE POSITION WAS WELL DEVELOPED WITH 3 FOOT DEEP PROTECTIVE TRENCHES AND POSITIONS BETWEEN LAUNCHERS. IT APPEARED THAT THERE WERE THREE TRACKS SO EACH LAUNCHER WERE EMPLACED IN ONE. MARKERS OF THE POSITION TO MARK LOCATION OF LAUNCHERS. THERE WERE 57X PROTECTIVE HOLES DUG IN AT THE BASE OF THE RIDGE. ON THE RIGHT FLANK EXTENDING TO THE ROAD APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS. THE RIDGE OF REGRESS AND EGRESS WAS TWO TRAILS AT THE BASE OF THE RIDGE. THE ROAD PROVIDED FURTHER MOVEMENT TO THE WEST. THE ROAD WAS WELL DEVELOPED WITH STEPS CUT IN THE SOFT EARTH. THE ROAD WAS 3 FEET WIDE. NO LAUNCHERS WERE SEEN.

H. PHOTO TO FOLLOW.

PAGE 4 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 3 AUMPLA 2621 SECRET

J. NO ORDNANCE FOUND. SEVERAL HEAVY HANDLES RESEMBLING POOR AX HANDLES WERE FOUND. ONE FLARE TING AND CARRYING CASES WERE FOUND. PHOTOS TO FOLLOW.

K. UNABLE TO DETERMINE.

L. NO.

M. NO. NO. EXCEPT FOR ITEMS ABANDONED AT SITE AND LISTED IN PARAGRAPH I, ABOVE.

N. NO EVIDENCE OF COUNTER FIRE AT PSN.

O. UNKNOWN.

P. NONE

Q. 30. UNKNOWN. UNKNOWN.

V. IMPACT AREA ANALYSIS

A. YES. YES. YES.

B. 30 8" HOWITZER BTRY COMPLEX, CENTERED ON GRID 9810

C. QUICK AND DELAY MIXED. NINE ROUNDS.

D. CRATER: MAX 8" WIDE, 5" DEEP, MIN 2'-3' WIDE, 1 1/2" DEEP.

E. TWO KIA, ONE MEDEVAC. TWO GX6 TRUCKS DESTROYED. ONE END OF COMM BEOG DESTROYED.

H. OTHER OBSERVATIONS

PAGE 4 AUMPLA 2621 SECRET

(1) COPY OF NARRATIVE OF ROCKET INVESTIGATION TEAM REPORT FORWARDED UNDER SEPARATE COVER.

(2) THERE IS EVIDENCE THAT ATK NO. ONE WAS MUCH LESS EFFECTIVE THAN INTENDED BY THE ENEMY.

(3) ON THE NIGHT OF 28-29 AUGUST 1967 A GROUP OF ROCKET DEARS IS LOST 11 140MM ROCKETS WHEN SUPPLIED BY A PSN. THE PSN WAS PATROL AT GRID AT 925554.

(4) THE LAUNCH PSN WAS PREPARED FOR 13 LAUNCHERS. ONLY EIGHT WERE SET AND FIRED.

(5) THE PSN WAS HASTILY PREPARED. NONE OF THE LAUNCHERS WERE SECURED TO DEAD MEN. ALTHOUGH EIGHT WERE FIRED, ONLY TWO IMPACTED ON THE TARGET. THE IMPACT LOCATION OF THE OTHER SIX IS UNKNOWN.

(6) WHETHER THE HASTY ORGANIZATION OF THE LAUNCH PSN WAS A RESULT OF FRIENDLY PATROL ACTIVITY IN THE VIC OF THE PSN OR THE RESULT OF INFILTRATION DIFFICULTIES INTO THE ROCKET AREA IS NOT KNOWN. EITHER WAY, THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE DISSEMINATED COUNTER ROCKET PLAN CAN BE APPRECIATED.

(7) WITH THIS ATK THE ENEMY HAS DEMONSTRATED INABILITY OF LAUNCHING ROCKETS FROM PSNS BEYOND THE MAX RANGE OF 1000 YDS.

PAGE 2 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 5 RUMHLE 2621 S E C A E T
 FROM AIRFIELD, BUT OF TARGETS LESS VITAL THAN I. THE
 HAS CAPABILITY TO CONTINUE EXPENDING EFFORT ON THESE
 TARGETS.

(4) THIS IS FIRST ATTEMPT BY THE ENEMY TO LAUNCH A
 COORDINATED ATTACK ON THE DANANG COMPLEX FROM SEVERAL
 SIMULTANEOUSLY, NEARLY SIMULTANEOUS ROCKET ATTACKS
 FROM THREE WIDELY SPACED PSNS.

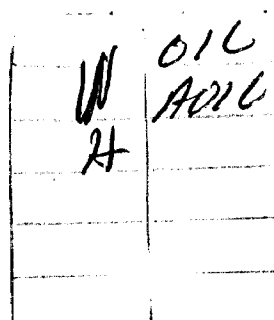
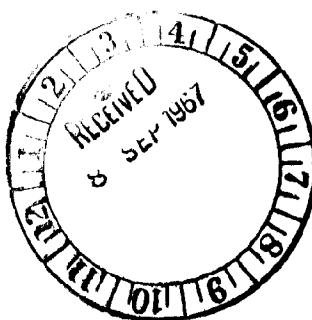
(5) THE REPORT THAT THE ENEMY FOLLOWED THE ROCKET WITH
 A GROUND ATTACK AGAINST THE PERIMETER OF THE ENGINEER
 (VIC COORD AT 952785) MARKS THE FIRST TIME A COORDINATED
 GROUND UNITS HAVE BEEN ATTEMPTED.

(6) CLEARANCE TO COMMENCE COUNTER BATTERY FIRE FROM
 NO. ONE WAS DELAYED BECAUSE OF PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY
 THE AREA, AND PROXIMITY OF LAUNCH PSN TO AMBASSADOR
 (7) IT APPEARS THAT THE EFFECTIVENESS OF COUNTER
 FIRE HAS FORCED THE ENEMY INTO FIRING A FEW ROUNDS AT
 SEVERAL PSNS. THIS DISSIPATES THE ENEMY EFFORT, BUT
 THE EFFECTIVENESS OF COUNTER BATTERY FIRE SINCE A SINGLE
 PSN NORMALLY RECEIVES COUNTER BATTERY FIRE FROM NO MORE
 THIRD OF FRIENDLY AIR ASSETS.

PAGE 6 RUMHLE 2621 S E C A E T
 GP-4
 BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

00 RUMHFL
DE RUMHLA 0699 2502427
ZNY SSSSS

***** 2 0 070407Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST SP BN

DRAFTER G-3
RELEASER G-3

INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
ZEN/CG FMAW
RUMHFL/CG FLC/FSR

8

SECRET

FRAG 0 115-67 (AUGMENTATION OPN SWIFT) (U)

1. SITUATION. CONTINUED CONTACT IN OPN SWIFT DICTATES AUGMENTATION WITH INFANTRY FORCES AND SPTG ELMS.

2. EXECUTION.

A. FIRST MAR. DEPLOY ONE RIFLE CO BY HELICOPTER TO LOCATION DESIG BY FIFTH MAR FOR EMPLOYMENT IN OPN SWIFT.

B. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR. DEPLOY ONE RIFLE CO BY HELICOPTER TO LOCATION DESIG BY FIFTH MAR FOR EMPLOYMENT IN OPN SWIFT.

C. FIFTH MAR. ASSUME OPCON ONE RIFLE CO EACH FM FIRST MAR AND

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0699 **SECRET**

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR FOR EMPLOYMENT IN OPN SWIFT.

D. FIRST SP BN. PROVIDE HST SPT AS REQUIRED IN SPT OPN SWIFT.

E. COORD INSTRNS.

(1) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

(2) CHOPS EFF ON ARRIVAL UNIT IN FIFTH MAR AO.

(3) ALL UNITS TO RETURN PARENT CMD ON TERMINATION OPN UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

(4) DURATION OPN: UNK.

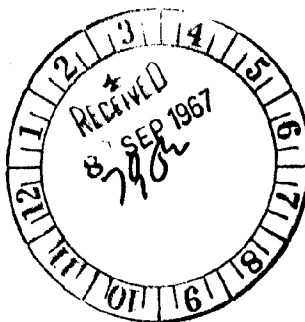
GP-4

8

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 2 0 070407Z SEP 67

17

SECRET (19)

SECRET

W	011
C	ADIC.
H	

cc

OO RUMHFL RUMHIA RUMHIE RUMHVH RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA 0802 2501445
 ZNY SSSSS
 FIFTH MAR-T-CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 RUMHIE-T-SEVENTH COMM BN
 NINTH ENGR BN
 SEVENTH CIT

O 071445Z SEP 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE XRAY

DRAFTER:G-3
 RELEASER:G-3

INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
 RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/CG FMAW
 RUMHFL/CG FLC
 RUMHIA/CG TF OREGON
 RUMHVH/DSA I CORPS
 RUMHVH/SA QUANG DA SPEC ZONE
 RUMHVH/SA SECND ARVN INF DIV
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV (OPCON)

10C

BT

SECRET

INITIATING DIRECTIVE TASK FORCE XRAY

1. TASK FORCE XRAY ACTIVATED FOR OPNS EFF 071200H SEP 67.

BRIG GEN FOSTER C. LAHUE HEREBY DESIGNATED COMMANDING GENERAL TASK FORCE XRAY.

2. TF XRAY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PLANNING AND EXECUTION OF OPN SWIFT AS OF TIME OF ACTIVATION.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0802 SECRET

3. EFF ON ACTIVATION TF XRAY ASSUMES OPCON OF FIRST MARDIV FORCES ASSIGNED OPN SWIFT TASK ORG TO BE PUB SEP.

4. CG FIRST MARDIV RETAINS OPCON TF XRAY.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

071445Z SEP 67

14

SECRET(20)

SECRET

00 RUMHVH
DE RUMHMF 0625 25 10344
ZNY SSSSS ZOC

0 080344Z SEP 67
FM III MAF/SA I CORPS
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
RUMHA/CG TF OREGON

INFO ZEN/CG MAW
ZEN/CG FORLOGCMD
RUMHVH/SA I CORPS
RUMHVH/ITOC
RUMHVH/IDASC
RUMHVH/CG I CORPS

BT

SECRET

OPERATION SWIFT/WHEELER

1. FOR TF OREGON:

A. TERMINATE OPN 300K AND COMMIT 101ST BN BDE ASAP IN COORDINATED OPS AGAINST 2D NVA DIV IN DESIGNATED AREA OF OPERATIONS (OPN OVERLAY BY OTHER MEANS).

B. EFFECT IMMEDIATE LIAISON WITH CG 1ST MARDIV FOR EN AND FRIENDLY SITUATIONS.

C. ADVISE THIS HQ AND ALCON EST TIME OF CLOSURE A/O.

PAGE TWO RUMHMF 0625 SECRET

D. COORDINATE OPS WITH CIDG TIEN PHUOC AS REQUIRED.

2. FOR CG 1ST MARDIV.

A. CONTINUE EXERT MAX EFFORT TO FIX 2D NVA DIV PRESENT POSITIONS.

B. CONDUCT COORDINATED OPS AGAINST 2D NVA DIV UPON ARR 101ST ABN BDE IN ASSIGNED A/O (SEE OPN OVERLAY).

3. FOR ALL:

A. BOUNDARIES BETWEEN 1ST MARDIV, ARVN, AND TF OREGON FORCES AS INITIALLY ESTABLISHED BY THIS HQ. BOUNDARIES MAY BE ADJUSTED AS MUTUALLY AGREED. ADVISE ALCON OF ADJUSTMENT.

B. COORDINATE ALL GROUND DELIVERED FIRES WITHIN 1000M ESTABLISHED BOUNDARY.

C. AIR SUPPORT COORDINATION: TO BE PUB SEPARATELY.

D. ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN DIRECT COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN FSOC/DASC OF PARTICIPATION FORCES.

E. ALCON EXCHANGE COMMUNICATIONS PLANS.

F. DIRLAUTH ALCON.

G. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

GP-4

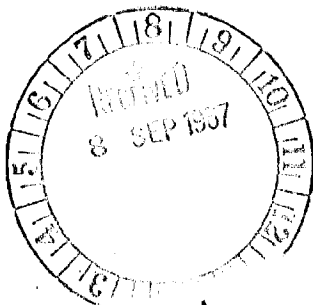
BT

011 MAF/SA I CORPS

080344Z SEP 67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

doc

W	OIL
C	AOIL
H	

S-80

00 DXIU
DE K-167 2510535
ZNY SSSSS

0 080535Z SEPT 67
FM CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO CG, FIRST MARDIV

TOR:080659Z
CCN:2260
ADV-RT C-3

G

INFO CG, FIRST MAW
CG, F OREGON
DSA I CORPS
SA QUANG DA SPEC ZONE
SA 2D ARVN INF DIV
1ST MARDIV (OPCON)

BT

S C R E T

A. CG 1ST MARDIV 071445Z SEPT 67

1. CP OPEN 071200H SEPT 67 AT BT 133453.

2. COMMAND CRYPTO GUARD FIFTH MAR REGT.

. ASSUMED OPCON UNITS DIRECTED IN REF A AT 071200H SEPT 67 .

GP-4

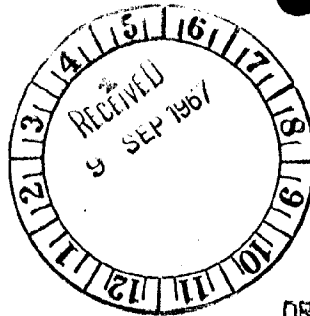
BT

TASK FORCE XRAY

080535Z SEP 67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

W	01C
C	A01C
H	

18 RUMHA 0844 2510620
ZNY CCCCC

080620Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO FIRST MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
INFO FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

IEDC

SEDC

FIRST ENGR BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
BRIDGE SECURITY

1. WITHIN FIRST MARDIV AREA OF OPERATIONS THERE ARE MORE THAN 70 BRIDGES LOCATED ON VITAL LOGISTICAL AND TACTICAL LOCS. RECENTLY THE ENEMY HAS GIVEN US PRACTICAL EDUCATION IN VARIOUS TACTICS AND TECHNIQUES OF BRIDGE DESTRUCTION. WE MUST PROFIT FROM THIS INSTRUCTION.
2. THE ENEMY HAS EMPLOYED INFANTRY AND SAPPERS IN NORMAL NIGHT ATTACKS AGAINST BRIDGE SECURITY FORCES FOLLOWED BY DELIBERATE DEMOLITION OF THE BRIDGE AFTER HE HAS GAINED TEMPORARY TACTICAL

PAGE TWO RUMHA 0844 **CONFIDENTIAL**
SUPERIORITY. HE HAS USED INFANTRY IN DIVERSIONARY ATTACKS TO COVER DEMOLITION OF BRIDGE SUPPORTS BY SWIMMERS; AND THE ENEMY HAS COVERTLY INFILTRATED SAPPERS, PROBABLY SCUBA EQUIPPED SWIMMERS, TO DESTROY BRIDGE PILINGS UNDER AN OTHERWISE WELL DEFENDED BRIDGE.
3. EACH OF THE MAJOR BRIDGES WHICH ARE THE SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITY OF UNITS OF THIS DIVISION IS DIFFERENT IN CONSTRUCTION, LOCATION AND VULNERABILITY TO ENEMY EFFORT. THE SUCCESSFUL PRESERVATION OF EACH OF THESE VITAL ASSETS LIES IN THOROUGH, PAINSTAKING PLANNING FOR THE SPECIFIC DEFENSE PROBLEM PRESENTED, FOLLOWED BY RELENTLESS, DETAILED AND CONSTANT SUPERVISION OF THE EXECUTION OF THE PLAN BY UNIT COMMANDERS AT ALL LEVELS.
4. THERE ARE, HOWEVER, CERTAIN EQUIPMENTS AND TECHNIQUES WHICH ARE APPLICABLE GENERALLY TO BRIDGE SECURITY; THESE INCLUDE:
A. WELL SELECTED, WELL ORGANIZED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHICH CAN DENY ENEMY LAND ACCESS TO THE BRIDGE. IT IS IMPORTANT THAT THIS DEFENSE BE STRONG IN DEPTH AS WELL AS AROUND THE PERIMETER, AND INCLUDE INTERNAL WIRE OBSTACLES AND TACTICAL WIRE AS WELL AS DEEP WEAPONS POSITIONS WHICH CAN BRING IMMEDIATE FIRE TO BEAR UPON ANY ENEMY WHO MAY SUCCEED IN ENTERING THE POSITION.
B. ILLUMINATION OF THE AREA SURROUNDING THE BRIDGE, OF THE

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 080620Z SEP 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0844 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OVER WHICH IT SPANS, AND MOST IMPORTANT OF THE BRIDGE PILING

SUPPORTS WHICH ARE ITS MOST VULNERABLE FEATURE. EQUIPMENTS
AND TECHNIQUES INCLUDE MORTAR AND ARTILLERY ILLUMINATION, SEARCH
LIGHTS (TO INCLUDE XENON LIGHTS) AND FIXED LIGHTS UNDER BRIDGES.
UNDERWATER LIGHTS (WHEN AVAILABLE) ARE ALSO INDICATED.

C. NIGHT VIEWING DEVICES SUCH AS THE STARLIGHT SCOPE AND
INFRARED SCOPE.

D. SENSING DEVICES SUCH AS SID. THIS DEVICE CAN BE
SUCCESSFULLY USED UNDER WATER.

E. WIRE OBSTACLES AROUND BRIDGE PILING AND SUPPORTS.

F. ANTI-SWIMMER NETS.

G. SCOUT DOGS.

H. RANDOM EMPLOYMENT IN THE WATER OF HAND GRENADES AND
LARGER EXPLOSIVE CHARGES.

I. CONSTANT, ALERT OBSERVATION BY WELL INSTRUCTED AND SUPER-
VISED SENTRIES.

J. WARNING DEVICES SUCH AS TRIP FLARES AND BOOBY TRAPS
PLACED ON BRIDGE SUPPORTS AND CONNECTED TO TRIP WIRES UNDERWATER.
THESE MUST BE CAREFULLY PLOTTED TO PRECLUDE INJURY TO FRIENDLY
TROOPS AT A LATER TIME.

5. THE FOREGOING COMPRISE ONLY PART OF THE ANSWER TO THE PROBLEM.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0844 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IMAGINATION, PERSEVERANCE AND VIGOROUS ATTENTION TO DUTY ARE THE
REAL KEYS TO SUCCESS. MGEN ROBERTSON SENDS.

OP-4

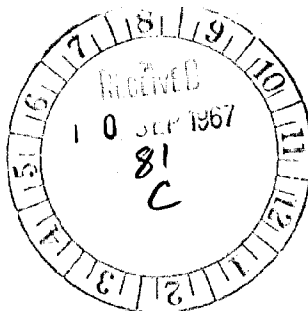
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



W	OIC
H	ADIC

PP RUMHFL RUMHVH
DE RUMHLA 1038 2521322
ZNY SSSSS

P 091322Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/CG III MAF
RUMHF L/CG FLC
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN
ZEN/FIRST MT BN
ZEN/SEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/1ST AT BN

DRAFTER: DMT0
RELEASER: G-3
CONCUR: G-4
DEO
OPSO

COC

INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MAR
RUMHVH/DSA I CORPS
BT

SECRET

ROUGH RIDER CONVOYS BETWEEN DANANG AND HILL 63
A. CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN MSG 041301Z SEP 67 (S)

1. REF A PERTAINS. ADD NEW PARAS AFTER PARA 5. A. (G) REF A AS
FOLLOWS:

(7) 110700 SEP 67

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 1038 SECRET

(8) 120700 SEP 67

(9) 130700 SEP 67

(10) 140730 SEP 67

(11) 150800 SEP 67

2. THIS MESSAGE DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED ON 1 OCT 67.

BT

1ST MAR DIV

091322Z SEP 67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DE RUMMF 759 252160Z

ZNY SSSSS

Z 0 091602Z SEP 67

FM CG III MAF/SA I CORPS

TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMHIA/ CG TF OREGON

RUMFTJG/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUMFTJG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

INFO RUMSMA/COMUSMACV

RUMFKRV/CTF SEVEN SIX

RUABQL/CTF SEVEN NINE

ZEN/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/CG FORLOGMD

RUMHVH/CG I CORPS

RUMHVH/DSA I CORPS

BT

S E C R E T

OPN SWIFT/WHEELER

A. CG III MAF 080344Z SEP 67 (NOTAL)

B. CG III MAF 09 1012Z SEP 67 (NOTAL)

1. SINCE 4SEP ELMS 1ST MARDIV IN CONTACT WITH ELMS 2D NVA DIV APPROX TEN KM EAST OF QUE SON. AVAILABLE INTEL INDICATES FOL EN DISPOSI-

PAGE TWO RUMMF 759 S E C R E T

TIONS: 1ST VC REGT VIC (BT 1025); 3D NVA REGT VIC (BT 1331); 21ST NVA REGT VIC (BT 1528); 2D NVA DIV HQ VIC (BT 1025). EN DEPLOYED IN WELL PREPARED DEF POSITIONS AND HAS DEMONSTRATED NO EVIDENCE OF WITHDRAWING FROM AREA.

2. ELEMENTS 1ST MARDIV (TEX RAY) AND ARVN FORCES (2 RANGER BNS REIN) IN LIGHT CONTACT FROM POSITIONS GENERALLY NORTH AND NORTHWEST EN POSITIONS.

3. MISSION.

A. ELEMENTS 1ST MARDIV, TF OREGON, AND ARVN CONDUCT COORDINATED OPERATIONS TO FIX AND DESTROY EN FORCES. REF A REFERS.

B. 1ST MARDIV (TF XRAY) WILL CONTAIN EN IN PRESENT POSITION, UNTIL OTHER FORCES DEPLOYED FOR COORDINATED ATTACK.

C. TF OREGON

(1) DEPLOY FORCE OF THREE INF COS AND BN CMD GRP WITH NORMAL REIN AVAIL/DESIRED TO CLO SE VIC HILL 29 (BT 2232) NLT 101600H SEP; REPORT CG 1ST MARDIV FOR OPCON UPON ARR.

(2) BDE OF TF OREGON DEPLOY TO HILL MASS IN AO SSW OF PRESENT EN CONCENTRATION NLT 121200H, PREPARED, AS SITUATION DEVELOPS, TO MOVE TOWARD AND DESTROY ENEMY.

(3) UPON ARR LEADING BN, TF OREGON BDE (PARA 3C (2)) IN A/O, TF

PAGE THREE RUMMF 759 S E C R E T

OREGON FORCES DEPLOYED IAW PAR 3C (1) WILL REVERT TO OPCON TF OREGON.

D. ARG/SLF BRAVO. SUBJECT APPROVAL REF B, ARG/SLF BRAVO

STATION OFFSHORE OPN SWIFT AO AS III MAF RESERVE, PREPARED REIN III MAF FORCES AS REQUIRED.

4. DIRLAUTH ALCON.

5. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

GP-4

BT

001 MAF

091602Z SEP 67

SECRET

SECRET

RR RUMFOR RUMHNA
DE RUMHLA 1070 2530151
ZNY SSSSS

R 100151Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/CG III MAF

INFO ZEN/ FIRST MARINES
ZEN/ FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/ SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/ NSDC

RUMFOR/ CTG 115.1
RUMHNA/ NAVSUPACTY

BT

SECRET

BOATS IN UNAUTH AREAS

A FIRST MARDIV OERO 91-67

1. REF A IDENTIFIES SEGMENTS OF WATERWAYS IN WHICH WATERWAY TRAFFIC IS DENIED AT ANY TIME. REF A REFLECTS INSTRUCTIONS PROMULGATED THROUGH GVN CHANNELS, AND IS COMPATIBLE IN ALL RESPECTS WITH CONTROL MEASURES IMPOSED BY QUANG NAM PROVINCE CHIEF.

2. ALTHOUGH DIVISION RESPONSIBILITY ENDS AT SEA COASTLINE, IT IS OF CONCERN TO THE DIVISION WHEN BOATS ARE PRESENT IN UNAUTHORIZED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 1070 **SECRET**

WATERWAYS ADJACENT TO TAOR. SUBORDINATE UNITS ARE REQUIRED TO REPORT PRESENCE OF SUBJECT BOATS SO THAT PROPER AUTHORITY CAN BE ADVISED OF VIOLATIONS AND APPROPRIATE ACTION CAN BE TAKEN. HOWEVER, EFFORTS AT CLEARING UNAUTHORIZED AREAS HERETOFORE HAVE BEEN UNSUCCESSFUL.

3. THE FOLLOWING ARE EXAMPLES OF INCIDENTS OF THE PAST WEEK:

A 042320H SEPT: A FLARESHIP WORKING FOR 3/1 REPORTED AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF BOATS SEAWARD ON MARBLE MOUNTAIN. ALL HAD RUNNING LIGHTS, ALL WERE IN AN UNAUTHORIZED AREA AND IT WAS AFTER CURFEW. DIVISION COC AND CTG 115.1 WERE NOTIFIED. CTG 115.1 REPORTED BACK THAT ALL CRAFT WERE OPERATED BY FRIENDLY FISHERMEN.

B 051920H SEPT: CAP D-1 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM EAST. SEA ANCHOR SECURITY REPORTED EIGHT VN MALES RUNNING TO SEAWARD. THEY EMBARKED IN SEVEN SMALL BOATS VIC BT 088701, PROCEEDED EAST AND WERE MET BY TWO LARGER BOATS VIC BT 095695. DIVISION COC AND CTG 115.1 NOTIFIED. NO BOATS LOCATED IN AREA BY CTG 115.1.

C 052100H SEPT: AO REPORTED TO 3/1 THAT SEVEN SMALL BOATS WITH RUNNING LIGHTS WERE IN THE UNAUTHORIZED AREA SOUTH AND EAST OF MARBLE MOUNTAIN. AO DIRECTED CTG 115.1 PATROL CRAFT TO

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

100151Z SEP 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY NR

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 1070 S E C R E T

LOCATION, BOATS WERE IDENTIFIED AS FRIENDLY FISHERMEN.

4. INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO AREAS UNAUTHORIZED TO ALL BUT FRIENDLY FISHERMEN ARE NOT KNOWN BY THIS DIVISION. IT IS REQUESTED THAT MORE POSITIVE CONTROL BE EXERCISED OVER COASTAL WATERWAYS TO ENSURE COMPLETE IMPLEMENTATION OF WATERWAY CONTROL PLAN ESTABLISHED BY GVN AUTHORITIES. IF OTHER US OR GVN FORCES ARE UNABLE TO ENFORCE PUBLISHED REGULATIONS, IT IS REQUESTED THAT FIRST MARINE DIVISION BE AUTHORIZED TO TAKE UNDER FIRE WATERCRAFT IN UNAUTHORIZED AREAS ADJACENT TO TAOR.

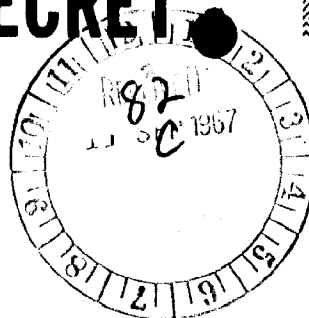
GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

W OIC
C AOIC
H

PP RUMHVP RUMHFL RUMHVN RUMHNA
DE RUMHLA 1117 2530865

ZNY SSSSS

P 100805Z SEP 67

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

TO ZEN/CG III MAF

RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/CG FIRST MAW

RUMHFL/MCB SEVEN FOUR

ZEN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN FIRST ENGR BN

ZEN SEVENTH ENGR BN

ZEN ELEVENTH MT BN

INFO RUMHVN/DSA I CORPS

RUMHVN/SENIOR ADVISOR DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR

RUMHNA/THIRTY NCR

ZEN FIRST LAAM BN

BT

SECRET

IRAG O 117-67 (ROUGH RIDER CONVOY) (U)

A CG III MAF MSG 091438Z SEP 67 (C) (NOTAL)

B ANNEX G TO FIRST MARDIV ADMIN O 301-66 (NOTAL)

DRAFTED TO

RELEASE R-3

CONCUR: G-4

DEO

OPSO

CC

100

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 1117 **SECRET**

C THIRD MARDIV ADMIN O 416-66 (NOTAL)

D FIRST MARDIV MSG 190916Z JAN 67 (NOTAL)

E FIRST MARDIV O P02000.2C (COI) (NOTAL)

F THIRD MARDIV O P02000.2F (COI) (NOTAL)

1. IAW REF A SUBJ CONVOY SKED MOVE MCB 74 EQUIP FM DANANG TO PHU LOC AND RETURN DANANG 12 SEP 67.

2. FOR CG III MAF

A REQUEST ESTABLISH PRIORITIES IN EVENT OF CONFLICT IN USE OF LOC'S.

B REQUEST CONDUCT LIAISON AND COORDINATE WITH RVN FORCES ALONG ROUTE AS REQ FOR CONVOY PASSAGE, TRAFFIC CONTROL, SECURITY AND SUPPORTING ARMS.

3. FOR CG THIRD MARDIV

A REQUEST ASSUME OPCON AND PROVIDE CONVOY RESERVE WHILE CONVOY IN THIRD DIV. OR.

B THIS HQ TO PROVIDE CONVOY SCTY OF RIFLE PLAT REIN W/ARTY FO, FAC, ENGR SPT, CONTROL AND SERVICE VEH.

D REQUEST PROVIDE AIR SPT CONVOY PHU LOC TO DANANG.

4. FOR CG FMAW: REQUEST THREE M-36 VEH TO SUPPORT MOVE.

5. SEVENTH ENGR BN: REQUEST PROVIDE BRIDGING AS REQ.

CG FIRST MARDIV

PAGE 1 OF 2 100805Z SEP 67 COPY 16

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 1117 S E C R E T

6. EXECUTION

- A. SEVENTH MAR: PROVIDE FORCES IAW PARA 3. D. OF REF B.
- B. ELEVENTH MAR: PROVIDE ARTY SPT IAW PARA 3. E. OF REF B.
- C. FIRST ENGR BN: PROVIDE ENGR SPT LESS BRIDGING SPT. IAW PARA 3. G. OF REF B.
- D. ELEVENTH MT BN: PROVIDE MT SPT IAW PARA 3. F. REF B.
- 7. COORDINATING INSTRNS
- A. CHOP POINT: FIRST/THIRD MARDIV BOUNDARY.
- B. CK PTS: REFS C AND D.
- C. D-DAY H-HOUR:
 - (1) DANANG TO PHU LOC: 120730H SEP 67
 - (2) PHU LOC TO DANANG: 121400H SEP 67 OR AS DIRECTED BY CG
- D. IF CONVOY POSTPONED, RESKED FOL DAY.
- E. AIR SPT ARRANGED BY THIS HQ FOR 12 SEP 67 TO PHU LOC
- F. DIRLAUTH.
- G. COMM ELECT
- A. REFS E AND F.
- B. SEVENTH MAR: MONITOR THIRD MAR DIV TAG I, FREQ 2244 KC COMMENCING ONE HOUR BEFORE SKED DEPARTURE TIME UNTIL CONVOY RETURNS DANANG.

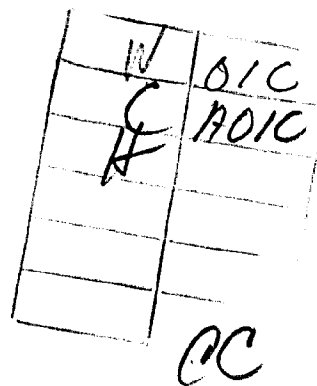
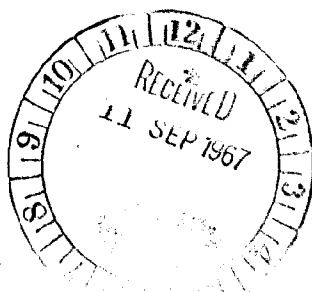
GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL



COL

DE RUMHLA 1140 2531100
ZNY CCCCC

101100Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG III MAF

DRAFTER: JIRWS:NLB
RELEASABLE: 8

CONFIDENTIAL

GUIDANCE ON RULES OF ENGAGEMENT (U)

1. ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS RECENTLY ARVN FORCES HAVE REQUESTED USMC ARTILLERY MISSIONS WHICH WOULD BE PROHIBITED BY RULES OF ENGAGEMENT IF IN SPT OF USMC FORCES. THIS SITUATION REQUIRES DECISION FM USMC COMMANDER WHETHER TO PROVIDE REQUESTED SPT WITHOUT HESITATION, TO WITHHOLD SPT AS CONTRARY TO FMMAF RULES OF ENGAGEMENT, OR TO PROVIDE SPT AFTER HAVING MADE PSN MATTER OF RECORD.
2. CONFLICTING DEMANDS OF RULES OF ENGAGEMENT AND OPERATIONAL NECESSITY CAN AND HAVE INTERFERED WITH PROMPT DELIVERY OF FIRE. AS MOST WORKABLE SOLUTION RECOMMEND THAT FIRE MISSIONS REQUESTED BY ARVN BE EXECUTED, WITH UNDERSTANDING THAT FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR TARGETING RESTS WITH ARVN.
3. REQUEST GUIDANCE.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

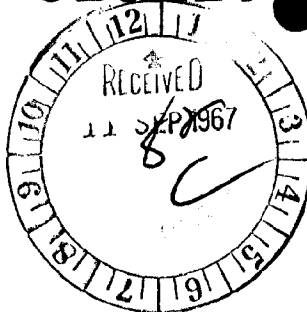
101100Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(28)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



W	GIC
C	ADIC
H	

OC

10C

DRAFTER: DV MTO
 RELEASER: GF-3
 CONCUR: G-4 OPSO

OO RUMHFL RUMHVH
 DE RUMHLA 1174 2531433
 ZNY SSSSS

O P 101433Z SEP 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/CG III MAF
 RUMHFL /CG FLC
 ZEN/ FIRST MAR
 ZEN/ FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST ENGR BN
 ZEN/ FIRST MT BN
 ZEN/ SEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/ FIRST AT BN

INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MAF
 RUMHVH/DSA I CORPS

BT

SECRET

ROUGH RIDER CONVOYS BETWEEN DANANG AND HILL 63 (U)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 041301Z SEPT 67 (S)

B. CG FIRST MARDIV 091322Z SEPT 67 (S)

1. REFS A AND B PERTAIN. CANCEL CONVOYS SKED TO DEPART FOR HILL 63 ON 11 AND 12 SEPT 67.

2. DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED ON 1 OCT 67.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

101433Z SEP 67 COPY NR

31

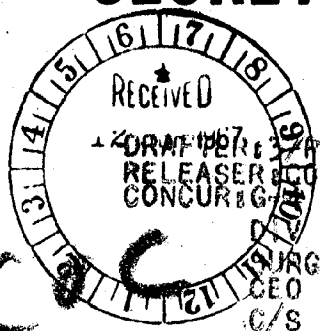
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SEVENTH COMM
NINTH ENG
SEVENTH CIT
ELETH MAR- T-LE X-RAY

P 111448Z 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
INFO CG TTT MAR
FIRST MARDIV OPCON (XMPT ACTION ADDEES)
BT



W	OK

S E C R E T

SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

1. THIS DIVISION CURRENTLY HAS THE EQUIVALENT OF ONE INFANTRY REGIMENT INVOLVED SOLELY IN SECURITY OF FIXED INSTALLATIONS. THIS IS IN ADDITION TO REAR AREA SECURITY PROVIDED BY COMBAT SUPPORT AND SERVICE ELEMENTS.
2. THE COMMITMENT OF ONE THIRD OF OUR INFANTRY UNITS TO FIXED SECURITY SEVERELY RESTRICTS OUR ABILITY TO CARRY THE FIGHT TO THE ENEMY AND TO CONDUCT THE OFFENSIVE TYPE ACTIVITY NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH OUR MISSION. IDEALLY WE SHOULD BE ABLE TO OPERATE INDEPENDENTLY OF ALL BUT A FEW MAJOR BASES WITH THE MAJORITY OF OUR FORCES RANGING WIDELY

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 1319 S E C R E T

- OVER THE TAOR AND ADJACENT AREAS IN CONSTANTLY CHANGING PATTERNS, STRIKING THE ENEMY AND KEEPING HIM OFF BALANCE. FURTHER, THESE FIXED INSTALLATIONS PROVIDE LUCRATIVE TARGETS FOR THE ENEMY TO ATTACK AT A TIME AND PLACE OF HIS CHOOSING.
3. IT IS RECOGNIZED THAT MAJORITY OF OUR SECURITY REQUIREMENTS ARE UNAVOIDABLE (SECURITY OF MAJOR BRIDGES, ETC.) AND THAT FOR THE MOST PART, YOU HAVE HAD GOOD REASON TO ESTABLISH YOUR PRESENT COMBAT BASES.
 4. TO INSURE OPTIMUM USE OF SCARCE INFANTRY ASSETS, HOWEVER, PLEASE REVIEW SECURITY REQUIREMENTS TO DETERMINE IF THE TACTICAL SITUATION OBTAINING IN YOUR AREA REQUIRES RETENTION OF ALL COMBAT BASES CURRENTLY OCCUPIED. USE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:
 - A. CAN RIFLE CO'S ACCOMPLISH THEIR PRESENT MISSIONS BY OPERATING FROM BN BASES?
 - B. HAVE BASES BEEN COLLOCATED WHERE POSSIBLE? (CO WITH CO, CO WITH BN, BN WITH REGT, ARTY WITH INF).
 - C. CAN TROOP WELFARE AND TRAINING BE MAINTAINED OR ENHANCED BY OPERATING ON A ROTATIONAL BASIS FROM BN BASES?
 - D. IS THE BASE REQUIRED FOR OPERATIONS IN THE MONSOON SEASON?
 5. REPORT RESULTS OF SURVEY WLT 25 SEPTEMBER. LIST BASES

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 1319 S E C R E T

IN ORDER OF PRIORITY THAT CAN BE LIMINATED.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

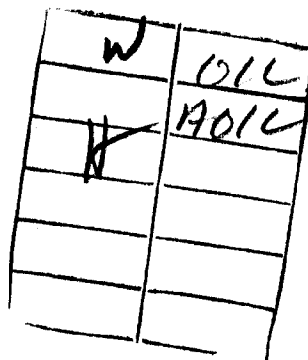
COPY NR

111448Z SEP 67

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

RR RUMHMH
 DE RUMHMF 1010 235004F
 Z NY 00000 Z 00
 R 120048Z SEP 67
 FM CG III MAF
 TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMHIA/CG TF OREGON
 RUMHMH/DSA 1 CORPS
 ZEN/FIRST MP BN
 RUMHIB/CG SECOND BDE ROKMC
 ZEN/CG FLC



R 090520Z SEP 67

FM COMUSMACV
 TO DCGUSARV
 CG III MAF
 CG I FFORCEV
 CG II FFORCEV
 CG IV CIZ
 COMNAVFORV
 CDR SEVENTH AF
 CG FIFTH SFGA

TOR: 122000Z SE
 CCN: 3929

0-3

PAGE TWO RUMHMF 1010 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L 29870 FROM: MACCOC12

SBJ: ROCKET DEFENSE COORDINATION (U)

REF: A. MACV DIR 10-4, 11 DEC 65

B. MACV DIR 525-18, 1900N 66 W/CHANGE 1, 16 MAR 67

C. MACV DIR 380-8, 18 APR 67

1. (C) REF A ESTABLISHED AREA, ZONE, SUB-ZONE, AND INSTALLATION COORDINATORS FOR THE PURPOSE OF COORDINATING RESPONSIBILITIES WITHIN DEFINED AREAS OF OPERATIONS. REF B PROVIDES GUIDANCE CONCERNING CONTROL OF ARTILLERY AND NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT PROVIDED BY US/PWMA FORCES. REF C PRESCRIBES PHYSICAL SECURITY POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR US FORCES IN RVN.

2. (C) STUDIES OF RECENT MORTAR, RECOLLESS RIFLE, AND ROCKET ATTACKS AGAINST FIXED INSTALLATIONS REVEAL TWO AREAS REQUIRING INCREASED EMPHASIS:

A. COORDINATION OF EXTENDED AREA DEFENSE AGAINST LONG RANGE WEAPONS; AND

B. "CLEARANCE TO FIRE" PROCEDURES.

3. (C) INSTALLATION COORDINATOR'S SECURITY RESPONSIBILITIES (REF A) HAVE BEEN PRIMARILY INTERNAL AND PERIMETER DEFENSE OF AN

COMUSMACV

PAGE 1 OF 2

090520Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(31)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHMF 1010 **CONFIDENTIAL**
 INSTALLATION. THE ENEMY'S USE OF LONG RANGE WEAPONS EXTENDS THE SIGNIFICANT THREAT AREA OUT TO A RANGE WHICH IS NORMALLY BEYOND THE AUTHORITY AND RESOURCES OF THE INSTALLATION COORDINATOR. THE THREAT AREA EXTENDS TO RANGES OF 12KM FROM AN INSTALLATION. DEFENSE AGAINST LONG RANGE WEAPONS, I.E., ROCKET ATTACKS, IS PRIMARILY ACCOMPLISHED BY AGGRESSIVE OFFENSIVE ACTIONS SUCH AS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, PATROLS, AND A PLANNED SURVEILLANCE AND AMBUSH PROGRAM. FORCES PERFORMING MISSIONS WITHIN 12 KM (OR LESS) OF

FIXED INSTALLATIONS MUST COORDINATE THEIR OPERATIONS WITH EACH OTHER AND WITH INSTALLATION COORDINATORS TO PROVIDE AN OPTIMUM DEFENSIVE POSTURE FOR EACH INSTALLATION. TO ATTAIN THIS GOAL, RVN/US/PV TACTICAL COMMANDERS AND SUB-ZONE/INSTALLATIONS COORDINATORS MUST COORDINATE AND DEVELOP COMPLEMENTARY ARRANGEMENTS FOR DEFENSE OF INSTALLATIONS WHEN THE THREAT AREA IS IN MORE THAN ONE TACR OR AO.
 4. (C) "CLEARANCE TO FIRE" PROCEDURES SHOULD BE EXAMINED TO OBTAIN FAST AND EFFECTIVE COUNTERBATTERY FIRE. IN THOSE AREAS OF RVN WHERE NORMAL "CLEARANCE TO FIRE" PROCEDURES MAY BE TOO SLOW THE PROVISIONS OF REF B SHOULD BE APPLIED. REF B AUTHORIZES THE ESTABLISHMENT OF UNDEFIED STRIKE ZONE (SSZS). ONCE APPROVED, SSZS MAY BE FIRED IN WITHOUT SPECIFIC GVN APPROVAL DURING PERIOD

PAGE FOUR RUMHMF 1010 **CONFIDENTIAL**
 SSZ IS IN EFFECT. FURTHER COORDINATION CAN BE EFFECTED WITH GVN OFFICIALS TO SET CURFEW. SSZS CAN BE ESTABLISHED IN AREA FROM WHICH ATTACKS COULD BE INITIATED AND CAN BE ESTABLISHED FOR CONTINUOUS 24 HOUR PERIODS OR DURING 12 HOURS WHEN CURFEW IS IN EFFECT.
 5. (C) COMMANDS OF III MAF, I FFORCEV, AND II FFORCEV, AND SA IV CTZ MUST INSURE THAT THE OPERATIONAL PLANS OF THE TACTICAL UNITS IN THE RESPECTIVE AREAS AND THE DEFENSIVE PLANS OF THE INSTALLATION COORDINATORS AT THE RESPECTIVE INSTALLATION ARE INTEGRATED. DIRECT COORDINATION WITH DCGUSARV FOR INSTALLATIONS IN II, III, AND IV CTZS AND WITH ARVN AND PV COMMANDERS IN ALL CTZS IS MANDATORY.

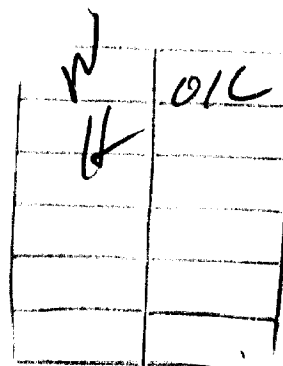
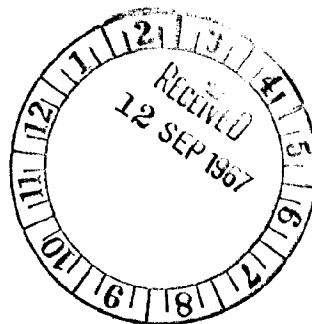
SP-4

T

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



COC

DE RUMHLA 1391 2551039

ZNY CCCCC

P 121039Z SEP 67

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

TO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

INFO FIFTH MARINES

CG III MAF

BT

DRAFTER: G-3
 RELEASER: G-3
 CONCUR: G-5
 G-4
 OPSO

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTY FAIR (U)

1. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR 130352Z AUG 67 (NOTAL)

2. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 240531Z JAN 67 (NOTAL)

1. REF A PERTAINS. REQUEST TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR

VIC KHUONG TRUNG (AT 855398) HAS BEEN APPROVED.

INSURE COMPLIANCE REF B.

2. SUBMIT FIRM DATE OF OPR AND SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS EARLIEST.

3. COORDINATE WITH SENIOR PROVINCE ADVISOR.

4. DIRLAUTH.

GP-4

BT

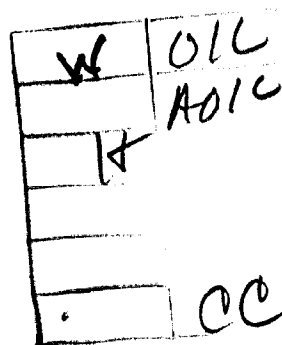
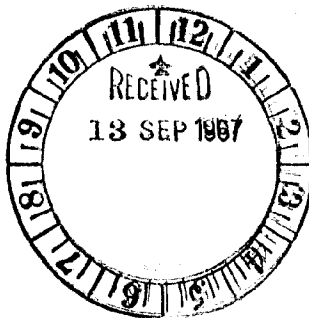
1ST MAR DIV

121039Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(32)

CONFIDENTIAL



PP RUMHIE RUMHFL
 DE RUMHLA 1488 2560421
 ZNY CCCCC
 RUMHIE T SEVENTH COMM
 NINTH ENGR
 SEVENTH CIT
 FIFTH MAR I TF XRAY

P 130421Z SEP 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/FIRST MED BN
 RUMHIE/FIRST HOSPITAL CO

DRAFTER G-3
 RELEASER C/S
 CONCUR G-4, G-1

INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
 RUMHFL/CG FLC/FSR
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV OPCON
 ET

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CHANGE OF OPCON (U)

1. OPCON 1ST HOSPITAL CO REVERTS TO 1ST MARDIV EFFECTIVE
 141500H SEP67

2. FOR 1ST MED BN:

A. PASS OPCON 1ST HOSPITAL CO TO CG 1ST MARDIV EFFECTIVE
 141500H SEP67

B. PASS OPCON CO B 1ST MED BN TO 1ST HOSPITAL CO EFFECTIVE
 141500H SEP67.

3. FOR 1ST HOSPITAL CO: ASSUME OPCON CO B 1ST MED BN EFFECTIVE
 141500H SEP67.

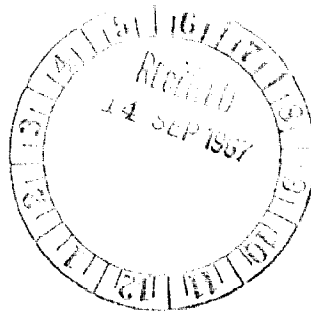
GP-4

ET

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN P 130421Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(33)

CONFIDENTIALW
A OIC

COC

PP RUMHFL
 IE RUMHFLA 1586 2561495
 ZNY CCCCC

P 131405Z SEP 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/NORTHERN SECTOR DEF CMD
 INFO RUMHFL/CG FLC/FSR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

DRAFTER:3:RWS:KGB
 RELEASER:G-3
 CONCUR:PLANS

CONFIDENTIAL
 BOUNDARY CHANGE (U)

A. CO 2/7 LTR 3/DWC/DAN OVER 3000 OF 4SEP67

1. REQUEST CONTAINED IN REF A HAS BEEN CAREFULLY EVALUATED. GEOGRAPHY OF AREA AND LOCATION OF FRIENDLY INSTALLATIONS ARE SUCH THAT PERMANENT CHANGE IN BDRY IS NOT CONSIDERED ADVISABLE.

2. BELIEVE CLOSE COORDINATION BY CO 2D BN, 7TH MARINES AND CO NSDC WITH RESPECT TO PROBLEM AREA REPRESENTS BETTER SOLUTION THAN PERMANENT BDRY CHANGE.

3. ACCORDINGLY REQUEST CONTAINED REF A DISAPPROVED. DIRLAUTH ALCON TO EFFECT NECESSARY COORDINATION OF PATROL ACTIVITIES AND DEFENSIVE FIRES WITHIN PROBLEM AREA AND ALONG PRESENT BDRY.

GP-4

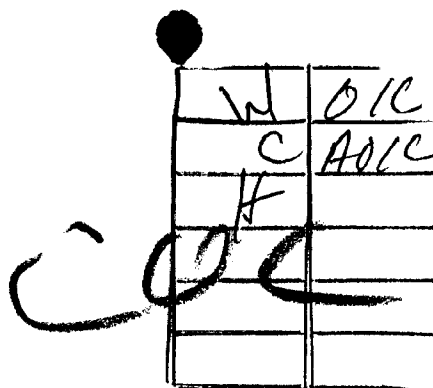
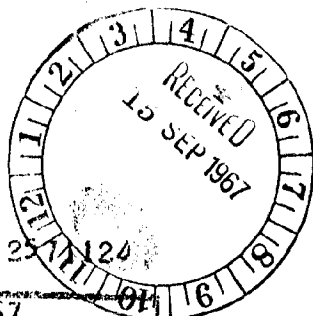
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

131405Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(34)

CONFIDENTIAL

DE RUMHLA 1692 25 12 124
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 141120Z SEP 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO CG III MAF

DRAFTER: G-3
 RELEASER: C/S

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DUAL PURPOSE SURFACE TO AIR WEAPONS

A. CG MFMFPAC 120143Z SEP 67

3. CG III MAF 120832Z SEP 67

1. INPUT REQUIRED BY REF A SUBMITTED IAW REF B.

2. CHARACTERISTICS AND CAPABILITIES OF DUAL PURPOSE AUTO CANNON
 SPECIFIED IN REF A NOT AVAILABLE TO THIS HQ. THEREFORE
 REQUIREMENTS ARE STATED USING BROAD ASSUMPTIONS.

3. PRIMARY REQUIREMENT IS SUPPORT OF CRITICAL INSTALLATION
 DEFENSE SUCH AS MAJOR BRIDGES AND INDUSTRIAL COMPLEXES. USE OF
 SUBJECT WEAPONS IN THIS ROLE WOULD BE HIGHLY VALUABLE.

4. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS, DEPENDING ON CHARACTERISTICS AND
 CAPABILITIES ARE AS FOLLOWS:

A. FIXED INSTALLATION SECURITY SUCH AS MAJOR CP'S, COMBAT
 BASES, OR LOGISTIC INSTALLATIONS.

B. WITH GOOD MOBILITY CHARACTERISTICS, CONVOY SECURITY IS A

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 1692 **CONFIDENTIAL**
 MAJOR REQUIREMENT.

C. WITH A HELIFIFT CAPABILITY AND SUFFICIENT RANGE SUBJECT
 WPNS WOULD PROVIDE AN EXCELLENT FIRE SUPPORT REACTION CAPABILITY.
 ADDITIONALLY, A HIGH DEGREE OF MOBILITY WOULD PERMIT OTHER
 OFFENSIVE EMPLOYMENT.

5. THE CAPABILITY TO FULFILL ANY OF ABOVE CONSIDERED SUFFICIENTLY
 VALID REQUIREMENT TO MAKE WPN ORGANIC TO FMF.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

P 141120Z

SEP 67

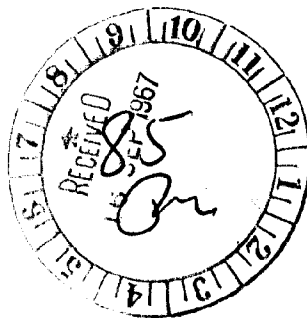
CONFIDENTIAL

(35)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

✓	DLC
C	AOIC
✓	



CC

DE RIMMLA 1857 2081115
ZNY SSSSS
P 151115Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV PEIN
INFO SEVENTH MARINES
ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST ENGR BN

P 141436Z SEP 67
FM CG III MAF
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV
COM THIRD NCB
INFO MCB SEVEN FOUR

DRAFTER:000 MAF
RELEASER:G-3

BT

SECRET

ENGR MINE SWEEPS AND SECURITY DETAIL

1. MCB 74 WILL BE CONDUCTING ROAD IMPROVEMENT CPSN ALONG ROUTE ONE FM COORD (AU 833200) TO (AT 827963) FOR A PERIOD OF APPROX THREE WKS COMMENCING O/A 17SEP67. THESE CPS WILL RPT DAILY ENGR MINE SWEEPS ALONG SECTION OF ROAD UNDER IMPROVEMENT PLUS APPROPRIATE SECURITY.

2. FOR 1ST MARDIV: REQ YOU PROVIDE ENGR AND SECURITY FORCE PERP AS REQ.

3. FOR 3D MARDIV: REQ YOU CLEAR AREA IN PARA ONE ABOVE FOR CPSN BY FIRST MARDIV FOR PD 17SEP TO 8 OCT 67.

4. DIRLAUTH ALCON. MCB 74 CONTACT O LTDR THOMAS, WIP FLASK 3.

GP-4

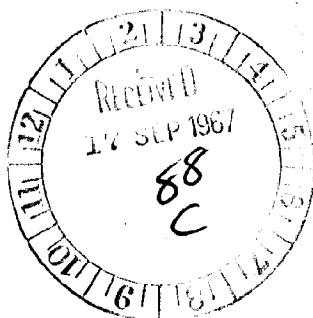
BT

000 MAF

141436Z SEP 67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

W	OIL
C	ADIL
H	
	CC

DE RUMHLA 1928 25905 15
ZNY SSSSS

P 160515Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG III MAF

BT

SECRET

ENGR MINE SWEEPS AND SECURITY DETAIL

A. CG III MAF 141436Z SEP 67

1. REQUEST RECONSIDERATION TASK ASSIGNED PARA 2 REF A FOR FOL REASONS:

A. RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA DICTATES INCREASED SIZE OF LOCAL SECURITY FORCE TO RESPOND REQUIREMENTS REF A, RESULTING IN FURTHER DRAWDOWN FORCES ASSIGNED FIRST MARDIV AREA.

B. MOVEMENT OF REACTION FORCE TO THIS AREA FROM PRESENT POSITIONS SOLELY DEPENDENT ON HCPTIR BECAUSE OF TIME/SPACE FACTORS AND NATURE OF TERRAIN. WEATHER PROBLEMS AND PERTINENT FACTOR.

C. PRESENT LOCATION ROCK CRUSHER SECURITY BASE SUPPORTED BY ARTILLERY PSNS FIRING MAXIMUM RANGE. ADDITIONAL REF A REQUIREMENT REQUIRES FORWARD POSITION ARTY ELEMS TO

DRAFTER G-3

RELEASES CG

CONCUP G-4 C/S ADC

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 1928 SECRET

PROVIDE ADEQUATE FIRE SPT. RESULTANT DISPLACEMENT AND FURTHER FRAGMENTATION ARTY SPT CONTRAINDICATED.

D. ALTHOUGH THIRD MARDIV TASKED TO CLEAR AREA, VISUALIZE COORDINATION DIFFICULTIES RESULTING DELAY IMMEDIATE FIRE RESPONSE.

E. PRESENT AVAL AO MISSIONS PRECLUDES NECESSARY AERIAL COVERAGE OF AREA.

F. ENGR ELEMS ARE PRESENTLY EMPLOYED MAXIMUM AVAILABILITY TO IMPROVE FIRST MARDIV LOC'S IN PREPARATION FOR COMING MONSOON.

2. BELIEVE REASONS OUTLINED ABOVE JUSTIFY REEXAMINATION ASSIGNED TASK.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

160515Z SEPT 67

COPY#

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL



W	OIC
C	AOIC
K	

HAS BEEN SENT

DE RUMHLA 2343 252103Z

Y CCCCC

P 190330Z SEP 67

FM FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO ELEVENTH MARINES

P 160641Z SEP 67

FM III MAF COC

TO THIRD MARDIV COC

FIRST MARDIV COC

DRAFTER
RELEASERCOC
COC

COC

H

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUND RANGING EQUIPMENT EVALUATION

A. CG III MAF 261500Z SEP 67

1. TEN SOUND RANGING SETS; AN/TNS-3, DUE ARRIVE IN-COUNTRY NEXT FEW DAYS FOR TEST AND EVALUATION. EACH SET CONSISTS OF TWO MICROPHONE ARRAY PLUS ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT.

2. COMUSMACV DESIRES TEST FOUR SETS UNDER FIELD CONDITIONS ICTZW, QITWO DMZ AREA AND TWO SETS DANANG AREA. PERSONNEL TO MAN SETS WOULD HAVE TO BE PROVIDED FROM ASSETS EACH DIV. SINCE THREE NCO'S/12 ENLISTED REQUIRED OPERATE EACH SET FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD TOTAL OF SIX NCO'S/24 ENLISTED WOULD BE REQUIRED EACH DIV.

3. TECH TRNG TEAM FROM MACV AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE INITIAL TRNG/TECH ASSISTANCE.

4. REQUEST SUBMIT COMMENTS BY 19 SEP ON DESIREABILITY AND FEASIBILITY CONDUCTING SUBJECT EVALUATION YOU AREA.

5. THIS EQUIP NOT RPT NOT OMNI-DIRECTIONAL SOUND RANGING EQUIP DESCRIBED REF A.

6. NO TECHNICAL INFO AVAILABLE AN/TNS-3.

GP-4

E

III MAF COC

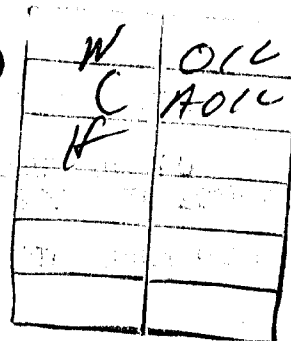
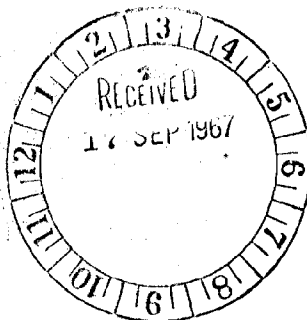
160641Z SEP 67

1 DIV 2300/h (6-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

(37)

CONFIDENTIAL



10C

00 RUMHIE
DE RUMHLA 1963 2590920
ZNY CCCCC
RUMHIE T SEVENTH COMM BN
NINTH ENGR BN
SEVENTH CIT
FIRST HOSPITAL CO
FIFTH MAR T TF XRAY

DRAFTER G-3
RELEASES G-3

COMM NOTE: CORRECTED COPY,
DESTROY ALL OTHERS COPIES,
CORRECTED BY COMM CENTER....

0 160920Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO FIRST MARDIV OPCON
INFO CG III MAF

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CG III MAF 160111Z SEP 67 (SITREP NR 258)

1. REF A ANNOUNCES EXTENSION OF AREA OF OPERATION WHEELER BY
TASK FORCE OREGON UNITS TO INCLUDE:

BT2500 NORTH TO BT250302 WEST ALONG PRESENT BOUNDARY TO
BT000273, NORTH TO BT000300, WEST TO ZC1430, SOUTH TO ZC1400, EAST
TO STARTING POINT AT BT2500.

2. ALCON REFRAIN FROM ANY OPERATIONS WITHIN NOTED AREA UNTIL
FURTHER NOTICE.

GP-4

BT

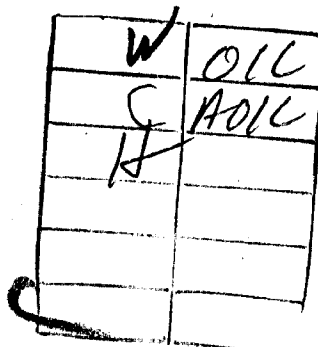
FIRST MARDIV REIN

160920Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(39)

CONFIDENTIAL



BY ROUTE 2100 2610241

ZNY CCCCC

110041Z SEP 67

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIM

TO 110041Z

INFO: G-3

G-4: HAVEN PLAN

G-5: 110041Z SEP 67

INFO: G-3

INFO: G-4

INFO: G-5

CONFIDENTIAL

110041Z SEP 67

1. THE BATTLE FIGHTING WHICH MEMBERS OF YOUR COMMAND HAVE
 NOT COMPLETED AS A PART OF OPERATION SWIFT WAS A CREDIT TO
 THE USMC INVOLVED. THE TEAMWORK, ESPRIT AND INNUMERABLE
 ACTS OF HEROISM DEMONSTRATED UNDER THE MOST ADVERSE AND
 DIFFICULT CONDITIONS ARE INDICATIVE OF THE CAPABILITIES OF
 OUR FORCES WHEN PITTED AGAINST THE BEST THAT THE ENEMY
 CAN OFFER. THOSE OF YOU WHO PARTICIPATED IN OPN SWIFT
 KNOW THAT YOU HAVE HURT THE ENEMY BADLY. THE 571 ENEMY
 KIA CONFIRMED IS BUT ONE STATISTIC WHICH PROVES THAT POINT.

2. TWO THUMBS UP 2100 CONFIDENTIAL

PLEASE CONVEY MY PERSONAL WELL DONE TO ALL CONCERNED.

ROBERT ROBERTSON SENDE.

3. DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED 1 NOV 67.

INFO: G-3

INFO: G-4

CG FIRST MARDIV

180241Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

(40)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



✓	DIC
✓	AOIU
✓	
✓	
✓	
✓	
✓	
✓	

CC

11 00000 2134 2610243

YNY 0000

11 00000 2134 2610243

11 00000 2134 2610243

11 00000 2134 2610243

11 00000 2134 2610243

11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THE FACILENT FIXED WING TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT PROVIDED BY
ELEMENTS OF YOUR COMMAND, DURING OPN SWIFT MATERIALLY ENHANCED THE
ABILITY OF COMMITTED MARINE FORCES TO DEFEAT, IN SUCCESSIVE
BATTLES, NUMERICALLY SUPERIOR ENEMY FORCES.

2. THE COURAGE AND EXPEDITIOUS MANNER IN WHICH THE MINIDASC
OPERATED IN SUPPORT OF SWIFT WAS ALSO OF EXCEPTIONAL VALUE.

THE TAG 200117 MADE ON THE NIGHT OF 13-14 SEP AGAIN
DEMONSTRATED THE SKILL AND PROFESSIONALISM FOR WHICH YOUR
COMMAND HAS BECOME KNOWN. HEN ROBERTSON SENDS

11 00000 2134 2610243

11

11

11 00000 2134 2610243

DRAFTER: G-3

RELEASER: G-3

CONCUR: ADC

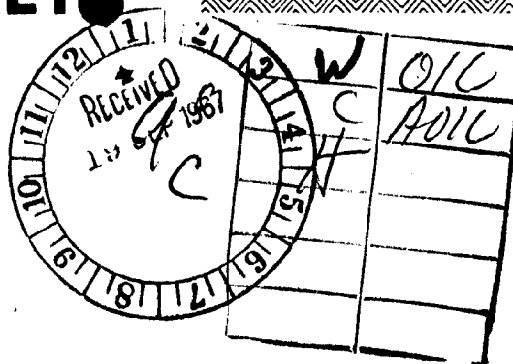
180243Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

1 DIV 2100/1 (6-67)

(41)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTER: DMTG
 RELEASER: G-3

COC

1. REF: DOWNS, BURNING BOMB
 2. REF: 2151 266-66

3. G-3
 4. G-3
 5. G-3
 6. G-3
 7. G-3
 8. G-3
 9. G-3
 10. G-3
 11. G-3
 12. G-3

13. G-3

14. G-3
 15. G-3
 16. G-3

17. G-3
 18. G-3
 19. G-3

20. G-3
 21. G-3
 22. G-3

23. G-3

24. G-3
 25. G-3
 26. G-3
 27. G-3
 28. G-3

29. G-3
 30. G-3

31. G-3

32. G-3
 33. G-3
 34. G-3

35. G-3

36. G-3
 37. G-3

38. G-3
 39. G-3

40. G-3

41. G-3

42. G-3

43. G-3

44. G-3

PAGE 1 OF 2

180543Z SEP 67 COPY NR

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE MUNHUA 2151 S E C R E T

- A. SEVENTH MAR: PROVIDE FORCES IAW PARA 3.D. OF REF B.
- B. ELEVENTH MAR: PROVIDE ARTY SPT IAW PARA 3.F. OF REF B.
- C. FIRST ENGR BN: PROVIDE ENGR SPT LESS BRIDGING SPT IAW PARA 3.F. OF REF B.
- D. 12 AVNTH LT BN: PROVIDE MT SPT IAW PARA 3.F. REF B.
- E. COORDINATING INSTRNS
- F. DEFY POINT: FIRST/THIRD MAR DIV BOUNDARY.
- G. OK FIVE HRS C AND D.
- H. DELAY H HOURS
- I. DEPART TO PHU LOC: 191300H SEP 67
- J. PHU LOC TO DANANG: 230800H SEP 67 OR AS DIRECTED BY CP THIRD MAR DIV.
- K. AF CONVOY POSTPONED, RASKED FOR DAY.
- L. ALL SPT ASSIGNED BY THIS HQ FOR 19SEP67 TO PHU LOC
- M. DELAUNT
- N. COM 4100
- O. THIS E AND F.
- P. SEVENTH MAR: MONITOR THIRD MAR DIV TAG 1, FREQ 2944 KC
- Q. COM 4100: ON MARK BEFORE SKEDE DEPARTURE TIME UNTIL CONVOY
- R. THIS DATED.

0804

PAGE 2 OF 2

38

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



W	OIC
C	AOLC
B	

cc

DE RUMHLA 2247 2612160
ZNY CCCCC

O 182120Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG III MAF

INFO FIFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SWIFT

A. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 141531Z SEP 67

1. REF A PERTAINS. OPN SWIFT TERMINATED 151600H SEP 67.

GP-4

BT

1ST MAR DIV

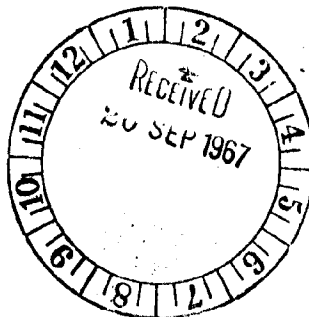
182120Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(43)

1 DIV 2100/11 (6-67)

DECLASSIFIED



W	O/L
C	AO/L
H	
	CL

CC

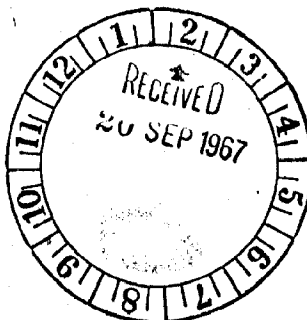
[illegible]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 08-09-2001 BY SP-6 BTJ/SJS

DRAFTER: ISO
RELEASES: CG
CONCUR: C/S

AS COMMEMORATIONS TO THE OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE SECOND ROK MAR
BRIGADE ON YOUR SECOND ANNIVERSARY IN SOUTH VIETNAM
THE VALIANT RECORD OF YOUR BRIGADE COMES AS NO SURPRISE TO I
FIRST MARINE DIVISION. WE WILL REMEMBER THE VALIANT RECORD OF TH
MARINE AND THE 100TH BASIN. THIS DIVISION DURING THE KOREAN CO
WAR, WE THEN, THE EFFORT AND PROFESSIONALISM OF THE ROK MARIN
WILL YOUR BRIGADE BE A SOURCE OF PRAISE WORLD WIDE DEFENSE.
1966-1967-1968-1969

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

W	010
C	A016
H	

DE RUMMLA 2236 2620249

ZNY CCCCC

P 190249Z SEP 67

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

TO FIRST MARDIV

DRAFTER: G-3
RELEASER: G-3**CONFIDENTIAL**

MINE SWEEP AND AREA NEUTRALIZATION (U)

A. CG III MAF 132358Z SEP 67 (PASEP)

1. REQUEST SOONEST YR COMMENTS ON CAPABILITY SATISFY
MINE SWEEP AND AREA NEUTRALIZATION REQUIREMENTS CONTAINED
REF A.

P-4

3

CG FIRST MARDIV

P 190249Z

SEP 67

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

(15)

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

P 190915Z SEP 67
 FM III MAF COC
 TO FIRST MARDIV COC
 INFO THIRD MARDIV COC

ADV RT COC

COC TOR:191252Z
 CCN:6697

BT

SECRET

CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR REIN KHE SANH

A. 1ST MARDIV OP PLAN 120-67 (NOTAL)

1. REF A REFERS.

2. FOLLOWING PLANNING FACTORS FOR C-7-A ACFT OPS PROVIDE FOR INFO:

A. MAX PAY LOAD 5000 LBS

B. RECOMMENDED LOADS:

(1) 20 TROOPS - COMBAT EQUIPPED AT 240 LBS EACH OR

(2) 1 JEEP AND TLR PLUS 10 TRPS OR

(3) AMMO AND WPNS IN QUANTITIES NOT TO EXCEED 5000 LBS

C. MAX WIDTH OF LOAD 72.5 IN

D. MAX HEIGHT OF LOAD 70.0.

GP-4

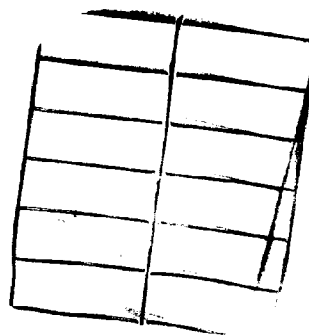
BT

III MAF COC

COPY NR # 5

190915Z SEP 67

SECRET (46)

CONFIDENTIAL

DE RUMHIA 2331 2622925
ZNY-CCCC

P 190925Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST WARD IV REIN
TO CG III MAF
INFO ELEVENTH MAR

DRAWN
RELEASED
CONGRAT

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SOUND RANGING EQUIPMENT EVALUATION CUS
A. III MAF CCG 15064Z SEP 67 (PASEP)
1. REF REQUESTING COMMENTS ON CABINABILITY AND
CONDUCTING EVALUATION OF AN/MS-3 SOUND RANGING DATA
WARD IV IN DA NANG AREA.
2. CONSIDER THAT ALL MEANS WHICH OFFER REASONABLE CHANCE
IMPROVING COUNTER-MORTAR/COUNTER-SATIENT EFFECT CAPABILITY
FIRST WARD IV ACH SHOULD BE EXPLOITED. ALTHOUGH CONDUCT OF
AND EVALUATION WILL REQUIRE DRAWDOWN ON TEST DUTY COMMITMENT
OTHER TASKS, THE PROGRAM IS CONSIDERED DESIRABLE AND FEASIBLE
WILL BE SUPPORTED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT OF DIV CAPABILITY
VIFY OF LACK OF INFO ON TIME REQUIRED FOR CONDUCT OF
EVALUATION, AND DEPENDING ON FUTURE PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENT
IT MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE TO MAN BOTH SETS ON 24-HOUR BASIS

AGE TWO RUMHIA 2331 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. REQUEST INFO ON AVAILABILITY OF TECH LONG TERM FIELD
PROVIDE INITIAL TRNG/TECH ASSISTANCE.
GP-4

CG FIRST M-4 DIV REIN

NNNN

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

(47)

CONFIDENTIAL

DE NUMBER 31912690955

ZNY 00000

O 260955Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUHIA/CG AMERICAL DIV
INFO ZIN/CG III MAF

DEAF-15 0-2
DELESEN 00
CONCUR C/S

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COORDINATION OF FIRE AND MOVEMENT (US)

A. FIRST MARDIV COC 250945Z SEP 67

1. TWICE IN THE LAST THREE DAYS ELEMENTS AMERICAL DIVISION HAVE ENTERED AOR THIS DIVISION WITHOUT PRIOR ANNOUNCEMENT OR COUNCIL TO DO SO.

2. LATEST INCIDENT AS REPORTED BY YOUR YOC INVOLVED ENTRY OF WHEELER TROOPS INTO AREA AGREED UPON AS FREE FIRE ZONE. THIS IS IN VIOLATION OF ZONE IAW REF A.

3. INCIDENTS SUCH AS THIS REPRESENT SERIOUSLY ENDANGERED DANGER TO TROOPS CONCERNED.

4. SUGGEST IT WILL BE GREATLY TO OUR ADVANTAGE IF YOU WILL ADHERE STRICTLY TO COORDINATION OF FIRE AND MOVEMENT (US) UPON

UPON

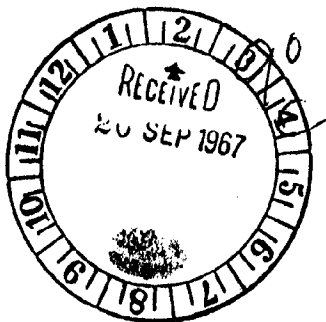
BT

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN O 260955Z SEP 67

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

CONFIDENTIAL



W	OIL
C	AOIL
H	
	CC

COO

WY 55333

90928 14 67

CC 100 100 IV REIN

00 ZER/0000 RECON BN

07-000000 MAF

200/ACG 11-10

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CONFIDENTIAL

SAG 0 1200 (U) MOVEMENT OF RECON ELMS FM CHU LAI (C)

00 111 000 120558Z AUG 67 (NOTAL)

06 JUL 67 00 IV 020637Z JUL 67 (NOTAL)

REFS. TO APPLY.

2. FIRST SECTION EN

A. COMBATING 1 OCT 67 MOVE ELEMENTS 1ST RECON BN REINF PRE-
PARING TO MOVE CHU LAI TO DANANG TAOR.

8. TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS TO THIS HQ (ATTN: 6-4).

6. ATTN: SUMMARY OF REASON INDOCTRINATION OF ARMY PERSONNEL
CONFIDENTIAL AND REF A TO THIS HQ (ATTN: G-3).

Figure 1

10

107 FIVE AND A HALF REIN

COPY NR 4

190928Z SEP 83

SECRET

N	oil
H	ADIC

11 100 MIA
 12 100 MIA 1850 282104Z
 13 100 MIA
 14 100 MIA 1850 282104Z
 15 100 MIA
 16 100 MIA
 17 100 MIA
 18 100 MIA
 19 100 MIA
 20 100 MIA
 21 100 MIA
 22 100 MIA
 23 100 MIA
 24 100 MIA
 25 100 MIA
 26 100 MIA
 27 100 MIA
 28 100 MIA
 29 100 MIA
 30 100 MIA
 31 100 MIA
 32 100 MIA
 33 100 MIA
 34 100 MIA
 35 100 MIA
 36 100 MIA
 37 100 MIA
 38 100 MIA
 39 100 MIA
 40 100 MIA
 41 100 MIA
 42 100 MIA
 43 100 MIA
 44 100 MIA
 45 100 MIA
 46 100 MIA
 47 100 MIA
 48 100 MIA
 49 100 MIA
 50 100 MIA
 51 100 MIA
 52 100 MIA
 53 100 MIA
 54 100 MIA
 55 100 MIA
 56 100 MIA
 57 100 MIA
 58 100 MIA
 59 100 MIA
 60 100 MIA
 61 100 MIA
 62 100 MIA
 63 100 MIA
 64 100 MIA
 65 100 MIA
 66 100 MIA
 67 100 MIA
 68 100 MIA
 69 100 MIA
 70 100 MIA
 71 100 MIA
 72 100 MIA
 73 100 MIA
 74 100 MIA
 75 100 MIA
 76 100 MIA
 77 100 MIA
 78 100 MIA
 79 100 MIA
 80 100 MIA
 81 100 MIA
 82 100 MIA
 83 100 MIA
 84 100 MIA
 85 100 MIA
 86 100 MIA
 87 100 MIA
 88 100 MIA
 89 100 MIA
 90 100 MIA
 91 100 MIA
 92 100 MIA
 93 100 MIA
 94 100 MIA
 95 100 MIA
 96 100 MIA
 97 100 MIA
 98 100 MIA
 99 100 MIA
 100 100 MIA

ADV RT G-3
G-3 TOR:191352Z
ATTN GCN:6730
G-4

CONFIDENTIAL
CART PAGE

4. THE JMACV HSG 151278Z SEP 67 (NOTAL):
1. THE 2TH ARMY IS CONDUCTING STUDY TO DEVELOP IMPROVED EFFECTIVENESS/TECHN FOR CAMOUFLAGING EQUIP, BLDGS, AND TRF IN SITUATIONS IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE OPTIMUM DENIAL OF GND AND AIR OBSERVATION. ATTN WILL BE FOCUSED UPON EFFECTS OF SEASONAL CHANGES UPON MATERIAL AND TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED.
2. IT IS REQUESTED ADDRESSEES FURNISH AVAIL INFO ON CAMOULAGE EFFECTS AND TECHNIQUES THAT HAVE MET THE RESPECTIVE CMDS CRITERIA FOR SUCCESS DURING ACTUAL OPS, TESTS, OR EXERCISES WHICH WOULD BE COMPATIBLE WITH TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE OF KOREA.

SAIC, LEO RUMBLE 1850 C O N F I D E N T I A L.
 SAIC INFO OF POTENTIAL VALUE TO CG 8TH ARMY BE FORWARDED THIS
 COUNCIL 28 SEP 67. NEGATIVE REPLIES REQ.

1. $\frac{1}{2}$ 2. $\frac{1}{3}$ 3. $\frac{1}{4}$ 4. $\frac{1}{5}$ 5. $\frac{1}{6}$ 6. $\frac{1}{7}$ 7. $\frac{1}{8}$ 8. $\frac{1}{9}$ 9. $\frac{1}{10}$ 10. $\frac{1}{11}$ 11. $\frac{1}{12}$ 12. $\frac{1}{13}$ 13. $\frac{1}{14}$ 14. $\frac{1}{15}$ 15. $\frac{1}{16}$ 16. $\frac{1}{17}$ 17. $\frac{1}{18}$ 18. $\frac{1}{19}$ 19. $\frac{1}{20}$ 20. $\frac{1}{21}$ 21. $\frac{1}{22}$ 22. $\frac{1}{23}$ 23. $\frac{1}{24}$ 24. $\frac{1}{25}$ 25. $\frac{1}{26}$ 26. $\frac{1}{27}$ 27. $\frac{1}{28}$ 28. $\frac{1}{29}$ 29. $\frac{1}{30}$ 30. $\frac{1}{31}$ 31. $\frac{1}{32}$ 32. $\frac{1}{33}$ 33. $\frac{1}{34}$ 34. $\frac{1}{35}$ 35. $\frac{1}{36}$ 36. $\frac{1}{37}$ 37. $\frac{1}{38}$ 38. $\frac{1}{39}$ 39. $\frac{1}{40}$ 40. $\frac{1}{41}$ 41. $\frac{1}{42}$ 42. $\frac{1}{43}$ 43. $\frac{1}{44}$ 44. $\frac{1}{45}$ 45. $\frac{1}{46}$ 46. $\frac{1}{47}$ 47. $\frac{1}{48}$ 48. $\frac{1}{49}$ 49. $\frac{1}{50}$ 50. $\frac{1}{51}$ 51. $\frac{1}{52}$ 52. $\frac{1}{53}$ 53. $\frac{1}{54}$ 54. $\frac{1}{55}$ 55. $\frac{1}{56}$ 56. $\frac{1}{57}$ 57. $\frac{1}{58}$ 58. $\frac{1}{59}$ 59. $\frac{1}{60}$ 60. $\frac{1}{61}$ 61. $\frac{1}{62}$ 62. $\frac{1}{63}$ 63. $\frac{1}{64}$ 64. $\frac{1}{65}$ 65. $\frac{1}{66}$ 66. $\frac{1}{67}$ 67. $\frac{1}{68}$ 68. $\frac{1}{69}$ 69. $\frac{1}{70}$ 70. $\frac{1}{71}$ 71. $\frac{1}{72}$ 72. $\frac{1}{73}$ 73. $\frac{1}{74}$ 74. $\frac{1}{75}$ 75. $\frac{1}{76}$ 76. $\frac{1}{77}$ 77. $\frac{1}{78}$ 78. $\frac{1}{79}$ 79. $\frac{1}{80}$ 80. $\frac{1}{81}$ 81. $\frac{1}{82}$ 82. $\frac{1}{83}$ 83. $\frac{1}{84}$ 84. $\frac{1}{85}$ 85. $\frac{1}{86}$ 86. $\frac{1}{87}$ 87. $\frac{1}{88}$ 88. $\frac{1}{89}$ 89. $\frac{1}{90}$ 90. $\frac{1}{91}$ 91. $\frac{1}{92}$ 92. $\frac{1}{93}$ 93. $\frac{1}{94}$ 94. $\frac{1}{95}$ 95. $\frac{1}{96}$ 96. $\frac{1}{97}$ 97. $\frac{1}{98}$ 98. $\frac{1}{99}$ 99. $\frac{1}{100}$ 100. $\frac{1}{101}$ 101. $\frac{1}{102}$ 102. $\frac{1}{103}$ 103. $\frac{1}{104}$ 104. $\frac{1}{105}$ 105. $\frac{1}{106}$ 106. $\frac{1}{107}$ 107. $\frac{1}{108}$ 108. $\frac{1}{109}$ 109. $\frac{1}{110}$ 110. $\frac{1}{111}$ 111. $\frac{1}{112}$ 112. $\frac{1}{113}$ 113. $\frac{1}{114}$ 114. $\frac{1}{115}$ 115. $\frac{1}{116}$ 116. $\frac{1}{117}$ 117. $\frac{1}{118}$ 118. $\frac{1}{119}$ 119. $\frac{1}{120}$ 120. $\frac{1}{121}$ 121. $\frac{1}{122}$ 122. $\frac{1}{123}$ 123. $\frac{1}{124}$ 124. $\frac{1}{125}$ 125. $\frac{1}{126}$ 126. $\frac{1}{127}$ 127. $\frac{1}{128}$ 128. $\frac{1}{129}$ 129. $\frac{1}{130}$ 130. $\frac{1}{131}$ 131. $\frac{1}{132}$ 132. $\frac{1}{133}$ 133. $\frac{1}{134}$ 134. $\frac{1}{135}$ 135. $\frac{1}{136}$ 136. $\frac{1}{137}$ 137. $\frac{1}{138}$ 138. $\frac{1}{139}$ 139. $\frac{1}{140}$ 140. $\frac{1}{141}$ 141. $\frac{1}{142}$ 142. $\frac{1}{143}$ 143. $\frac{1}{144}$ 144. $\frac{1}{145}$ 145. $\frac{1}{146}$ 146. $\frac{1}{147}$ 147. $\frac{1}{148}$ 148. $\frac{1}{149}$ 149. $\frac{1}{150}$ 150. $\frac{1}{151}$ 151. $\frac{1}{152}$ 152. $\frac{1}{153}$ 153. $\frac{1}{154}$ 154. $\frac{1}{155}$ 155. $\frac{1}{156}$ 156. $\frac{1}{157}$ 157. $\frac{1}{158}$ 158. $\frac{1}{159}$ 159. $\frac{1}{160}$ 160. $\frac{1}{161}$ 161. $\frac{1}{162}$ 162. $\frac{1}{163}$ 163. $\frac{1}{164}$ 164. $\frac{1}{165}$ 165. $\frac{1}{166}$ 166. $\frac{1}{167}$ 167. $\frac{1}{168}$ 168. $\frac{1}{169}$ 169. $\frac{1}{170}$ 170. $\frac{1}{171}$ 171. $\frac{1}{172}$ 172. $\frac{1}{173}$ 173. $\frac{1}{174}$ 174. $\frac{1}{175}$ 175. $\frac{1}{176}$ 176. $\frac{1}{177}$ 177. $\frac{1}{178}$ 178. $\frac{1}{179}$ 179. $\frac{1}{180}$ 180. $\frac{1}{181}$ 181. $\frac{1}{182}$ 182. $\frac{1}{183}$ 183. $\frac{1}{184}$ 184. $\frac{1}{185}$ 185. $\frac{1}{186}$ 186. $\frac{1}{187}$ 187. $\frac{1}{188}$ 188. $\frac{1}{189}$ 189. $\frac{1}{190}$ 190. $\frac{1}{191}$ 191. $\frac{1}{192}$ 192. $\frac{1}{193}$ 193. $\frac{1}{194}$ 194. $\frac{1}{195}$ 195. $\frac{1}{196}$ 196. $\frac{1}{197}$ 197. $\frac{1}{198}$ 198. $\frac{1}{199}$ 199. $\frac{1}{200}$ 200. $\frac{1}{201}$ 201. $\frac{1}{202}$ 202. $\frac{1}{203}$ 203. $\frac{1}{204}$ 204. $\frac{1}{205}$ 205. $\frac{1}{206}$ 206. $\frac{1}{207}$ 207. $\frac{1}{208}$ 208. $\frac{1}{209}$ 209. $\frac{1}{210}$ 210. $\frac{1}{211}$ 211. $\frac{1}{212}$ 212. $\frac{1}{213}$ 213. $\frac{1}{214}$ 214. $\frac{1}{215}$ 215. $\frac{1}{216}$ 216. $\frac{1}{217}$ 217. $\frac{1}{218}$ 218. $\frac{1}{219}$ 219. $\frac{1}{220}$ 220. $\frac{1}{221}$ 221. $\frac{1}{222}$ 222. $\frac{1}{223}$ 223. $\frac{1}{224}$ 224. $\frac{1}{225}$ 225. $\frac{1}{226}$ 226. $\frac{1}{227}$ 227. $\frac{1}{228}$ 228. $\frac{1}{229}$ 229. $\frac{1}{230}$ 230. $\frac{1}{231}$ 231. $\frac{1}{232}$ 232. $\frac{1}{233}$ 233. $\frac{1}{234}$ 234. $\frac{1}{235}$ 235. $\frac{1}{236}$ 236. $\frac{1}{237}$ 237. $\frac{1}{238}$ 238. $\frac{1}{239}$ 239. $\frac{1}{240}$ 240.

[illegible]

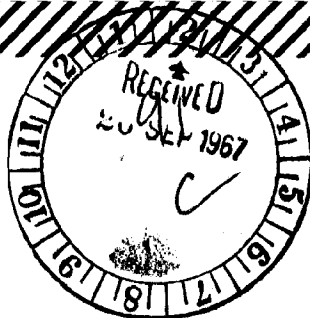
191048Z SEP 67

1. DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

49

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

W	OIC
C	AOIC
H	
	CC

OO RUMHVP
DE RUMHVA 2381 2621445
ZNY 33333

0 191445Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN
INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

DRAFTER G-3
RELEASER G-3
CONCUR DEO
G-4

ROC

SECRET

ENGR MINE SWEEPS AND SECURITY DETAIL

A. CG III MAF 141436Z SEP67 (PAGEP)

B. CG III MAF 191056Z SEP67 (PAGEP)

1. REF A 1-SKS FIRST MARDIV TO PROVIDE ENGR AND SECURITY SPT MCB 74 OPERATIONS ALONG ROUTE ONE. REF B TASKS 3D MARDIV PROVIDE FOL SPT AS REQUIRED; ARTY SPT, CAS THROUGH 3D MARDIV DASC AND REACTION FORCE.

2. MISSION. COMMENCING O/A 20SEP67 FIRST MARDIV CONDUCTS ROAD SWEEPS AND SECURITY OPNS ALONG SECTION OF ROUTE ONE UNDER IMPROVE-

3. EXECUTION

PAGE TWO RUMHVA 2381 **SECRET**

A. SEVENTH MAR

(1) COMMENCING O/A 20SEP67 CONDUCT DAILY ENGR ROAD SWEEP ALONG ROUTE ONE COORD (AT887963) TO (AT833200).

(2) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB 74 OPERATIONS THIS AREA.

(3) REINFORCE ROCK CRUSHER SECURITY FORCES AS REQUIRED TO INCLUDE FO.

(4) ASSUME OPCON ENGR ELEM UPON CHOP IAW PARA 3B (2) BELOW.

(5) EFFECT NECESSARY LIAISON TO INSURE PROMPT REACTION ARTY SPT, CAS AND REACTION FORCE PROVIDED BY 3D MARDIV.

B. FIRST ENGR BN

(1) PROVIDE ENGR SPT AS REQUIRED.

(2) CHOP ENGR ELEM SEVENTH MAR EFF 200700H SEP67.

C. COORD INSTANS

(1) PROVIDE SUPPORT EFFECTIVE 200700H SEP67.

(2) DIRLAUTH.

(3) ESTIMATE TERMINATION REQUIREMENT O/A 8OCT67.

(4) MCB 74 CONTACT, LT CDR THOMAS, HIP FLASK 3.

(5) UPON TERM OPERATION CHOPPED UNIT RETURNS PARENT CONTROL.

SP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

COPY NR *17*

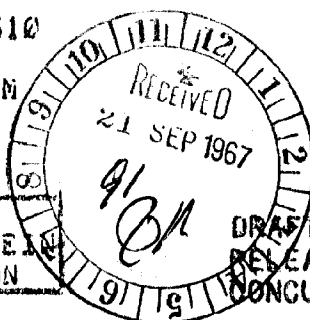
191445Z SEP 67

SECRET (50)

SECRET

PP RUMHIE
DE RUMHIE 2500 2631610
ZNY SSSSS
RUMHIE T SEVENTH COMM
NINTH ENGR
SEVENTH C
FIRST HOSP

P 201610Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO FIRST MARDIV OPCON
INFO CG 1ST MAF



DRAFTER: G-3
RELEASER: C/S
CONCUR: G-2
CEO

W	OIC
H	ADIC
	CC

BT

SECRET

TACTICAL DECEPTION (C)

A. SECTION 3 TO DIV O P3800.1G (INTELLIGENCE SOP) (TO BE ISSUED)

1. REF A PROVIDES GUIDANCE FOR THE EMPLOYMENT OF MANIPULATIVE COMMUNICATION DECEPTION (MCD). PROMULGATION OF REF A IS IMMINENT.
2. THE USE OF MCD ON LOCAL NETS IS ENCOURAGED WHERE IT IS FELT THAT ADVANTAGES WOULD ACCRUE AND WHERE OTHER UNITS WILL NOT BE ADVERSELY AFFECTED. TO ENSURE THAT MCD IS AN INTEGRAL PART OF ALL OPERATIONAL PLANNING, THE FOLLOWING MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED:

A. REGIMENTAL AND INFANTRY BATTALION COMMANDERS ASSIGN COLLATERAL DUTY OF TACTICAL DECEPTION OFFICER (TDO) TO OFFICER OF OPERATIONS SECTION. NOTIFY DIV TDO OF NAME AND PHONE NUMBER OF OFFICER ASSIGNED.

PAGE TWO RUMHIE 2500 SECRET

B. BRIEF OFFICERS DOWN TO AND INCLUDING COMPANY LEVEL ON USES OF MCD, FEINTS, DEMONSTRATIONS, AND METHODS OF IMPLEMENTATION.

C. INCLUDE CONSIDERATION FOR USE OF DECEPTION IN EVERY OPERATION PLAN. ALL TACTICAL DECEPTION PLANS MUST BE APPROVED BY FIRST MARDIV PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION.

3. DET, NAVY BEACH JUMPER TEAM, IS CURRENTLY AVAILABLE TO DIVISION TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE IN COVER/DECEPTION PLANNING. TECHNICAL ADVICE AND ASSISTANCE IN MCD MAY BE OBTAINED THROUGH DIVISION TDO.

4. BRIEFING FOR REGIMENTAL AND BATTALION TDO'S IS SCHEDULED FOR 250930 SEP DIV CONF RM. ATTENDANCE IS MANDATORY. REPS OF OTHER UNITS INVITED. EST LENGTH OF BRIEFING TWO HOURS. SUBMIT NAME OF ATTENDEE TO DIV TDO NLT 231200 SEP.

5. DIVISION TDO IS LTCOL R H BARNARD, ASS'T PLANS O, ISHERWOOD 103. ACCORD, G-2, AND DIVISION CEO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE AS HE MAY REQUIRE.

GP-4

BT

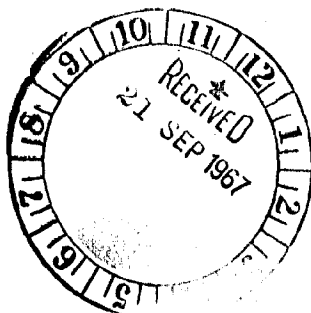
CG FIRST MARDIV

P 201610Z SEP 67

COPY# 32

SECRET (5)

CONFIDENTIAL



W	OIC
	AOIC
H	
	CC

PP RUMHVH
DE RUMHLA 2501 2631611
ZNY CCCCC

P 201611Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/CG 101 MAF
RUMHVH/BA 1 CORPS

DRAFTER: G-3
RELEASER: CG
CONCUR: C/S

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
RIOT CONTROL AGENTS

1. RECENT EXPERIENCE DURING OPN SWIFT INDICATED ARVN FORCES NOT PREPARED FOR OFFENSIVE USE OF RIOT CONTROL AGENTS.
2. RECOMMEND CONSIDERATION BE GIVEN RCA TRAINING AND EQUIPPING ARVN FORCES EMPLOYED IN JOINT OPNS TO ACHIEVE CAPABILITY OF EXPLOITING ADVANTAGES OF AGENT USE.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

P 201611Z

SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(52)

SECRET

FP RUHHQA RUHBRA RUAUBUL RUWJMSA RUABQL RUMFKRV RUMUAM RUMUAG
RUMFCR

DE RUMHMF 1964 2640178

ZNY SSSSS

P 210108Z SEP 67

FM CG III MAF

TO RUMSMA/COMUSMACV

INFO RUHHQA/CINCPAC

RUHBRA/CINCPACFLT

RUAUBUL/COMSEVENTHFLT

ZEN/CG FMFPAC

RUQJMSA/COMPHIBPAC

RUABQL/CG FMFPAC (FWD)

ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/CG FIRST MAW

OZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

ZEN/CG FLC

RUMFKRV/CTF 76

RUABQL/CTF 79

RUMUAM/CTG 76.4

RUMUAM/CTG 79.4

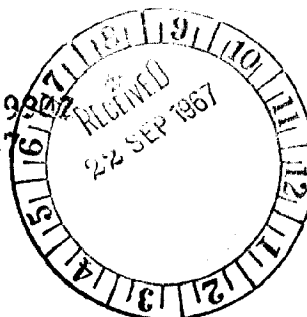
RUMUAG/CTG 76.5

RUMUAG/CTG 79.5

RUMFCR/CTU 70.8.9

W	01L
G-EC	ADIC

TOR: 220900Z
CGN: 7847



CC

PAGE TWO RUMHMF 1964 S E C R E T
RUMSBB/CTG 15.1

BT

S E C R E T

ARG/SLF BRAVO EMPLOYMENT SCHEDULE

4. CG III MAF 300400Z AUG 67 (S)

1. ENEMY THREAT VIC CON THIEN IN NORTH AND HOI AN IN CENTRAL ICTZ
CONTINUES. FURTHER FORCE SECURITY REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION
DYE MARKER SITES AND QUANG TRI AIRFIELD REQUIRE CONTINUED AVAIL-
ABILITY OF SLF ASSETS IN ORDER PROVIDE ADEAUATE TACTICAL FLEXIBILITY.
2. IN VIEW ABOVE REQUEST BLT 2/3 ONLY BE RETAINED IN COUNTRY DURING
PERIOD 25 SEP- 6 OCT WHILE CTG 76.5/79.5 PROCEED SUBIC FOR SKED UPKEEP.
3 SUBJECT CONCURRENCE COMSEVENTHFLT.

REQUEST REF A BE MODIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

DELETE: 25-26 SEPT BACKLOAD

27 SEP- 6 OCT ENROUTE/ARG/SLF UPKP SUBIC

7-28 OCT AVAIL SPECOPS 1 ST MARDIV ARG IN SUPPORT

ADD: 27 SEP- 6OCT ARG ENG/UPKP SUBIC BLT 2/3 REMAIN IN CCOUNTRY.

7-12 BACKLOAD. REHAB DANANG.

13-28 OCT AVAIL SPECOPS III MAF ARG IN SUPPORT

GP-4

BT

CG III MAF

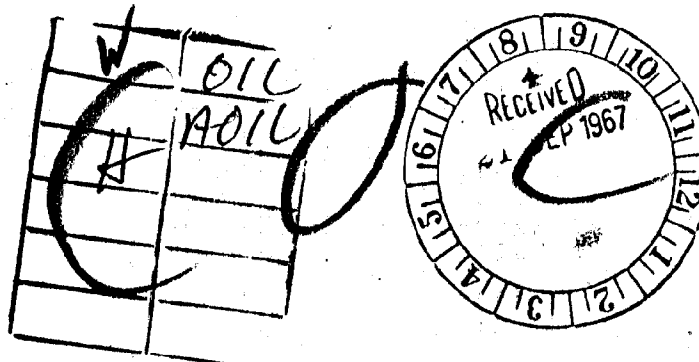
210108Z SEP 67

COPY NR

12

SECRET (S3)

CONFIDENTIAL



2 RUMHIA RUMHIA
DE RUMHIA 2501 204 4223
ZNY CCCCC

P 210223Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO GEN/CG III AF

INFO RUMHIA/CG III OREGON
ZEN/ELEVENTH DIV
RUMHIA/FIFTH SIG FOR GRP, DET C
BT

DRAFTER
RELEASER

G-3
COMMANDING GENERAL

CONCUR

FSCC
G-3
C/S

CONFIDENTIAL

ARTILLERY UNIT TIEN PHUOC (US)

1. FOUR 105MM HOWITZERS WITH ATTENDANT GUN CREWS AND FIRE DIRECTION PERSONNEL FROM ELEVENTH MARINES HAVE BEEN OPERATING IN SUPPORT OF ARMY SPECIAL FORCES CAMP AT TIEN PHUOC SINCE JUNE 1966. LOGISTIC SUPPORT REMAINS WITH ELEVENTH MARINES AND IS ACCOMPLISHED EXCLUSIVELY BY HELICO TRANSPORT.

2. SINCE INITIAL POSITIONING OF ARTILLERY AT TIEN PHUOC, THE DIVISION'S AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED FROM THE CHU LAY AREA TO THE DE NANG AREA. THE PRIMARY AREA OF OPERATIONAL INTEREST FOR THE DIVISION HAS THUS BEEN SHIFTED TO THE NORTH AND IS GENERALLY OUT OF RANGE OF TIEN PHUOC EMPLACED PIECES. CONSEQUENTLY DIVISION ARTILLERY ASSETS LOCATED THERE ARE OF LITTLE VALUE TO THE DIVISION

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 2501 CONFIDENTIAL
AND ARE AT THE SAME TIME REQUIRED ELSEWHERE.

3. IT IS THEREFORE REQUESTED THAT FIRST MARDIV BE RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROVIDING ARTILLERY UNIT TO TIEN PHUOC.

GP-4
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

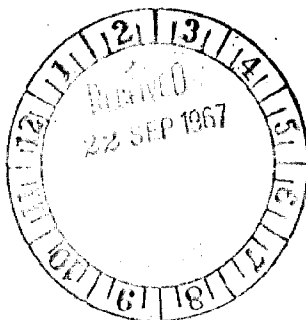
210223Z SEP 67

1 DIV 2100/1 (6-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

(54)

CONFIDENTIAL



	BIC
	ADIC
H	
	CC

COC

PP RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 2564 2640837
ZNY CCCCC

P 210837Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
OPCON ARMD AMPHIB PLAT (U)

A. 131515Z SEP67

B. 140910Z SEP67

1. IAW REF A AND B SECOND PLAT FIRST ARMD AMPHIB CO CHOPPED TO
THIRD MARDIV EFFECTIVE 210930H SEP67.

GP-4

BT

DRAFTER
RELEASES

G-3
G-3

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

210837Z SEP 67

1 DIV 2100/11 (6-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

(55)

SECRET

FM RUMHIE
 DE RUMHLA 2678 2650545
 ZNY SSSSS
 P 220545Z SEP 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO RUMHIE/SEVENTH COMM BN
 P 210945Z SEP 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/CG III MAF
 INFO ZEN/CG FMAW
 RUMHFL/CG FLC
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
 RT

DRAFTER: G-2
 RELEASER: G-2

**SECRET**

CONCEPT FOR OPN DAKOTA

1. FOL CONCEPT FOR OPERATIONS IN THE THANG BINH-QUE SON-WEEP DUC VALLEY.
2. SITUATION. OPN SWIFT WAS SUCCESSFUL IN IDENTIFYING ENEMY FORCES AS UNITS OF 2D NVA DIV WITH THE 3D NVA REGT OPERATING IN QUE SON VALLEY. CONSIDER IT HIGHLY DESIRABLE TO EXPLOIT SUCCESS OF SWIFT WITH FOLLOW-UP OPNS IN SAME GENERAL AREA.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2576 **SECRET**

3. AREA OF OPNS. AREA BOUNDED ON NORTH BY E-W GL 43, ON WEST BY NS GL 30, ON SOUTH BY EN GL 24, AND ON EAST BY RTE 1.
4. MISSION. COMMENCING O/A 3 OCT 67, TASK FORCE XRAY CONDUCTS OPNS IN QUE SON VALLEY TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY EN FORCES, SUPPLIES OR FACILITIES IN AREA.
5. CONCEPT.
 - A. COMMENCING 3-DAY TASK FORCE XRAY EMPLOYING SELECTED BLT ELMS OF SLF'S ALFA AND BRAVO, AND FIRST MARDIV UNITS CONDUCTS OPNS TO LOCATE ENEMY CONCENTRATIONS. ONCE FOUND, ENEMY WILL BE FIXED BY BLOCKING PSNS AND ATTACKED BY QUICK REACTION FORCES DEPLOYED TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY HIM.
 - B. DEPLOYMENT OF FORCES PSNS SLF BLT'S IN SOUTH ATTACKING NORTH, 2D ARVN DIV ELMENTS LOCATED VIC RAILROAD ATTACKING WEST, AND TWO BN'S FIFTH MAR ATTACKING TO EAST AND SOUTH. LOCATION BASED ON EN SIT TIME OF EXECUTION. ONE BN (3 CO'S) FUNCTIONS AS DIV RESERVE.
 - C. CONCEPT ENVISIONS TWO SLF BLT'S UNDER ONE SLF STAFF OPERATING AS PROV REGT HQS. THIS COMMAND WILL ARRANGE FOR NECESSARY COMM AND LOG SPT TO ENABLE SLF HQS TO OPERATE ASHORE.
6. TASK ORGANIZATION

CG FIRST MARDIV

P 210945 Z

SEP 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY 1/8

SECRET (56)

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMMLA 2576 S E C R E T

1ST MARDIV

TASK FORCE XRAY

PROV REGT (SLF HQ)

ELT 1/3

ELT 2/3

FIFTH MAR (-) (REIN) (TWO BNS)

2D BN GP, 11TH MAR

DET, FIRST RECON BN

DIV RESERVE

BN (-) (3 CO'S)

7. PEAK HOPTR REQUIREMENTS:

D-DAY-LIFT TWO BN'S INTO ASSAULT PSNS (SLF AND 1ST MAW ASSETS). EXTENSIVE FIXED WING AND HELO SPT REQUIRED FOR ENTIRE OPNS. SPT REQUIRED TO PROVIDE CAPABILITY OF RAPID MANEUVER.

8. ESTIMATED DURATION 8-10 DAYS. CODE NAME DAKOTA.

9. ABOVE CONCEPT REQUIRES PARTICIPATION OF TWO SLF'S AND FORCES FROM 2 D ARVN DIV.

A. IF CONCEPT APPROVED, REQUEST AUTHORITY FOR DIRLAUTH 2D ARVN DIV

B. PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OPN DAKOTA, REQUEST SLF'S ALFA AND

PAGE FOUR RUMMLA 2567 S E C R E T

BRAVO BE MADE AVAL TO CONDLOT COMBINED HELC/WATERBORNE AMPHIB OPNS BETWEEN THANG BINH/TAM KY EAST OF HWAY NR 1 EXACT LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED AT TIME OF EXECUTION BASED ON ENEMS SITUATION. ESTIMATED DURATION AMPHIB OPN 2-3 DAYS.

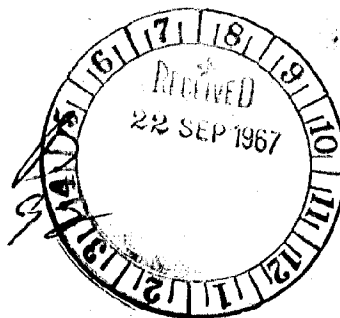
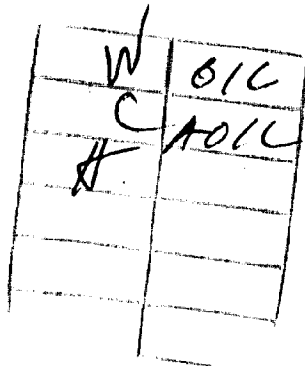
C. REQUEST CHOP SELECTED ELEMS SLF'S TO FIRST MARDIV FOR SIMULTANEOUS CHOP TASK FORCE XRAY O/A 2 OCT 67 AND UPON CONCLUSION OF AMPHIBIOUS OPS. ANTICIPATE CHOP BACK TO CG III MAF O/A 13-15 OCT 67 FOR ADMIN REEMBARKATION.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

DE RUMHLA 2664 2650227
 ZNY SSSSS
 P 220227Z SEP 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO FIFTH MAR
 FIRST RECON BN
 P 211543Z SEPT 67
 FM III MAF COC
 TO FIRST MARDIV COC

DRAFTER G-3
 RELEASER G-3

SECRET

COORDINATED ACTION OPN WHEELER (U)

1. ON 25 SEPT I F OREGON PLANS TO DIRECT ALL THREE MANUEVER BN'S 101 ABN BDE TO WEST IN PURSUIT EN FORCES BELIEVED MOVING FR WHEELER AREA AND REQUESTS SUPPORT IN PREVENTING EN ESCAPE TO NORTH.
2. REQUEST YOUR COMMENTS ON PROVIDING FORCE TO OPERATE AS BLOCKING FORCE IN AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 940296), (AT 960301), (AT 984300), (AT 999288), (AT 996276), (AT 964268), (AT 940279), (AT 940296).

GP-4

BT

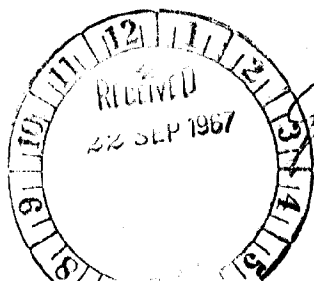
III MAF COC P 211543Z SEP 67

COPY# 19

SECRET

SECRET

W	OIC
H	ADIC



PP RUMHVN
DE RUMHMF 2054 2650146
ZNY SSSSS

P 220146Z SEP 67
FM CG III MAF
TO RUMHVN/CG I CORPS
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
BT

TOR 220217
7771 A

G-3

SECRET

NUI LAC SON COMBAT BASE

1. III MAF INTENDS TO DISESTABLISH BASE AT NUI LAC SON ABOUT 1 OCT 67.
2. PRIOR TO ESTABLISHMENT OF BASE AT QUE SON, NUI LAC SON AFFORDED SIGNIFICANT ADVANTAGE IN PROJECTING FORCES INTO SOUTHERN REACHES OF QUE SON VALLEY. THIS CAN NOW BE ACCOMPLISHED MORE ECONOMICALLY BY FORCES OPERATING OUT OF QUE SON. ADDITIONALLY, CONSIDERABLE ENGINEER EFFORT NECESSARY TO IMPROVE NUI LAC SON POSITION FOR OCCUPANCY DURING MONSOON SEASON.
3. UPON DISESTABLISHMENT OF BASE, NUI LAC SON AREA CAN BE COVERED EFFECTIVELY BY EXTENSIVE COMBAT PATROLS FROM QUE SON.
4. IF YOU DESIRE THAT NUI LAC SON BE OCCUPIED BY RF, III MAF WILL PROVIDE ARTY SUPPORT AND WOULD WELCOME THE OPPORTUNITY TO CONDUCT JOINT PATROLS WITH RF ELEMENTS. PLEASE ADVISE IF YOU DESIRE TO

PAGE TWO RUMHMF 2054 **SECRET**
OCCUPY NUI LAC SON BY ABOUT 1 OCT 67 SO THAT RELIEF IN PLACE MAY BE EFFECTED.

GP-4

BT

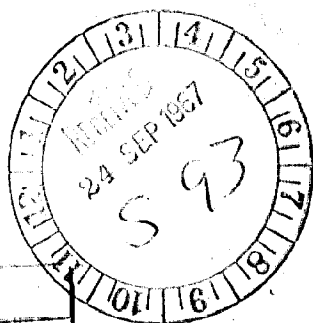
CG III MAF

P 220146Z

SEP 67

COPY#

SECRET

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

COC

HAS BEEN SENT

CORRECTED COPY

DE RUMHLA 2737 2650855

ZNY SSSSS

O 220855Z SEP 67

FM FIRST MARDIV COC

TO III MAF COC

INFO TF OREGON COC

FIFTH MARINES

FIRST RECON BN

BT

SECRET

COORDINATED ACTION OPN WHEELER (U)

A. III MAF COC MSG 211543Z SEP 67

1. IN VIEW OF COMMITMENT OF FORCES TO OPN SHELBYVILLE CURRENTLY UNDERWAY RECRET CANNOT PROVIDE SUFFICIENT FORCES TO ACCOMPLISH BLOCKING MISSION AS OUTLINED IN REF A.

2. SHARE TF OREGON'S INTEREST IN DENYING EN ESCAPT TO NORTH AND CAN CONTRIBUTE TO THIS EFFORT BY INSERTION OF RECON PATROLS AND EXECUTION OF COMBAT PATROLS ALONG WITH PROVISION OF SOME INFANTRY UNITS AS AVAILABLE TO IMMEDIATE NORTH OF BLOCKING AREA DESCRIBED IN REF A.

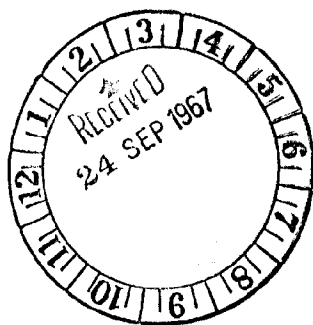
3. IF PROPOSAL OUTLINED IN PARA 2 ABOVE AGREEABLE TO TF OREGON REQUEST THAT PRESENT WHEELER AO BDRY BETWEEN TF OREGON AND FIRST MARDIV BE READJUSTED COMMENCING 25 SEP AS FOLLOWS: ALONG ROAD RUNNING EAST AND WEST FROM DT000277 TO AT960266 THEN DUE WEST TO AT900266.

GP-4

BT

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL



IN	OIC
K	AOIC

CC

PP RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 2825 2660843
ZNY CCCCC

P 230843Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
CHANGE OF OPCODE (U)

A. CG III MAF 131515Z SEP67

1. REF A APPLIES CG FIRST MARDIV REIN ASSUMED OPCODE THIRD PLAT, FIRST
ARMED AMPHIB CO EFFECTIVE 212130H SEP67.

2. FOR ELEVENTH MAR. THIRD PLAT, FIRST ARMED AMPHIB CO CHOPPED TO
ELEVENTH MAR EFFECTIVE 212130H SEP67.

GP-4

BT

230843Z SEP 67

1ST MAR DIV

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

(60)

CONFIDENTIAL

W/OIC
H/AOIC
CC

TOP

Check this out - I believe this
is a County Fair Op.
P.A.W.

COL

DE RUMHLA 2326 2660845

ZNY CCCCC

0 230845Z SEP 67

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

INFO FIFTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANNED OPN (U)

A. SECOND BN FIFTH MA 051642Z SEP 67

1. EXECUTE OPN REQUESTED BY REF A 24-25 SEP 67.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

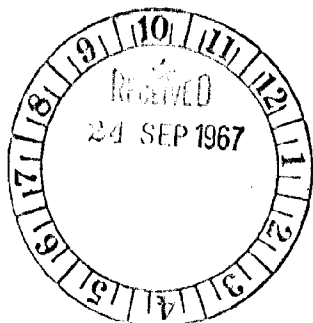
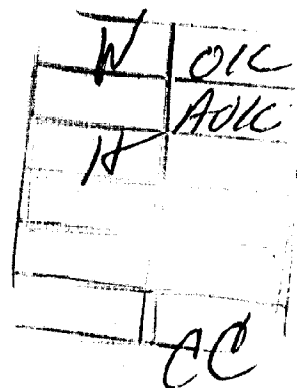
230845Z SEP 67

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

(61)

CONFIDENTIAL



FF RUMHFL RUMHIE
 DE RUMHFLA 2327 2660347
 ZNY CCCCC
 RUMHIE-I-SEVENTH COMM BN, NINTH ENGR BN, SEVENTH CIT, FIRST HOSP CO

P 230347Z SEP 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV OPCON/ADCON
 INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
 ZEN/CG FMAW
 RUMHFL/CG FLC

DRAFTER G-3
 RELEASER G-3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CARRYING OF PROTECTIVE MASKS (U)

1. CO FIFTH MAR STATES THAT FREQUENT EMPLOYMENT OF RIOT CONTROL AGENTS IN THAT AREA MAKES IT HIGHLY DESIRABLE THAT ALL PERSONNEL ENTERING FIFTH MAR AO WHO MIGHT CONCEIVABLY BE EXPOSED TO CS CARRY FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK (M-17). THIS PARTICULARLY APPLICABLE TO PERSONNEL ENGAGED IN ROUGH RIDER OPNS.

GP-4

BT

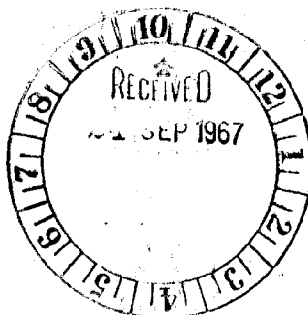
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN P 230347Z SEP 67

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

(2)

CONFIDENTIAL



W
H
A
OIC
AOLC
CC

DE RUMHLA 2837 2661130
ZNY CCCCC

P 231130Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG III MAF

DRAFTER G-3
RELEASER C/S
CONCUR G-3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

MINE SWEEP, AREA NEUTRALIZATION

A. CG III MAF 180359Z SEP67

1. REF A PERTAINS. DAILY MINE SWEEP IS CONDUCTED APPROX 0930H.
RECOMMEND TRAFFIC TO CAP BE SKED WITH MINE SWEEP. ACCESS ROUTE
NOT NEUTRALIZED AND SUBJECT TO MINE INSERT ANYTIME.

2. AREA VIC CAP D-4 CAN BEST BE NEUTRALIZED BY FOL:

A. FREQUENT OPERATION TO THE SOUTH.

B. PLATOON OPERATIONS AT NIGHT VIC CAP.

C. SKED H & I FIRES IN IMMEDIATE AREA.

3. PAR 2A AND B ABOVE ARE BEING ACCOMPLISHED. NUMEROUS OPNS
HAVE BEEN SKED TO SOUTH AND SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES SKED AT NIGHT.
ALTHOUGH SOME H & I FIRES ARE SKED, THE CLOSE PROXIMITY OF
HAMLET/VILLAGE LIMITS AREA OF EMPLOYMENT.

GP-4

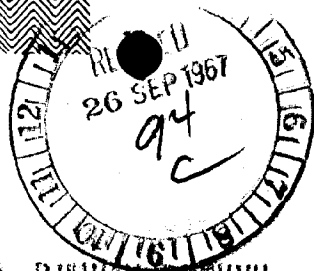
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN P 231130Z SEP 67

1 DIV 2100/H (6-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

(48)

SECRET

	OIL
	AOL
H	
	CC

DRAFTER
RELEASER
CONCUR

MTD
G-3
G-4

COL

00 RUMHFL RUMRAW RUMHVV
DE RUMHLA 3066 2681055
BY 80555

O P 251055Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/CG III MAF
RUMHFL/CG FORLOGCMD
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN
ZEN/FIRST MT BN
ZEN/SEVENTH ENGR BN
INFO RUMRAW/CG FIRST MAR
RUMHVV/DSA I CORPS
RUMHFL/SEVENTH MT BN
ZEN/ELEVENTH MT BN
BT

S E C R E T

PRAG O 128-67 (ROUGH RIDER) (U)
A. FIRST MARDIV MSG 201435Z JUL 67 (S)
B. ANNEX G TO FIRST MARDIV ADMINO 301-66 (NOTAL)
C. FIRST MARDIV O P02020.2C (CEOI) (NOTAL)

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 3066 **S E C R E T**

1. REF A IS CANCELLED
2. THIS ORDER FOR ALL ROUGH RIDER CONVOYS SKED TO SUPPORT FUTURE MOVEMENT FIFTH MAR MATERIAL AND LSA SUPPLIES DANANG TO HILL 63 AND RETURN DANANG.
3. FOR CG III MAF
 - A. REQUEST ESTABLISH PRIORITIES IN EVENT OF CONFLICT IN USE OF LOG'S.
 - B. REQUEST CONDUCT LIAISON AND COORDINATION AS REQUIRED FOR CONVOY PASSAGE AND TRAFFIC CONTROL ALONG ROUTE OF CONVOY.
 - C. DETAILS OF SPECIFIC CONVOYS SKED WILL BE PASSED SEPARATELY
4. FOR CG FORLOGCMD
 - A. REQUEST ADVISE THIS HQ (DIV MTO) VEH AVAILABILITY FOR SERIALIZATION EACH MOVEMENT.
 - B. DETAILS OF SPECIFIC REQ WILL BE PASSED SEPARATELY.
5. FOR SEVENTH ENGR BN
 - A. REQUEST PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAM TO SWEEP ROUTE ONE BETWEEN SONG CAU LAU AND HILL 63 EACH DAY CONVOY SKED.
 - B. REQUEST PROVIDE ENGR SPT AS REQ TO KEEP ROAD SOUTH OF SONG CAU LAU OPERATIONAL AND AID CONVOY PASSAGE.
6. EXECUTION

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

251055Z SEP 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY 1

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 3066 S E C R E T

A. FIRST MAR. WHEN DIRECTED PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY IAW PAR 3D OF REF B CONSISTING OF ONE PLAT REIN WITH MED PERS, MAG AND FO.

B. FIFTH MAR

(1) WHEN DIRECTED PROVIDE RIFLE CO (MINUS) REIN AS CONVOY RESERVE WHILE CONVOY SOUTH OF DA NANG TAOR IAW PAR 3D OF REF B.

(2) COORDINATE AND EXPEDITE VEH OFFLOAD AND BACKLOADING.

(3) PROVIDE STAGING AREA FOR CONVOY, MESSING AND BILLETING IN EVENT CONVOY RON AT HILL 63.

(4) GIVE MINIMUM ONE HOUR NOTICE THIS HQ ETD CONVOY RETURN TRIP OVER SP NET M 276 (FM).

C. ELEVENTH MAR: WHEN DIRECTED PROVIDE ARTY SPT IAW PAR 3E REF A.

D. FIRST ENGR BN WHEN DIRECTED ASSUME MISSION ASSIGNED PAR 3G REF A.

E. FIRST AND ELEVENTH MT BNS: WHEN DIRECTED ASSUME MISSION ASSIGNED PAR 3F REF A. INSURE ALL PERS W/CONVOY CARRY FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK (M17)

F. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

A. REF A AS APPLICABLE FOR ADMIN CONVOYS.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 3066 S E C R E T

B. OPCON OF ALL CONVOYS TO REMAIN WITH THIS HQ.

C. AIR SPT ARRANGED BY THIS HQ.

D. CHECK POINTS: REF B.

E. DIRLAUTH ALCON.

F. IN EVENT OF CANCELAN OF CONVOY IT WILL BE RESKED FOR DAY.

G. COMM-ELECT:

A. REF C AS APPLICABLE DA NANG TO CHU LAI.

B. WHEN DIRECTED FIRST MAR, FIFTH MAR AND COMM CO MONITOR DIV CONVOY CONTROL NET M 157 (FM) AND GUARD M 276 (FM).

C. CONVOY CMDR REQUEST ENGR SPT WHEN REQUIRED WHILE OPERATING SOUTH OF SONG CAU LAU FM BARABAS ALPHA M 164 (FM).

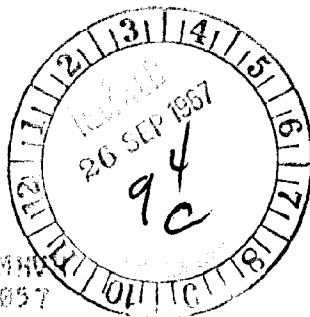
D. ACTIVATE NETS ON ORDER THIS HQ.

27-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET



W	OIL
H	AOL
MTO	CC

DRAFTER
RELEASES
CONCUR

[illegible]

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

ROBERT KIRBY ACTIVATION (C)

CO FIRST HAND IV 251255

TO REF A PERTAINS. CONVOYS SKED TO MOVE SUPPLIES TO WILL GS
10TH AND FIFTH BAR. CONVOYS RETURN DANANG ON SAME DAY AS SKED

FORM TWO (REVISED) SECRET
1-1-68

[illegible]

00001007	08000	OK	PT	20
00001007	08000	OK	PT	20
00001007	08030	OK	PT	24
00001007	08030	OK	PT	20
00001007	08030	OK	PT	25

1. ACT ACTION ADDRESS. PROVIDE SPI IAW REF. A. ACTIVATE NETS ONE
ONE PRIOR CONVOY DEPARTURE TIME.

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASSIFIED ON 15OCT67.

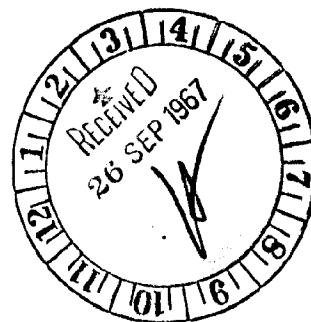
DATE: 11-11-2011

COPY NR 1

251057Z SEP 67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

CG RUMH1 RUMH2A RUMHVN RUMHVP
 DE RUMH2A 3092 2681421
 ZNY 255555

0251421Z SEP 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/CG III MAF
 RUMH2/CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMH2/CG FORI OGCMO
 RUMHVP/NCB THREE
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN
 ZEN/SEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MT BN

DRAFTER
 RELEASER
 CONCUR

G-3
 G-3
 OPSO
 G-4

INFO RUMH2/DEA I CORPS
 RUMH2/SENIOR ADVISOR DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR
 RUMH2/THIRTY NCB
 ZEN/FIRST LAAN BN
 BT

SECRET
 FRAGO 128-67 (ROUGH RIDER) (U)
 A. CG III MAF 250210Z SEP 67

PAGE TWO RUMH2A 3092 SECRET

B. ANNEX C TO FIRST MARDIV ADMINO 301-66 (NOTAL)

C. THIRD MARDIV ADMINO 416-66 (NOTAL)

CD. FIRST MARDIV MSG 190916Z JAN 67 (NOTAL)

E. FIRST MARDIV P02000.2C (COI) (NOTAL)

F. THIRD MARDIV P02000.2F (COI) (NOTAL)

1. JAW REF A SUBJ CONVOY SKED MOVE ELEMENTS THIRD NCB AND 515
 TRANS CO FROM DANANG TO PHU BAI ON 26SEP67 AND RETURN.

2. FOR CG III MAF

A. REQUEST ESTABLISH PRIORITIES IN EVENT OF CONFLICT IN USE
 OF LOG'S.

B. REQUEST CONDUCT LIAISON AND COORDINATE WITH RVN FORCES
 ALONG ROUTE AS REQUIRED FOR CONVOY PASSAGE, TRAFFIC CONTROL,
 SECURITY AND SUPPORTING ARMS.

3. FOR CG THIRD MARDIV

A. REQUEST ASSUME OPCON AND PROVIDE CONVOY RESERVE WHILE
 CONVOY IN THIRD MARDIV AOR.

B. THIS HQ TO PROVIDE CONVOY SCTY OF RIFLE PLAT REIN W/ARTY
 SO AND FAC. ENGR SPT, CONTROL AND SERVICE VEHs.

C. REQUEST PROVIDE STAGING AREA FOR CONVOY APPROX 120 VEHs
 AT PHU BAI 26SEP, ALSO BILLETING AND MESSING FACILITIES FOR

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

PAGE 1 OF 2

251421Z SEP 67

COPY MR

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMMLA 3092 S E C R E T
 APPROX 300 PERSONNEL ON 26SEP.

- D. REQUEST COORDINATE RETURN OF CONVOY TO DANANG ON 27SEP.
- A. FOR CG FORT MAW: REQUEST PROVIDE THREE M36 VEH TO SPT MOVE.
- B. FOR CG FORT MCCORD: REQUEST PASS COPIES THIS MSG TO 515 TRANS CO.
- C. FOR SENIOR ADVISOR DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR: REQUEST PRIORITY USE OF BAI VAN PASS BETWEEN LIEN-CHIEU AND LANG-CHIEU FROM 261000H SEP UNTIL CONVOY MOVES THROUGH LANG CO.
- F. FOR SEVENTH ENGR BN: REQUEST PROVIDE BRIDGING AS REQUIRED TO SPT MOVE.

G. EXECUTION

- A. SEVENTH MAR: PROVIDE FORCES IAW PARA 3.D. OF REF B.
- B. ELEVENTH MAR: PROVIDE ARTY SPT IAW PARA 3.E. REF B.
- C. FIRST ENGR BN: PROVIDE ENGR SPT IAW PARA 3.F. REF B.
- D. ELEVENTH MT BN: PROVIDE MT SPT IAW PARA 3.F. REF B.
- E. COMB INST:
 - (1) CHOP POINT: FIRST/THIRD MARDIV BOUNDARY.
 - (2) CHECK POINTS: REF C AND D.
 - (3) D-DAY 12-HOUR:

PAGE FOUR RUMMLA 3092 S E C R E T

(A) DANANG TO PHU BAI 261000H SEP 67

(1) PHU BAI TO DANANG: 270930H SEP 67 OR AS

DIRECTED BY CG THIRD MARDIV

(4) IF CONVOY POSTPONED RESKED FOR DAY.

(5) AIR SPT ARRANGED BY THIS HQ FOR 26 SEP CONVOY.

(6) DIAUTM ALCON.

H. COMMLIST

A. REF E AND F

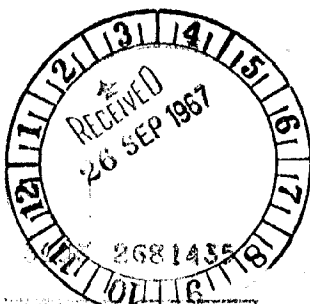
B. SEVENTH MAR: MONITOR THIRD MARDIV IAC 1, M756, FREQ 2244 TO COMMENCING ONE HOUR BEFORE SCHED DEPARTURE TIME EACH DAY CONVOY SCHED.

CP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET



	OIC
H	ADIC
	CD

G-3
G-3

DE RUEHLA 2681
ZNY SSSSS
U 231430Z SEP 67
FM FIRST MARINE COG
TO FIFTH MAR COG
INFO FIRST MAR OPNS
FIRST RECON BN
ELEVENTH MAR
BT

REFERENCES

DRY OF WHEELER CO

A. AMERICAL DIV TOC 221600Z SEP 67 (NOTAL)

U.S. FIRST WARDEN COC 250945Z SEP 67 (NOTAL)

TO REF A REQUESTED SEVERAL AO'S IN CONNECTION WITH OPN WHEELER.
AO REF B GRANTS FIRST MARDIV'S PERMISSION TO AMERICAL DIV FOR
USE OF AREAS BRAVO, CHARLIE AND DELTA AS DESCRIBED BELOW FOR
PERIOD 260000H SEP TO 040200H OCT;

A. AREA BRAVO: AREA BOUNDED BY BT 314325 ON TRUONG GIANG RIVER, SW TO BT 290300, THEN N W TO BT 245345, NE TO BT 260378 ON TRUONG GIANG RIVER AND FOLLOWING RIVER SE TO START POINT AT BT 314235.

B. AREA CHARLIE: AREA BOUNDED BY BT 245347, NW TO ROAD

PAGE TWO RUMBLE 3093 S E C R E T

BY 214286, NE ALONG ROAD TO TRUONG GIANG RIVER BT 241408, SE
ALONG RIVER TO B 271377 TO START POINT BY 243347.

C. AREA DELTA: AREA BOUNDED BY BT 275308, NE TO BT 300328, TO BT 319335, THEN SE TO BT 340307, TO BT 263270, THEN SW TO BT 348254, THEN W TO BT 327257, THEN NW TO BT 293274, THEN NW TO START POINT AT BT 275308.

3. MODIFICATION TO BDRY ALONG E-W GL 30 VIC NUI LAC SON. AREA BOUNDED ON NORTH BY E-W GL 30, ON EAST BY N-S GL 09 ON SOUTH BY ORIGINAL WHEELER BDRY, ON WEST BY N-S GL 05, DECLARED FREE FIRE ZONE FOR BOTH FIRST MARDIV AND AMERICAL DIV. FOR PERIOD 262600H SEP 74 040700Z OCT. THIS AREA RESTRICTED TO MANEUVER OF ALL FRIENDLY FORCES BUT CLEARANCE GRANTED FOR DELIVERY OF ARTY AND MORTAR FIRE. RESTRICTED TO AIRCRAFT WITHOUT PRIOR CLEARANCE FROM BOTH 1ST MARDIV AND AMERICAL DIV.

GF-4

100

CG FIRST HARDLY BEEN

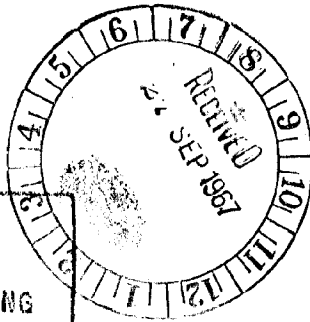
COPY NR#

251435Z SEP 6

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

15 LUMHNL RUMHNL
 DE RUMHNL A 3225 2691351
 ZNY 00000
 P 261351Z SEP 67
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO RUMHNL/CS FLC
 RUMHNL/COMNAVSUPPACT DANANG
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
 ZEN/NORTHERN SECTOR DEF CMD
 ZEN/SOUTHERN SECTOR DEF CMD
 ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN
 INFO ZEN/CG III MAF



W	OIC
H	ADIC
	CC

DRAFTER; G-3
 RELEASER; G-3
 CONCUR; G-2
 G-4
 ENGR0

CONFIDENTIAL

RECON/INSPECTION OF VITAL BRIDGES

1. VULNERABILITY OF KEY BRIDGES AND CULVERTS IN TAOB AND ENEMY'S
 DEMONSTRATED INTENTION TO DESTROY THEM WHEN POSSIBLE DICTATE
 REQUIREMENT FOR THOROUGH SECURITY MEASURES ON CONTINUING BASIS.
 2. KEY BRIDGES WITHIN TAOB HAVE BEEN ASSIGNED FOR RELATIVE
 PRIORITY.

PAGE TWO RUMHNL A 3225 **CONFIDENTIAL**

A. TOP PRIORITY BRIDGES:

LOCATION RESPONSIBLE COMMAND

015716	1ST MAR
079550	1ST MAR
952649	1ST MAR
055503	1ST MAR
925533	7TH MAR
927842	7TH MAR
914587	7TH MAR
955685	7TH MAR
929481 (CULVERT)	2ND BN 5TH MAR
922711	SSDC
933716	SSDC
931773	NSDC
959774	NSDC
897407	2ND BN 5TH MAR
042681	1ST MAR
908541	1ST MAR
B. HIGH PRIORITY BRIDGES:	
945705	7TH MAR

CG FIRST MARDIV

P 261351Z

SEP 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMMA 3225 C O N F I D E N T I A L

980504 7TH MAR
 980507 7TH MAR
 980512 7TH MAR
 980506 7TH MAR
 980508 7TH MAR
 980509 7TH MAR
 980510 7TH MAR
 980511 7TH MAR
 980512 7TH MAR
 980513 7TH MAR
 980514 7TH MAR
 980515 7TH MAR
 980516 7TH MAR
 980517 7TH MAR
 980518 7TH MAR
 980519 7TH MAR
 980520 7TH MAR
 980521 7TH MAR
 980522 7TH MAR
 980523 7TH MAR
 980524 7TH MAR
 980525 7TH MAR
 980526 7TH MAR
 980527 7TH MAR
 980528 7TH MAR
 980529 7TH MAR
 980530 7TH MAR
 980531 7TH MAR
 980532 7TH MAR
 980533 7TH MAR
 980534 7TH MAR
 980535 7TH MAR
 980536 7TH MAR
 980537 7TH MAR
 980538 7TH MAR
 980539 7TH MAR
 980540 7TH MAR
 980541 7TH MAR
 980542 7TH MAR
 980543 7TH MAR
 980544 7TH MAR
 980545 7TH MAR
 980546 7TH MAR
 980547 7TH MAR
 980548 7TH MAR
 980549 7TH MAR
 980550 7TH MAR
 980551 7TH MAR
 980552 7TH MAR
 980553 7TH MAR
 980554 7TH MAR
 980555 7TH MAR
 980556 7TH MAR
 980557 7TH MAR
 980558 7TH MAR
 980559 7TH MAR
 980560 7TH MAR
 980561 7TH MAR
 980562 7TH MAR
 980563 7TH MAR
 980564 7TH MAR
 980565 7TH MAR
 980566 7TH MAR
 980567 7TH MAR
 980568 7TH MAR
 980569 7TH MAR
 980570 7TH MAR
 980571 7TH MAR
 980572 7TH MAR
 980573 7TH MAR
 980574 7TH MAR
 980575 7TH MAR
 980576 7TH MAR
 980577 7TH MAR
 980578 7TH MAR
 980579 7TH MAR
 980580 7TH MAR
 980581 7TH MAR
 980582 7TH MAR
 980583 7TH MAR
 980584 7TH MAR
 980585 7TH MAR
 980586 7TH MAR
 980587 7TH MAR
 980588 7TH MAR
 980589 7TH MAR
 980590 7TH MAR
 980591 7TH MAR
 980592 7TH MAR
 980593 7TH MAR
 980594 7TH MAR
 980595 7TH MAR
 980596 7TH MAR
 980597 7TH MAR
 980598 7TH MAR
 980599 7TH MAR
 980600 7TH MAR
 980601 7TH MAR
 980602 7TH MAR
 980603 7TH MAR
 980604 7TH MAR
 980605 7TH MAR
 980606 7TH MAR
 980607 7TH MAR
 980608 7TH MAR
 980609 7TH MAR
 980610 7TH MAR
 980611 7TH MAR
 980612 7TH MAR
 980613 7TH MAR
 980614 7TH MAR
 980615 7TH MAR
 980616 7TH MAR
 980617 7TH MAR
 980618 7TH MAR
 980619 7TH MAR
 980620 7TH MAR
 980621 7TH MAR
 980622 7TH MAR
 980623 7TH MAR
 980624 7TH MAR
 980625 7TH MAR
 980626 7TH MAR
 980627 7TH MAR
 980628 7TH MAR
 980629 7TH MAR
 980630 7TH MAR
 980631 7TH MAR
 980632 7TH MAR
 980633 7TH MAR
 980634 7TH MAR
 980635 7TH MAR
 980636 7TH MAR
 980637 7TH MAR
 980638 7TH MAR
 980639 7TH MAR
 980640 7TH MAR
 980641 7TH MAR
 980642 7TH MAR
 980643 7TH MAR
 980644 7TH MAR
 980645 7TH MAR
 980646 7TH MAR
 980647 7TH MAR
 980648 7TH MAR
 980649 7TH MAR
 980650 7TH MAR
 980651 7TH MAR
 980652 7TH MAR
 980653 7TH MAR
 980654 7TH MAR
 980655 7TH MAR
 980656 7TH MAR
 980657 7TH MAR
 980658 7TH MAR
 980659 7TH MAR
 980660 7TH MAR
 980661 7TH MAR
 980662 7TH MAR
 980663 7TH MAR
 980664 7TH MAR
 980665 7TH MAR
 980666 7TH MAR
 980667 7TH MAR
 980668 7TH MAR
 980669 7TH MAR
 980670 7TH MAR
 980671 7TH MAR
 980672 7TH MAR
 980673 7TH MAR
 980674 7TH MAR
 980675 7TH MAR
 980676 7TH MAR
 980677 7TH MAR
 980678 7TH MAR
 980679 7TH MAR
 980680 7TH MAR
 980681 7TH MAR
 980682 7TH MAR
 980683 7TH MAR
 980684 7TH MAR
 980685 7TH MAR
 980686 7TH MAR
 980687 7TH MAR
 980688 7TH MAR
 980689 7TH MAR
 980690 7TH MAR
 980691 7TH MAR
 980692 7TH MAR
 980693 7TH MAR
 980694 7TH MAR
 980695 7TH MAR
 980696 7TH MAR
 980697 7TH MAR
 980698 7TH MAR
 980699 7TH MAR
 980700 7TH MAR
 980701 7TH MAR
 980702 7TH MAR
 980703 7TH MAR
 980704 7TH MAR
 980705 7TH MAR
 980706 7TH MAR
 980707 7TH MAR
 980708 7TH MAR
 980709 7TH MAR
 980710 7TH MAR
 980711 7TH MAR
 980712 7TH MAR
 980713 7TH MAR
 980714 7TH MAR
 980715 7TH MAR
 980716 7TH MAR
 980717 7TH MAR
 980718 7TH MAR
 980719 7TH MAR
 980720 7TH MAR
 980721 7TH MAR
 980722 7TH MAR
 980723 7TH MAR
 980724 7TH MAR
 980725 7TH MAR
 980726 7TH MAR
 980727 7TH MAR
 980728 7TH MAR
 980729 7TH MAR
 980730 7TH MAR
 980731 7TH MAR
 980732 7TH MAR
 980733 7TH MAR
 980734 7TH MAR
 980735 7TH MAR
 980736 7TH MAR
 980737 7TH MAR
 980738 7TH MAR
 980739 7TH MAR
 980740 7TH MAR
 980741 7TH MAR
 980742 7TH MAR
 980743 7TH MAR
 980744 7TH MAR
 980745 7TH MAR
 980746 7TH MAR
 980747 7TH MAR
 980748 7TH MAR
 980749 7TH MAR
 980750 7TH MAR
 980751 7TH MAR
 980752 7TH MAR
 980753 7TH MAR
 980754 7TH MAR
 980755 7TH MAR
 980756 7TH MAR
 980757 7TH MAR
 980758 7TH MAR
 980759 7TH MAR
 980760 7TH MAR
 980761 7TH MAR
 980762 7TH MAR
 980763 7TH MAR
 980764 7TH MAR
 980765 7TH MAR
 980766 7TH MAR
 980767 7TH MAR
 980768 7TH MAR
 980769 7TH MAR
 980770 7TH MAR
 980771 7TH MAR
 980772 7TH MAR
 980773 7TH MAR
 980774 7TH MAR
 980775 7TH MAR
 980776 7TH MAR
 980777 7TH MAR
 980778 7TH MAR
 980779 7TH MAR
 980780 7TH MAR
 980781 7TH MAR
 980782 7TH MAR
 980783 7TH MAR
 980784 7TH MAR
 980785 7TH MAR
 980786 7TH MAR
 980787 7TH MAR
 980788 7TH MAR
 980789 7TH MAR
 980790 7TH MAR
 980791 7TH MAR
 980792 7TH MAR
 980793 7TH MAR
 980794 7TH MAR
 980795 7TH MAR
 980796 7TH MAR
 980797 7TH MAR
 980798 7TH MAR
 980799 7TH MAR
 980800 7TH MAR
 980801 7TH MAR
 980802 7TH MAR
 980803 7TH MAR
 980804 7TH MAR
 980805 7TH MAR
 980806 7TH MAR
 980807 7TH MAR
 980808 7TH MAR
 980809 7TH MAR
 980810 7TH MAR
 980811 7TH MAR
 980812 7TH MAR
 980813 7TH MAR
 980814 7TH MAR
 980815 7TH MAR
 980816 7TH MAR
 980817 7TH MAR
 980818 7TH MAR
 980819 7TH MAR
 980820 7TH MAR
 980821 7TH MAR
 980822 7TH MAR
 980823 7TH MAR
 980824 7TH MAR
 980825 7TH MAR
 980826 7TH MAR
 980827 7TH MAR
 980828 7TH MAR
 980829 7TH MAR
 980830 7TH MAR
 980831 7TH MAR
 980832 7TH MAR
 980833 7TH MAR
 980834 7TH MAR
 980835 7TH MAR
 980836 7TH MAR
 980837 7TH MAR
 980838 7TH MAR
 980839 7TH MAR
 980840 7TH MAR
 980841 7TH MAR
 980842 7TH MAR
 980843 7TH MAR
 980844 7TH MAR
 980845 7TH MAR
 980846 7TH MAR
 980847 7TH MAR
 980848 7TH MAR
 980849 7TH MAR
 980850 7TH MAR
 980851 7TH MAR
 980852 7TH MAR
 980853 7TH MAR
 980854 7TH MAR
 980855 7TH MAR
 980856 7TH MAR
 980857 7TH MAR
 980858 7TH MAR
 980859 7TH MAR
 980860 7TH MAR
 980861 7TH MAR
 980862 7TH MAR
 980863 7TH MAR
 980864 7TH MAR
 980865 7TH MAR
 980866 7TH MAR
 980867 7TH MAR
 980868 7TH MAR
 980869 7TH MAR
 980870 7TH MAR
 980871 7TH MAR
 980872 7TH MAR
 980873 7TH MAR
 980874 7TH MAR
 980875 7TH MAR
 980876 7TH MAR
 980877 7TH MAR
 980878 7TH MAR
 980879 7TH MAR
 980880 7TH MAR
 980881 7TH MAR
 980882 7TH MAR
 980883 7TH MAR
 980884 7TH MAR
 980885 7TH MAR
 980886 7TH MAR
 980887 7TH MAR
 980888 7TH MAR
 980889 7TH MAR
 980890 7TH MAR
 980891 7TH MAR
 980892 7TH MAR
 980893 7TH MAR
 980894 7TH MAR
 980895 7TH MAR
 980896 7TH MAR
 980897 7TH MAR
 980898 7TH MAR
 980899 7TH MAR
 980900 7TH MAR
 980901 7TH MAR
 980902 7TH MAR
 980903 7TH MAR
 980904 7TH MAR
 980905 7TH MAR
 980906 7TH MAR
 980907 7TH MAR
 980908 7TH MAR
 980909 7TH MAR
 980910 7TH MAR
 980911 7TH MAR
 980912 7TH MAR
 980913 7TH MAR
 980914 7TH MAR
 980915 7TH MAR
 980916 7TH MAR
 980917 7TH MAR
 980918 7TH MAR
 980919 7TH MAR
 980920 7TH MAR
 980921 7TH MAR
 980922 7TH MAR
 980923 7TH MAR
 980924 7TH MAR
 980925 7TH MAR
 980926 7TH MAR
 980927 7TH MAR
 980928 7TH MAR
 980929 7TH MAR
 980930 7TH MAR
 980931 7TH MAR
 980932 7TH MAR
 980933 7TH MAR
 980934 7TH MAR
 980935 7TH MAR
 980936 7TH MAR
 980937 7TH MAR
 980938 7TH MAR
 980939 7TH MAR
 980940 7TH MAR
 980941 7TH MAR
 980942 7TH MAR
 980943 7TH MAR
 980944 7TH MAR
 980945 7TH MAR
 980946 7TH MAR
 980947 7TH MAR
 980948 7TH MAR
 980949 7TH MAR
 980950 7TH MAR
 980951 7TH MAR
 980952 7TH MAR
 980953 7TH MAR
 980954 7TH MAR
 980955 7TH MAR
 980956 7TH MAR
 980957 7TH MAR
 980958 7TH MAR
 980959 7TH MAR
 980960 7TH MAR
 980961 7TH MAR
 980962 7TH MAR
 980963 7TH MAR
 980964 7TH MAR
 980965 7TH MAR
 980966 7TH MAR
 980967 7TH MAR
 980968 7TH MAR
 980969 7TH MAR
 980970 7TH MAR
 980971 7TH MAR
 980972 7TH MAR
 980973 7TH MAR
 980974 7TH MAR
 980975 7TH MAR
 980976 7TH MAR
 980977 7TH MAR
 980978 7TH MAR
 980979 7TH MAR
 980980 7TH MAR
 980981 7TH MAR
 980982 7TH MAR
 980983 7TH MAR
 980984 7TH MAR
 980985 7TH MAR
 980986 7TH MAR
 980987 7TH MAR
 980988 7TH MAR
 980989 7TH MAR
 980990 7TH MAR
 980991 7TH MAR
 980992 7TH MAR
 980993 7TH MAR
 980994 7TH MAR
 980995 7TH MAR
 980996 7TH MAR
 980997 7TH MAR
 980998 7TH MAR
 980999 7TH MAR
 981000 7TH MAR

8. FIRST RECON BN

9. COORDINATE FORMATION OF BRIDGE INSPECTION TEAMS AS
 REQUIRED, TO INCLUDE LEADER FM RECON BN AND SPECIALISTS AS
 NECESSARY. MEMBERS INCLUDE SWIMMERS (FIRST RECON BN), EOD
 PERSONNEL (PLC) AS REQUIRED, BRIDGE ENGR SURVEY TM (FIRST ENGR
 BN), UDT SUB ELEMENT (NAVSUPACT DANANG) AS REQUIRED.
 10. IN COORD WITH APPROP CMD CONDUCT INITIAL INSPECTION OF
 ABOVE BRIDGES AND CULVERTS TO DETERMINE THOSE WHICH CANNOT BE
 ADEQUATELY INSPECTED ON CONTINUING BASIS BY RESPONSIBLE CMD.

PAGE FOUR RUMMA 3225 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. ESTABLISH SCHEDULE OF INSPECTIONS OF THOSE BRIDGES AND
 CULVERTS BEYOND CAPABILITY OF RESPONSIBLE CMD TO INSPECT AND
 PROVIDE SCHEDULE THIS HQ (ATTN G-3).
 D. EXECUTE INSPECTIONS IAW FOL GUIDELINES:
 1. 30% PRIORITY BRIDGES: AT LEAST WEEKLY.
 2. HIGH PRIORITY BRIDGES: AT LEAST SEMI MONTHLY.
 E. PROVIDE EXPERTS AS REQUIRED TO ASSIST RESPONSIBLE CMDs
 ON DISCOVERY OF EXPLOSIVES OR OTHER EN ACTIVITY VIC KEY BRIDGE
 CULVERT.
 4. FIRST ENGR BN. PROVIDE BRIDGE ENGR SURVEY SPT S REQUIRED.
 5. FOR CG PLC. REQUEST PROVIDE EOD PERSONNEL SPT AS REQUIRED
 6. COMNAVSUPACT DANANG. REQUEST PROVIDE UDT SPT AS REQUIRED.
 7. FIRST MAR
 SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 FOURTH SECTOR DEF CMD
 THIRD SECTOR DEF CMD
 8. WITHIN CAPABILITY CONDUCT DETAILED INSPECTIONS OF SUBJ
 BRIDGES TO DETECT EN DESTRUCTIVE EFFORTS. PRIMARY INSPECTION
 RESPONSIBILITY REMAINS WITH CMD PROVIDING SCTY FOR BRIDGE. IN

PAGE 2 OF 3

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

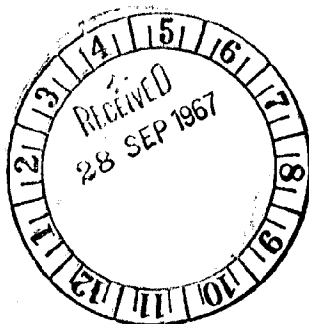
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMBLA 8225 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 EVENT OF POSITIVE FINDINGS REQUEST APPROPRIATE ASSISTANCE AS
 REQUIRED FM FIRST RECON BN.
 12. IN COORD WITH FIRST RECON BN DETERMINE REQUIREMENTS
 FOR INSPECTION IN ASSISTANCE AND ESTABLISH APPROPRIATE
 SCHEDULED JAN CRITERIA PROVIDED ABOVE.
 13. PROVIDE SECURITY AS REQUIRED FOR INSPECTION TMS
 THROUGHOUT PERIOD OF INSPECTION.
 14. THIS HQ (DIV BN) BN CONDUCTS AERIAL SURVEILLANCE OF
 ALL TOP PRIORITY BRIDGES DAILY AND OF ALL HIGH PRIORITY
 BRIDGES AT LEAST EVERY SECOND DAY.

GP-4
 IF

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL



CO

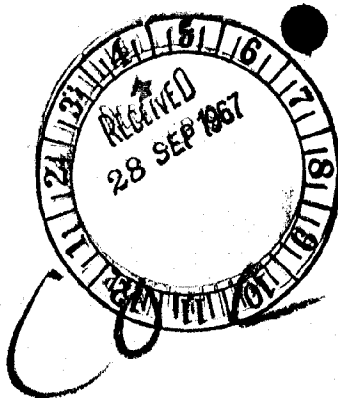
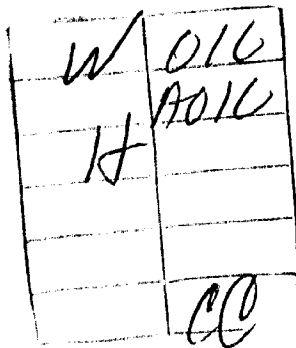
W	WIC
H	ADIC
C	CC

133

15

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



DE RUMHLA 3232 2692353
ZNY CCCCC

P 262353Z SEPT 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
TO CG III MAF

DRAFTER: 3:TR:DWM
RELEASER: C/S
CONCUR: TRNG

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
DUD RECOVERY

A. CG III MAF LTR 31/TRA:WJM SER: 0189767 OF 30 JUN 67
1. AS ONE ACTION RESULTING FROM ANALYSIS IN REF A, THIS
DIVISION IS RENEWING EFFORTS AT DUD RECOVERY TO PREVENT THEIR
USE AS ENEMY MINES OR BOOBY TRAPS. IS IS DESIRABLE THAT FMAW
AND ARVN UNITS BE INCLUDED IN A COORDINATED EFFORT.
2. ACCORDINGLY, REQUEST III MAF ESTABLISH PROCEDURES WITH
FMAW AND I CORPS TO IDENTIFY AND REPORT DUD ORDMANCE FOR
APPROPRIATE NEUTRALIZATION.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

262353Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

55-59

1992

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible]

SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

11-1-68 11:00 AM, 11:00 PM, 11:00 PM, 11:00 PM

SECRET

TELETYPE UNIT OF OPERATION SHELBYVILLE

1. FOR F RSN WAR: UPON TERMINATION OPN SHELBYVILLE FCML ONY

THEY ARE THE

FROM STAGING AREA TO BE CONDUCTED BY AT.

NORTH BANK OF LIBERTY BRIDGE, VIC COCOA AT 0217Z
UNVOY 281129H

FROM THE FRONT TIER SIB RAMP, EST TIME OF COMMENCEMENT

ALL OTHERS ARE EITHER ONE THREE LOCATED AT SECOND OR FIVE SE

ST. PAUL BE PICKED UP AT LSA BY VEHICLE AT 231100N AM

SECRET

NO EMPLOYMENT OR ASSISTANCE WILL BE PROVIDED BY THIS HO AT THE

SECRET

ON THE GO-1 REG YOU PROVIDE TRAFFIC CONTROL WHILE CONVOY
LEAVE YOUR AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY, CONSISTING OF CONVOY REGU/L
EXCEPT TRUCKS AT MAJOR INTERSECTIONS.

FOR THE FIRST TIME FOUR FOUR: NEW YOU REMOTE BEYOND THE
FOR THE FIRST TIME LONG FOR BACKLASHING.

1. *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* were determined by the method of Lichtenthaler and Whistler (1973).

copy 188

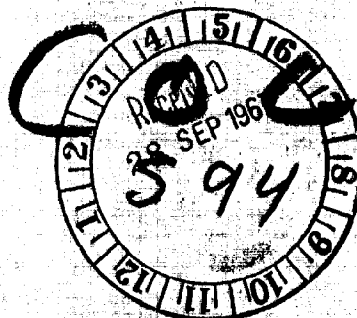
20090101 0000

SECRET

72

SECRET

W	DIC
H	ADIC
	CC



DE RUMHLA 3307 2700753
ZNY SSSSS

*****Z 270753Z SEP 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO FIRST MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR

INFO NSDC

SSDC

CG III MAF

BT

SECRET

FIRE ARROW

1. PRESENT INDICATIONS POINT TO INCREASED PROBABILITY OF EN EFFORTS TO LAUNCH RKT ATTACKS AGAINST VITAL AREA FROM NOW THROUGH 1 OCT 67.

2. ADDEES DIRECTED TO INCREASE ANTI RKT EFFORTS TO INCLUDE ADDITIONAL H AND I FIRES, PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO PREVIOUS RKT FIRING SITES AND HEIGHTENED SECURITY MEASURES WITHIN RKT BELT.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

DRAFTER:G-3

RELEASER:G-3

270753Z SEP 67

COPY N 7

SECRET (73)

W	OIC
Th	AOIC
Fr	
Sa	
Su	
	CC

SECRET

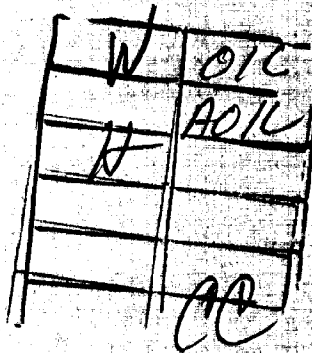
A. CONCEPT. SEVENTH MAR EMPLOYING ONE ATTACHED RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY, CONDUCTS RECON PATROLS IN HAPPY VALLEY. TRUCKS, LVTS AND TANKS ARE USED AS REQUIRED, TO ASSIST INSERTION RECON ELEMS. FIRE

54

COPY#

SECRET (74)

CONFIDENTIAL



OO RUMHIE
 DE RUMILA 3494 2711637
 ZNY CCCCC
 RUMHIE-T-SEVENTH COMM BN
 SEVENTH CIT
 FIRST HOSP CO

POC

O P 281637Z SEP 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV OPCON

DRAFTERG-3
 RELASER C/S

INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
 CG FMAW
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION AREA OPN WHEELER

1. FOL CHANGE OF BOUNDARY OPERATION WHEELER EFF FOR PERIOD
 282300Z SEP 67 TO 042400H OCT 67 FOR FIRE AND MANEUVER:
 FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT COORD AT 120300 NORTH TO AT 120340,
 EAST TO PRESENT BOUNDARY AT COORD AT 148340.

GP-4
 BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

201637Z SEP 67

NNNN

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

(75)

CONFIDENTIAL



W	OLC
H	AOIC
	CC

COU

00 RUMHIE
 DE RUMHLA 3567 2720940
 ZNY CCCCC
 RUMHIE-1- SEVENTH COMM BN SEVENTH CIT FIRST HOSP CO
 OP 290940Z SEP 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV OPCON
 INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
 ZEN/FMAW
 BT

DRAFTER:G-3
 RELEASER:G-3

Phot
 ↑

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION AREA OPN WHEELER
 1. FOL WESTWARD EXTENSION OF BOUNDARY OPERATION WHEELER
 EFF FOR PERIOD 291100H SEP 67 TO 042400H OCT 67 FOR FIRE
 AND MANEUVER:
 FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY BT1234 WEST TO BT1134, SOUTH
 TO PRESENT BOUNDARY AT BT1130.
 GP-4
 BT

1ST MAR IDIV

290940Z SEP 67

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

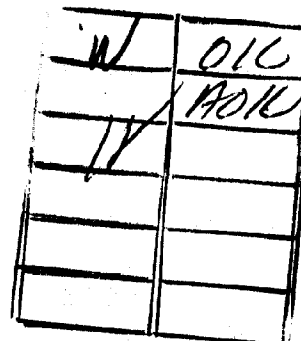
(66)

SECRET

OO RUMHVN RUMNVF
DE RUMHMF 2825 2721624
ZNY SSSSS

OP 291604Z SEP 67
FM CG III MAF
TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
RUMHIA/CG AMERICAL DIV
INFO RUMSMA/COMUSMACV
RUMNVF/CG IFFORCEV
ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/CG FLC
RUMHVN/CMDR DNG SUB AREA FIRST LOG CMD

G-3



BT

SECRET

FORCE DEPLOYMENT (U)

A. COMUSMACV 290224Z SEP 67 (NOTAL)

1. REF A DIRECTED DEPLOYMENT CNE BDE 1ST CAV DIV (AM) TO ICTZ
OPCON TO III MAF O/A 30 SEP 67.2. IAW REF A CG IFFORCEV WILL DIR DEPLOYMENT 3D BDE 1ST CAV DIV
(AM) TO ICTZ WITH LEADING ELEM (2 BNS) SCHEDULED CLOSE CHU LAI
O/A 1 OCT 67. UPON ARRIVAL CHU LAI OPCON 3D BDE 1ST CAV DIV (AM)
WILL BE PASSED BY CG III MAF TO CG AMERICAL DIV.PAGE TWO RUMHMF 2825 **SECRET**3. ARTY SUPPORT FOR 1ST CAV DIV ELEMENTS WILL BE ADDRESSED SEP-
ARATELY.

4. FOR CG AMERICAL DIV:

A. ASSUME OPCON 3D BDE 1ST CAV DIV (AM) UPON CLOSURE CHU LAI.

B. COMMENCING 3 OCT DEPLOY 3D BDE 1ST CAV DIV (AM) TO RELIEVE
5TH MAR (-) IN PLACE.

C. COORDINATE RELIEF OF 5TH MAR (-) WITH CG 1ST MARDIV.

D. NORTHERN BOUNDARY A/C WILL BE FROM (BT 229523) ALONG QUANG
NAM/QUANG TIN BOUNDARY TO RIVER (BT 135506), ALONG BA REN RIVER
TO (BT 277497), SOUTHWEST ALONG QUAN DUY XUYEN/QUAN QUE SON BOUNDARY
TO (AT 912312) THEN SOUTHWEST TO (AT 897292) ALONG QUAN QUE SON/
QUAN HIEP DUC BORDER TO (AT 871278) THEN SOUTHWEST TO THU BON
RIVER (AT 818267). THEN SOUTHWEST ALONG QUANG NAM/QUANG TIN BOUNDARY
TO NS GL ZC 16.E. SUBMIT ASAP REQUEST FOR TOTAL AREA CLEARANCE DESIRED FOR OPS 3D
BDE 1ST CAV DIV (AM) WITHOUT REGARD TO AREA CURRENTLY CLEARED FOR OP
WHEELER.

5. FOR CG 1ST MARDIV.

A. COORDINATE RELIEF OF 5TH MAR (-) WITH AMERICAL DIV.

B. CONCURRENT WITH RELIEF 5TH MAR (-) C/A 30 OCT, DEPLOY ELEMENTS 5TH

CG III MAF

OP 291604Z SEP 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY#

12

SECRET

FOR (-) TO DANANG TACH TO EFFECT RELIEF OF A REGT (-) 1ST MARDIV
IN PLACE.

C. DEPLOY RELIEVED REGT (-) (2 BNS) TO QUANG TRI PROVINCE AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE.

D. REPORT WHEN PREPARED TO EXECUTE 6.C.

E. PASS OPCON REGT (-) TO 3D MARDIV UPON THEIR CLOSURE 3D MARDIV AO.

6. FOR CG 3D MARDIV.

A. ASSUME OPCON REGT (-) FROM 1ST MARDIV UPON THEIR ARRIVAL. 3D MARDIV

7. DIRLAUTH ALCON.

5. TELEPHONE DEDERER'S ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT BY MSG

CCC DROP 17.

GP-4

93

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

1. PROPERTY OF THE
 2. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 3. PROPERTY OF THE
 4. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 5. PROPERTY OF THE
 6. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 7. PROPERTY OF THE
 8. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 9. PROPERTY OF THE
 10. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 11. PROPERTY OF THE
 12. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 13. PROPERTY OF THE
 14. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 15. PROPERTY OF THE
 16. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 17. PROPERTY OF THE
 18. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 19. PROPERTY OF THE
 20. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 21. PROPERTY OF THE
 22. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 23. PROPERTY OF THE
 24. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 25. PROPERTY OF THE
 26. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 27. PROPERTY OF THE
 28. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 29. PROPERTY OF THE
 30. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 31. PROPERTY OF THE
 32. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 33. PROPERTY OF THE
 34. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 35. PROPERTY OF THE
 36. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 37. PROPERTY OF THE
 38. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 39. PROPERTY OF THE
 40. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 41. PROPERTY OF THE
 42. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 43. PROPERTY OF THE
 44. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 45. PROPERTY OF THE
 46. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 47. PROPERTY OF THE
 48. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 49. PROPERTY OF THE
 50. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 51. PROPERTY OF THE
 52. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 53. PROPERTY OF THE
 54. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 55. PROPERTY OF THE
 56. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 57. PROPERTY OF THE
 58. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 59. PROPERTY OF THE
 60. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 61. PROPERTY OF THE
 62. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 63. PROPERTY OF THE
 64. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 65. PROPERTY OF THE
 66. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 67. PROPERTY OF THE
 68. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 69. PROPERTY OF THE
 70. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 71. PROPERTY OF THE
 72. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 73. PROPERTY OF THE
 74. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 75. PROPERTY OF THE
 76. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 77. PROPERTY OF THE
 78. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 79. PROPERTY OF THE
 80. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 81. PROPERTY OF THE
 82. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 83. PROPERTY OF THE
 84. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 85. PROPERTY OF THE
 86. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 87. PROPERTY OF THE
 88. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 89. PROPERTY OF THE
 90. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 91. PROPERTY OF THE
 92. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 93. PROPERTY OF THE
 94. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 95. PROPERTY OF THE
 96. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 97. PROPERTY OF THE
 98. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
 99. PROPERTY OF THE
 100. UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RELEASER: COMMANDING GENERAL ADD
 CONDOR: G-1
 GEO
 AIR
 SURG
 G/S

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

...the ...

[illegible]

the 1990s, the number of people in the United States who are 65 years of age or older is projected to increase from 20 million to 35 million, and the number of people 75 years of age or older is projected to increase from 10 million to 17 million (U.S. Census Bureau, 1996). The number of people 85 years of age or older is projected to increase from 2 million to 4 million (U.S. Census Bureau, 1996). The number of people 90 years of age or older is projected to increase from 500,000 to 1 million (U.S. Census Bureau, 1996). The number of people 95 years of age or older is projected to increase from 100,000 to 200,000 (U.S. Census Bureau, 1996). The number of people 100 years of age or older is projected to increase from 10,000 to 20,000 (U.S. Census Bureau, 1996).

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

[illegible]

the 1990s, the number of people in the United States who are 65 years of age or older is projected to increase from 20 million to 30 million, and the number of people 75 years of age or older is projected to increase from 10 million to 15 million (U.S. Census Bureau, 1996). The number of people 85 years of age or older is projected to increase from 2 million to 4 million (U.S. Census Bureau, 1996). The number of people 90 years of age or older is projected to increase from 500,000 to 1 million (U.S. Census Bureau, 1996). The number of people 95 years of age or older is projected to increase from 100,000 to 200,000 (U.S. Census Bureau, 1996). The number of people 100 years of age or older is projected to increase from 10,000 to 20,000 (U.S. Census Bureau, 1996).

SECRET

Journal of Management Studies, 19(6), 701-718.

14-00000 01 2 500000 17 SEP 65

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

ROCKET DEFENSE PROJECT REPORT (FIRE ARROW)

A. III MAF COC 260303Z SEP 67

B. CG FIRST MARDIV 130215Z AUG 67

1. LAW REF A FOL RPT SUBMITTED.

2. ACTIONS ACCOMPLISHED AND IN PROGRESS:

A. IN ADDITION TO PAR 2 OF REF B, PARAS 3 A, B, C, AND 4C HAVE BEEN ACCOMPLISHED.

B. ACCOMPLISHED, AND STILL IN PROGRESS, ARE PARA 3D, E, F, AND G OF REF B.

C. A ROCKET DEFENSE COORDINATION CONF WITH 51ST ARVN REGT, QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE, DISTRICT CHIEFS OF HIEU DUC, HOA VANG AND DIEN BAN DISTRICTS, INCLUDING USA ADVISORS OF ALL CONCERNED, CONDUCTED 25 SEP 67. PURPOSE OF CONF TO DISCUSS COORD OF GROUND ACT-

PAGE TWO RUMKLA 3650 C O N F I D E N T I A L

INITIATIVES, ESTAB FREE FIRE ZONES AND REFINE CLEARANCE-TO-FIRE PROCEDURES. TECHNIQUE OF USING USMC/ARVN INTEGRATED PATROLS AND PRESENT CLEARANCE-TO-FIRE PROCEDURES REAFFIRMED. AGREEMENT REACHED ON ESTAB ADDITIONAL FREE FIRE ZONES DURING NIGHT CURFEW HOURS, AND EARLIER ARVN SUBMISSION OF PATROL OVERLAYS. COORD AND COOP BETWEEN FIRST MARDIV AND GVN OFFICIALS THIS TAOR IS EXCELLENT.

D. IR AIRCRAFT ARE SCHEDULED TWICE DAILY BY CG III MAF. READOUTS PROVIDE PATTERN FOLLOWED BY ENEMY ALONG SUSPECTED ROCKET TRANSPORT ROUTES AND IDENTIFY TARGET AREAS.

E. A COUNTER ROCKET BARRAGE SYSTEM PLACED IN EFFECT 4 SEP. ARTILLERY IS LAID ON PRE-CLEARED POTENTIAL ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES IN NORTHERN AND WESTERN PARTS OF TAOR. SUPPRESSIVE FIRES ARE COMMENCED UPON INDICATION OF A ROCKET ATTACK, SUCH AS SMALL ARMS, SAPPER, OR MORTAR ATTACKS ON FRIENDLY INSTALLATIONS. LIVE FIRE DRILLS ARE CONDUCTED NIGHTLY.

F. TWELVE FIBER GLASS AZIMUTH INDICATORS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED FROM MCJFDC FOR INSTALLATION IN SECONDARY OP'S. THIS FACILITATES DIRECTION FINDING IN OP'S LACKING MORE SOPHISTICATED DEVICES.

G. ROCKET INVESTIGATION TEAM SURVEILLANCE AND REPORTING TECHNIQUES HAVE BEEN IMPROVED TO ENSURE THOROUGH AND TIMELY REPORTS.

PAGE THREE RUMKLA 3650 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ACTIONS PLANNED.

A. CONTINUED EMPHASIS ON THE ROCKET BELT, AND ROUTES OF INGRESS TERRITORY, WITH A VIGOROUS SURVEILLANCE PROGRAM, HQI FIRES AND AM/ADG-80 STRIKES.

B. CONTINUED SURVEILLANCE OF ENEMY AVENUES OF APPROACH BY GROUND TEAMS, VR AND IR AIRCRAFT.

C. CONTINUED REACTION TO APPROPRIATE TARGETS WITH ARCLIGHT STRIKES.

D. REFINEMENT OF REACTION CAPABILITY OF COUNTERBATTERY FIRE.

GFC-4

BY CG FIRST MARDIV

300703Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(79)

100-1-CG FIRST CAV DIV

4462 SL 67

FIRST MARK IV REIN

IN/FIRST MARDIV OPCON

0 ZEN/CG III MAF

CHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV

NAVY/CG I FF OR CEV

AMIA/C² AMERICAL DIV

11/14/64 FIRST CAV DIV

CG FIRST MAW

191/CG FLC

DRAFTER: G-4
RELEASER: G/S
CONCUR: G-3
CEO
AIRO
SURG
G-4
MTB
G-1
EMCO

S E C R E T

ORDER 133-67 TO ACCOMPANY FRAG ORDER 133-67

2000

GENERAL

FOR LOGGOND IS THE SOURCE OF SUPPLY FOR ALL CLASSES OF SUP-
SERVICE SPT AND THIRD ECH MAINT.

SUPPLY SOURCES

1. FIFTH MAR CONTINUE USE HILL 63 LSA UNTIL FURTHER

REF ID: A66584
 3716 S E C R E T

1. FIRST MAR UNITS CONTINUE PRESENT SOURCE UNTIL
VAL QUANG TRI AREA THEN AS DIR BY CG THIRD MARDIV.

PREScribed LOADS

5. FIFTH MAINTENANCE UNITS AS PRESCRIBED BY UNIT CMDRS.

1. FIRST MAR UNITS:

CLASS 1-3 DAYS MCI W/FUEL TRIOXANE.

CLASS II-COMBAT ESSENTIAL T/E AN SPL ALLOW AS
PRESCRIBED BY UNIT CMDRS.

CLASS III-AS RORD.

CLASS IV-AS DETERMINED ESSENTIAL BY UNIT CMDRS.

CLASS V-BASIC ALL ON PLUS TWO DAYS.

WATER-TWO FULL CANTEENS-THREE DAYS HALAZ ONE

YODINE TABS AND THREE DAYS SALT TABLETS. 8 TABS CIL. ORGANOCHLORINE
PRIMAGINE

MEDICAL - IQ AS MODIFIED BY UNIT CMDRS.

UNDRIES PACK ONE PACK PER ONE HUNDRED MEN PER

11 DAYS

AND DIST

IS CURRENTLY IN EFFECT UNTIL DISPLACEMENT TAKES

7TH MAR SUPPLY POINT DESTROYED.

02 MAR SUPPLY PT DIED UPON ARRIVAL QUANG TRI

Mr. [redacted]

OF 3

14342-2 SP4

SECRET

60

SECRET

1. THE 1ST BATTAL 3740 5 3 0 5 1 7

2. SECURITY

3. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE.

4. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE.

5. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE.

6. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE, SEC VII.

7. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE, SEC VII, AS DIR BY CG IN THE HAND.

8. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE.

9. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE.

10. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE AND EACH DAY UNTIL COMBAT OF LIFT FOUR
11. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE PROVIDED BY DIV MTO.

12. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE WILL OPERATE BETWEEN FIFTH WAR CP
13. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE AND ONE SLANT ONE CP AREAS.

14. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE WILL OPERATE BETWEEN ONE SLANT ONE AND
15. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE AND DANANG AIRFIELD.

16. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE WILL BE CAPABLE OF CARRYING COMPANY SIZE IN
17. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE ESSENTIAL EQUIP ONLY.

18. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE WILL FOR UPON COMBAT DURING LIFTS
19. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE.

20. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE WILL UTILIZE ORGANIC TRANS WHERE POSSIBLE.

21. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE

22. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE WILL OPERATE BETWEEN HILL 63 AND THE
23. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE.

24. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR EARLY BAGGAGE LIFTS.

25. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE IN CONJUNCTION WITH COMPANY LIFTS FROM
26. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE.

27. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE SUFFICIENT TO PERMIT RETURN OF
28. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE FOR TRANS ROUTES AT DEST.

29. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE COORD ALL HELICOPTER LIFTS

30. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE WILL BE AIRLIFTED FROM DANANG AIRFIELD TO
31. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE SPECIFIED BY CO FIRST WARRIOR.

32. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE WILL BE HELICOPTER LIFTED FROM HILL 63 AND

33. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE IN THE ORDER SPECIFIED BY CO FIRST WARRIOR.

34. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE.

35. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE FOR FIRST AND SECOND ECH WARRIOR.

36. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE LOCATED LSA HILL 63.

37. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE FOR FIRST WARRIOR CONVOY.

38. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE FOR FIRST WARRIOR AVAILABLE AT DONG HA

39. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE.

40. AS IN THE FIELD ONLY SOURCE FOR FIRST WARRIOR.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 5 NUMBER 0716 SECRET

B. REPLACEMENTS. PROVIDED BY THIS HQ.

C. PERS PROCEDURES.

(1) NORMAL PERS REPORTS CONTINUE IN EFFECT.

(2) OPCON CMDR MAKES INITIAL CASUALTY REPORT.

(3) OPCON CMDR MAKES INITIAL AWARD REPORT.

D. MISCELLANEOUS

A. ALL UNITS REPORT PERS STRENGTHS AND WPNS DENSITY TO THIS HQ (ATTN: ACOFS, G-4) AS SIGNIFICANT CHANGES OCCUR.

B. REPORTS IAW DIV O 3480.1.

C. FIRST MAR REPORT (ATTN: EMBARKO) NR AIRLIFTS DESIRED IN ORDER OF PRIORITY.

D. DEPENDING ON AIRCRAFT AVAIL. AIR WILL BE PRIMARY MEANS OF TRANS ALL PERS AND COMBAT ESSENTIAL CARGO.

E. UNIFORM AND EQUIP AS PRESCRIBED BY UNIT CMDRS.

SP-4

BT

3 OF 3

NOTE

SECRET

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DE RUMLA 3720 2731535

ZNY SSSSS

P 301535Z SEP 67

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

TO CG III MAF

INFO FIFTH MARINES

FIRST RECON BN

BT

DRAFTER:G-3
RELEASER:G-3**SECRET**
USARV CHEMICAL CONFERENCE (U)

A. ADMINO III MAF 231722Z SEP67

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING AGENDA ITEMS ARE SUBMITTED:

A. EMPLOYMENT OF THE AERIAL DELIVERED M-159 AND M-158 CS CLUSTERS.

(1) AVAILABILITY

(2) TYPE OF FUZES AND SUBSTITUTE STANDARD FUZES.

(3) DELIVERY SYSTEMS AND CAPABILITIES. M-16 ARMAMENT, HELO AND FIXED WING.

B. EMPLOYMENT OF MICRO-PULVERIZED CS IN BARRIER/TERRAIN DENIAL OPERATIONS.

(1) USE OF NAPALM TANKS AS DELIVERY VEHICLES (PROS AND CONS).

PAGE TWO RUMLA 3720 **SECRET**

(2) USE OF M-12 AND AREA 148 SMOKE/SPRAY TANKS TO DELIVER MICRO-PULVERIZED CS (EVALUATION TESTS). FEASIBILITY AND PRACTICABILITY.

(3) USE OF HELO MOUNTED M-4 (OLD TYPE) AND M-5 (NEW TYPE) DISPENSERS.

C. EMPLOYMENT OF CS ON OPERATIONS IN RVN WITHIN THE LAST

(1) IN THE ATTACK - MUNITIONS/DELIVERY MEANS.

(2) TO BREAK CONTACT - MUNITIONS/DELIVERY MEANS.

(3) ENEMY REACTION TO RCA USE.

(4) EFFECTS OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN ON RCA EMPLOYMENT.

(5) EXPLOITATION OF THE EMPLOYMENT OF RCA IN PSY OPS.

(6) USE ON PATROLS - ALL MEMBERS CARRY MASKS, ONE MEMBER CARRY M-14 RIFLE FOR CS GRENADE LAUNCH CAPABILITY.

(7) EMPLOYMENT OF CS BY ARTILLERY IN LANDING ZONE PREP- FORCE ENEMY IN OPEN FOR ARTILLERY AND AIR STRIKES.

D. IN COUNTRY TRAINING FOR PERS ENGAGED IN LOADING, HANDLING, AND DELIVERY OF RCA.

(1) LOADING PROCEDURES FOR MICRO-PULVERIZED CS.

(2) PROPER FUZING AND DELIVERY OF M-159 AND M-158

1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED**SECRET (U)**

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 3720 ~~SECRET~~
CLUSTER.

(3) WEARING M-17 FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK DURING NO. 1 CAMP ROUTINE AND IN ATHLETICS TO BUILD CONFIDENCE AND OVERCOME RELUCTANCE TO USE IN COMBAT.

(4) TRAINING OF HELICOPTER PILOTS TO FLY WHILE WEARING M-17 MASK FOR LANDING IN CS PREPARED ZONE AND FOR EMERGENCY EXTRACTION WHEN CS USED TO BREAK CONTACT.

2. REQUEST COPY OF CONFERENCE REPORT BE FORWARDED TO THIS HQ FOR INFORMATION.

GP-4

BT

2 OF 2

NNNNM

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein); FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

DivO 3120.20
3/AJP/dwm
3 Sep 1967

DIVISION ORDER 3120.20

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Continuity of Command

Encl: (1) CG Command group
(2) ADC Command group
(3) Communication package for temporary CP

1. Purpose: To publish procedures for establishment of an alternate or temporary division command post.

2. Assumptions

- a. The Commanding General (CG) becomes a casualty.
- b. The Main Division Command Post (CP) is attacked and communications for command and control are disrupted.
- c. Both assumptions a and b occur concurrently.

3. Background

a. In the event the CG becomes a casualty, the Assistant Division Commander (ADC) will be notified immediately and will assume command of the Division. In case of the prolonged absence of the ADC, or inability to make such notification, the senior surviving member of the Division staff will temporarily assume command until either the ADC can be advised and/or senior headquarters can be notified and direct action.

b. In the event of material loss of communications necessary to exercise command of the Division from its CP location, on order of the Commanding General, the Commanding General with selected members of his staff (enclosure 1) and communications personnel and radio equipment from Communication Company, Headquarters Battalion (enclosure 3) will move to the CP of the 11th Marines, and reestablish command and control from that location.

c. In the event that the Commanding General becomes a casualty and communications of the Division Main CP are disrupted, on order of the ADC, and with selected members of the Division Staff (enclosure 1), accompanied by communications personnel and radio equipment from Communications Company, Headquarters Battalion (enclosure 3), the ADC will reestablish command and control from the CP of the 11th Marines.

DivO 3120.20

3 Sep 1967

d. As a precaution, and when directed by the Commanding General, the ADC with selected members of the Division Staff (enclosure 2) and communications personnel and equipment (enclosure 3) will establish an Alternate Division CP collocated with the 11th Marines Command Post. On order, or when communications are inoperable from the main division CP, the Alternate Division CP will assume command and control of the Division.

4. Action

a. Headquarters Battalion: On order provide personnel and communications equipment as set forth in enclosures (1), (2) and (3) to establish an Alternate Division CP.

b. Eleventh Marines: Provide billeting, messing and support to include use of existing communications circuits for the establishment of an Alternate Division CP.

H. J. Woessner
H. J. WOESSNER
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

HqBn (2)
11th Mar (2)

DivO 3120 20
2 Sep 1967

COMMANDING GENERAL'S COMMAND GROUP

Commanding General
Commanding General's Aide
Commanding General's driver
Chief of Staff
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4
Division Communications Electronics Officer
Division Air Officer
Division Sergeant Major
G-2 Combat Operations Center Watch Officer
G-2 Combat Operations Center Watch NCO
G-2 Combat Operations Center Clerk
G-3 Combat Operations Center Watch Officer
G-3 Combat Operations Center Watch NCO
G-3 Combat Operations Center Clerk
FSCC Air Watch Officer
Other personnel as may be designated by Commanding General or Chief of Staff. Communications personnel included in enclosure (3).

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 3120.20
2 Sep 1967

ASSISTANT DIVISION COMMANDER'S COMMAND GROUP

Assistant Division Commander
ADC's Aide
ADC's driver
Deputy Chief of Staff
Assistant G-2
Assistant G-3
Assistant G-4
Assistant Communications Electronics Officer
Assistant Division Air Officer
G-2 Combat Operations Center Watch Officer
G-2 Combat Operations Center Watch NCO
G-2 Combat Operations Center Clerk
G-3 Combat Operations Center Watch Officer
G-3 Combat Operations Center Watch NCO
G-3 Combat Operations Center Clerk
FSCC Air Watch Officer
Other personnel as may be designated by Assistant Division Commander
or Chief of Staff. Communications personnel included in enclosure (3).

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 3120.20
3 Sep 1967

COMMUNICATION PACKAGE FOR TEMPORARY CP

1. The following communication personnel and equipment will be provided by the Division Communication Company on an as required basis:

Personnel

1 Capt	2502
1 MSgt	2591
1 GySgt	2549
1 GySgt	2861
1 SSgt	2539
10 Sgt & Below	2531/33
10 Sgt & Below	2511
3 Sgt & Below	2542

Equipment

4 Ea MRC-110 w/	1 Ea RT-524 and 1 Ea KY-8
2 Ea AN/PRC-25	
2 Ea RC-292	
3 Ea GRA-39	
3 Ea MRC-83	
3 Ea GRA-6	
2 Ea TT-4	
1 Ea KW-7	
1 Ea SB-22	
6 Ea TA-312	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
030800H September 1967

Operation Order 304-67 (Alert Forces) (Revised)

- Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS Series 17014, Sheets 6540 I,
II; 6541 II; 6640 III, IV; 6641 III; 6640 I, II;
6641 II.
(b) 1st MarDiv OperO 301-67
(c) 1st MAW OperO 303-67
(d) 1st MarDiv Admin O 301-67 (to be issued)
(e) Divo PO2000.2C

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Current monthly Task Organization Report

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy forces

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence) to reference (b).
(2) Current INTSUMS, PERINTREPS and SPIRS

b. Friendly forces

- (1) Reference (b).
(2) 1st MAW maintains two CH-46 and two UH-1H gunship helicopters on 15 min alert simultaneously, at Marble mountain (DA NANG) and Ky Ha (CHU LAI); reconstitutes those assets in accordance with reference (c), scrambles additional helicopters as requested, and available, in support of this order. Appendix 6 (Daily Alert Requirements) to Annex D (Air Operations) to reference (c).

2. MISSION

1st MarDiv maintains capability to commit, rapidly, forces of reinforced squad, reinforced platoon and reinforced company size; to engage and destroy enemy forces contacted or sighted, exploit supporting arms employment, reinforce friendly units, and protect downed aircraft or drones.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, F.M.F.

67 3574

Copy 150 of 200 COPIES

*to Sept
Journal
#6*
CONFIDENTIAL

(83)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. Infantry units maintain alert forces, as directed, for deployment by helicopter in execution of specific missions. Size of unit to be employed is determined by mission and tactical situation. Authority to commit alert forces is determined by mission and area to be employed. Forces employed are:

(1) Reinforced squad

(a) Tasks

1. Engage and destroy small enemy forces contacted or sighted within TAOR.
2. Protect downed aircraft within TAOR.
3. Protect drones in execution BLUE SPRINGS within TAOR.

- (b) Alert status: 15 minutes. (Maximum time elapsed before helicopters become airborne at airfield).

(c) Authority to commit.

1. Infantry regimental and battalion CO's directly subordinate to Division within assigned TAOR.
2. In case of BLUE SPRINGS, unit is alerted by this Headquarters.

(2) Reinforced Platoon

(a) Tasks

1. Engage and destroy small enemy forces contacted or sighted.
2. Protect downed aircraft.
3. Exploit supporting arms employment.
4. Reinforce friendly units.

- (b) Alert status: 30 minutes. (Maximum time elapsed before helicopters become airborne at airfield).

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) Authority to commit

1. Infantry regimental and battalion CO's directly subordinate to Division within assigned TAOR.
2. Commanding General outside TAOR.

(3) Reinforced Company

(a) Tasks

1. Engage and destroy enemy forces contacted or sighted; exploit supporting arms employment; reinforce friendly units.
2. Protect downed aircraft.
3. Rough Rider reserve force.

(b) Alert status: 60 minutes. (Maximum time elapsed before helicopters become airborne at airfield).

(c) Authority to commit.

1. Infantry regimental and battalion CO's directly subordinate to Division within assigned TAOR.
2. Commanding General outside TAOR.

b. 1st Marines (Rein)/5th Marines (-)(Rein)/7th Marines (Rein)

- (1) Maintain, during daylight hours, a minimum of one reinforced squad on 15 minute alert.
- (2) Maintain, during daylight hours, a minimum of one reinforced platoon on 30 minutes alert.
- (3) When directed, employ reinforced squad for BLUE SPRINGS.
- (4) Maintain, during daylight hours, a reinforced rifle company on 60 minutes alert.

c. Second Bn. Fifth Mar (Rein)

- (1) Maintain, during daylight hours, one reinforced squad on 15 minutes alert. Employ the squad in assigned TAOR as tactical situation requires. Be prepared to employ the squad outside assigned TAOR as directed.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Maintain, during daylight hours, one reinforced platoon on 30 minutes alert. Employ the platoon in assigned TAOR as tactical situation requires. Be prepared to employ the platoon outside assigned TAOR as directed.

d. Coordinating instructions

- (1) Employ the alert squad, platoon or company in assigned TAOR as the tactical situation requires.
- (2) Be prepared to employ the alert squad, platoon, or company outside assigned TAOR as directed.
- (3) Be prepared to reinforce or withdraw units committed in support of this order.
- (4) Smaller alert forces may be elements of larger alert forces.
- (5) Annex A (Procedure and Composition), Annex B (Downed Aircraft, BLUE SPRINGS), and Annex C (Checklist for Alert Forces).
- (6) Regiments/Battalions notify Division Headquarters (COC G-3 Watch Officer), by 1800 daily, of units designated as alert forces, helipad location(s), and radio frequencies and call signs for helicopter contact.
- (7) Report to 1st MarDiv/COC all alert force employments, including time of pickup, landing and extraction as each occurs.
- (8) This order supersedes Operation Order 304-67 of 26Feb67 and is effective upon receipt.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Reference (d).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION--ELECTRONICS

- a. Reference (e).
- b. Alert forces be prepared to enter tactical radio nets other than those of parent command in the event employment under OPCON another command.
- c. Division Headquarters establishes initial communications with appropriate FVMAF/ARVN units, if required, in support of alert force mission.

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Code names

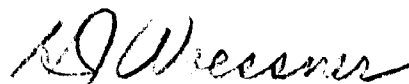
(1) Reinforced squad and platoon: SPARROW HAWK

(2) Reinforced company: BALD EAGLE

(3) Drone recovery: BLUE SPRINGS

e. Alert forces remain OPCON parent unit unless otherwise directed by this Headquarters.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

ANNEXES:

- A - Procedures and composition
- B - Downed Aircraft, BLUE SPRINGS
- C - Checklist for Alert Forces
- D - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 304-67 (Revised)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
030800H September 1967

Annex A (Procedures and Composition) to Operation Order 304-67 (Revised)

1. PROCEDURE

- a. Alert force helicopter request is submitted via TAR net to DASC. Request is prefaced with phrase "This is SPARROW HAWK (or BALD EAGLE) request." Data required in request:
 - (1) Size of alert force (reinf squad, platoon or company).
 - (2) Alert force pickup coordinates.
 - (3) Destination LZ coordinates.
 - (4) Coordinates of enemy.
 - (5) Description of enemy (strength, equipment, direction of movement, disposition, etc.).
 - (6) Location of friendly troops in vicinity.
 - (7) Call sign and frequency of unit to exercise OPCON of alert force.
 - (8) Remarks.
- b. Ensure request contains sufficient information to allow simultaneous briefing of helicopter pilots and alert forces.
- c. Helicopters lift force to assigned LZ.

2. COMPOSITION. Number of personnel and amount of equipment limited by capacity of helicopters. Maximum number of personnel with weapons and equipment for reinforced squad is 30, for reinforced platoon 60, and for reinforced company 210. Personnel, weapons and equipment will normally include as the minimum:

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

a. Reinforced squad

- (1) Artillery FO, FAC and NGF Spotter as appropriate.
- (2) Four M-72 light assault weapons (LAAW).
- (3) One M-60 machine gun.
- (4) One 3.5" rocket launcher w/WP ammunition.
- (5) One AN/PRC-25 radio.

b. Reinforced platoon

- (1) Artillery FO, FAC and NGF Spotter as appropriate.
- (2) Elements of 60mm mortar squad, MG squad, and assault squad.

c. Reinforced company

- (1) Artillery FO, FAC and NGF Spotter as appropriate.
- (2) Other attachments as necessary.

3. Annex C (Checklist for Alert Forces) provides a checklist for alert force unit leaders.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner
H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 304-67 (Revised)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
030800H September 1967

Annex B (Downed Aircraft, BLUE SPRINGS) to Operation Order 304-67 (Revised)

1. PROCEDURES

a. Downed Aircraft initiating procedure

- (1) Initial notification of downed aircraft is normally received by Div DASC/FSCC. DASC/FSCC notifies TADC. If ground force protection of downed aircraft is desired, 1stMAW Operations submits request for security force to 1st MarDiv COC, to include following information:
 - (a) Priority of request.
 - (b) Coordinates of downed aircraft.
 - (c) Condition of aircraft, crew members and passengers if any.
 - (d) Enemy activity in area.
 - (e) Nearest LZ (if not at actual site of downed aircraft).
 - (f) Call sign and frequency of fire support aircraft at scene.
- (2) Division COC passes mission to Regiment/Battalion nearest location of downed aircraft. Regiment/Battalion provides to Division, for passing to 1stMAW/MAG Operations, following information:
 - (a) Coordinates of alert force pickup point.
 - (b) Number of personnel in alert force determined by tactical situation (normally a reinforced squad in TAOR, reinforced platoon of 60 men outside TAOR).
 - (c) Call sign and frequency of alert force.
 - (d) Call sign of FAC.
- (3) Alert force lifted to site. Fire support aircraft remain in area and CH-46's return to MAG to await retraction of force.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Approval and control.

- (a) For downed aircraft in TAOR, COC automatically passes request to Regiment/Battalion nearest site or Regiment/Battalion initiates procedure.
- (b) For downed aircraft outside TAOR, COC obtains Commanding General's approval before passing request to Regiment/Battalion.
- (c) Regiment/Battalion, or designated unit, maintains OPCON of force, prepared to reinforce if required.

b. BLUE SPRINGS initiating procedure.

- (1) CG III MAF alerts 1st MarDiv COC and 1stMAW COC that a BLUE SPRINGS mission is initiated and provides the following information:
 - (a) Approximate time for helicopter pickup of alert force.
 - (b) Location of drone recovery area.
 - (c) Other pertinent data required for fire support coordination.
- (2) Division COC (G-3 Watch Officer) alerts appropriate Regiment to provide alert forces; a reinforced squad unless otherwise directed.
- (3) Regiment provides 1st MarDiv COC G-3 Watch Officer with:
 - (a) Current report of alert force designation.
 - (b) Helipad location.
 - (c) Radio frequency and call sign for helicopter contact.
- (4) 1st MarDiv COC passes info to III MAF upon implementation of BLUE SPRINGS Operation.
- (5) 1st MarDiv FSOC initiates action for necessary fire support coordination to ensure establishment of restricted fire zone in area of drone recovery during specified time period.
- (6) Subject to restrictions in para 2b(7) below, the alert force is lifted by helicopter to drone location and provides necessary perimeter security while recovery/salvage crew completes its work. Unit providing alert force is prepared to reinforce or withdraw alert force.

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) Approval and control.

- (a) If drone lands outside TAOR, alert force will not be launched without specific authority of this headquarters.
- (b) Regiment providing alert force exercises OPCON unless otherwise directed.
- (c) In event destruction of drone is directed by higher authority, separate instructions will be issued.
- (d) Detachment 10, 35th Combat Support Group, USAF recovery crew, controls technical aspect of drone recovery. Alert force commander is responsible only for security of the drone and recovery crew.

- 2. Annex C (Checklist for Alert Forces) provides a checklist for alert force unit leaders.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to operation Order 304-67 (Revised)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 030800H September 1967

Annex C (Checklist for Alert Forces) to Operation Order 304-67 (Revised)

1. Checklist for leaders of reinforced squad/platoon/company size alert force.
 - a. Is alert force properly organized for mission?
 - b. Is alert force properly equipped to include maps of area, radios, spare batteries, compasses, binoculars, protective masks, special equipment and ammunition as required?
 - c. Does alert force commander know:
 - (1) Enemy forces? Location, strength, equipment, disposition and/or movement as appropriate.
 - (2) Friendly forces?
 - (a) Location and nature of friendly forces in area of operations.
 - (b) Call sign and frequency of unit to exercise OPCON.
 - (c) Call signs of CH-46 and UH-1E fire support helicopters.
 - (d) Call sign and frequency of nearest supporting artillery.
 - (3) As appropriate
 - (a) Location of objective area (target area, downed aircraft or drone aircraft, enemy sighting or contact, etc.).
 - (b) Condition of downed aircraft and crew members.
 - d. Has following been accomplished?
 - (1) Alert force thoroughly briefed on above details.
 - (2) Force separated into fifteen man heliteams and instructed as to which helicopter they will board (1st, 2d, etc.) and in what sequence.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Frag Order prepared and issued, including:
 - (a) Mission assignments.
 - (b) Plan for employment of supporting arms.
- (4) Radio
 - (a) Check performed, and radios set on designated frequencies.
 - (b) Checked into net and contacted unit exercising OPCON.
 - (c) Contacted helicopters on designated frequency as helicopters arrived at LZ to pickup alert forces.
 - (d) Radios of FAC, NGF Spot and Artillery FO team accompanying reinforced squads, platoons and companies checked, frequencies set, and operators checked into nets.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner
 H. J. WOESSNER
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Order 304-67 (Revised)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
030800H September 1967

Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 304-67 (Revised)

Ref: (a) DivO 5605.1

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this order is as follows:

CG FMFPAC	5	CG FLC/FSR	3
CG FMFPAC (Fwd)	1	2d Bn, 5th Mar	5
COMUSMACV	5	11th MT Bn	2
CG III MAF	10	Det, 3d Dental Co	1
CG 1stMAW	20	DASC	1
CG 3dMarDiv	3		

E-1,2,4,10,11,14,15,16,23,26,35,38,39,46,65,(1);84,86,87,88,89,90,91,
92,93,97,98,101,102,(2);3,85,(6);7a,68,72,76,80(10).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 304-67 (Revised)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
060800H September 1967

Operation Plan 303-67

- Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014. TIEN PHUOC: Sheets 6640II, III; 6639 I, IV. BA TO: Sheets 6738 I-IV. KHAM DUC: Sheets 6540 II, III; 6639 I, IV. THUONG DUC 6540 I, II; 6640 III, IV.
(b) III MAF LOI 5-66 W/Ch #1
(c) 1st MarDiv OperO 301-67

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex A (Intelligence).
(2) Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces. Ref (b).

- (1) I ARVN Corps conducts operations against VC and NVA Forces throughout ICTZ. Major subordinate commands I Corps include 1st ARVN Div (11th Division Tactical Area (DTA), QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN Provinces), 2d ARVN Div (12th DTA QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces), QUANG DA Special Zone (QUANG NAM Province), Luc Long Dac Biet (LLDB, VN Special Forces) and Civilian Irregular Defense Groups (CIDG).
- (2) CG III MAF/SA I Corps exercises OPCON of U. S. Army Special Forces (USASF) A Detachments at CIDG Camps in ICTZ through Deputy Senior Advisor, I Corps and C-1 Detachment 5th USASF GP (Airborne). USASF Detachment Commanders serve as advisors to corresponding echelons of LLDB.
- (3) 7th Air Force operates MSQ-77 "Sky Spot" radar controlled bombing systems at PLEIKU (AR 7850) and DONG HA (YD 2461) in support of all-weather air operations in ICTZ. I Corps DASC provides for delivery of air support to CIDG Camps and provides FAC (Airborne) to support camps under attack.

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 3642
Copy 139 of 148

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

- (4) FMAW provides air support to include TPQ-10 systems at DA NANG (AT 9574) and CHU LAI (BT 5211) in support of all-weather air operations in 1st MarDiv area of responsibility.
- (5) LLDB, in coordination with Det C-1 5th USASF Gp, (Airborne) maintains nine CIDG Camps in I Corps Tactical Zone (ICTZ), three in 1st MarDiv area of responsibility.

c. Assumptions

- (1) Mission and priority of task of Division will not change. (Ref (c)).
- (2) Normal combat and combat service support elements will be available.

2. MISSION

When directed by III MAF, in coordination with I Corps forces and U.S. Advisory personnel, 1st MarDiv provides supporting arms fire in defense of designated CIDG Camps; conducts spoiling attacks in vicinity of camps threatened with attack; conducts operations to reinforce or relieve camps under attack; reestablishes camps if seized, and pursues and destroys enemy forces involved.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Opns. Relative inaccessibility of CIDG Camps allows enemy to prepare detailed attack plans and marshal substantial forces over a period of time in an attempt to overwhelm a particular camp before relief forces can respond effectively. Experience indicates; enemy attacks on camps are most likely during extended periods of reduced visibility when friendly capabilities to relieve or support camps are minimized; enemy will establish ambushes along major avenues of approach likely to be used by ground relief forces; and enemy will interdict likely helicopter zones within their capability. Survival of a camp under attack will be dependent largely upon the speed with which friendly air, artillery, and/or ground support can be rendered.

- (1) Primary responsibility for support of specific CIDG Camps is assigned to specific subordinate units to ensure continuity of planning and minimum response time in execution. See Annex B (Responsibility/Location/TACR CIDG Camps). Secondary responsibility is assigned to ensure flexibility in readiness to execute plans and to provide additional forces if required in support of camps concerned. Through frequent liaison with A Detachments of assigned CIDG Camps, subordinate units will keep continually abreast of friendly and enemy situation.

SECRET

- (2) Three successive phases of support are envisioned in execution of this plan. Sequence of phases depends on speed with which they can be brought to bear. Normal sequence is tactical air support, artillery support, and commitment of ground forces. Extent of USMC participation will be determined by III MAF.
- (a) All weather tactical air support is provided by TPQ-10 and MSQ-77 radar systems located to enable radar controlled bombing in vicinity of all CIDG Camps. Camps are equipped with UHF radios to control air strikes under emergency conditions, to allow conduct of UHF/automatic DF homing, and to provide emergency communications via any U. S. aircraft to higher Headquarters. If CIDG Camps are unable to operate UHF, a TAC (A) must be provided.
- (b) Artillery support may be provided by artillery within camps, ARVN or US artillery within supporting range of camps, or USMC artillery deployed to within supporting range of camps. Through preplanning and liaison, pre-planned concentrations are prepared for each camp. Coordinated plans are developed for US artillery in support of ARVN ground forces moving to assist camps under attack. Primary and alternate landing sites and firing positions are preselected where possible to ensure rapid deployment. Initial USMC artillery deployment envisions one battery reinforced with security element will be deployed either prior to or in conjunction with ground forces. In phasing of support, USMC artillery and associated security element, deployed in support of a camp under attack will pass to OPCON of the USMC ground force on its commitment.
- (c) Relief forces may be ARVN, ARVN supported by US artillery, coordinated ARVN/USMC, or unilateral USMC. Initial USMC ground force is envisioned as one infantry battalion reinforced. When USMC ground force is committed, OPCON of USASF A Detachment passes to the senior USMC infantry commander in area of operation.
- b. 1st Marines (Rein)
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
7th Marines (Rein)
- (1) Annex B (Responsibility/Location/TAOR CIDG Camps).
- (2) When directed, conduct unilateral or coordinated operations to reinforce or relieve primary responsibility CIDG Camp (Annex B) under attack, reestablish camp if seized, and pursue and destroy enemy forces involved.

SECRET

SECRET

- (3) Be prepared to conduct unilateral or coordinated operations to reinforce or relieve secondary responsibility CIDG Camp (Annex B) under attack, reestablish camp if seized, and pursue and destroy enemy forces involved.
- (4) Maintain liaison with USASF A Detachments, at CIDG Camps assigned, to coordinate planning and maintain current intelligence of threat to camps.
- (5) Submit recommendations this Headquarters for operations vicinity CIDG Camps to exploit intelligence developed concerning camps.
- (6) When directed, provide security elements when artillery units are deployed to support besieged CIDG Camps.

c. 11th Marines (Rein)

- (1) Annex B (Responsibility/Location/TAOR CIDG Camps).
- (2) When directed, immediately deploy artillery units, reinforced with security element to provide fire unilaterally or in coordination with ARVN artillery in besieged CIDG Camps. Annex C (Artillery Support).
- (3) Be prepared to deliver fires as soon as possible in support of besieged CIDG Camps from artillery located within supporting range of camps. Annex C (Artillery Support).
- (4) Assist in preparation and maintenance of plans as requested by 1st, 5th, and 7th Mar.
- (5) When directed, provide forces in accordance with 1st, 5th and 7th Mar plans.
- (6) Maintain liaison with USASF A Detachments at designated CIDG Camps to ensure preplanned concentrations are valid and fire support coordination procedures are established.

- d. Hq Bn (Rein)
1st Recon Bn (Rein)
1st AT Bn (-)
1st Tk Bn (-)
3d AmTrac Bn (-)
1st Engr Bn (-)
1st MT Bn
11th MT Bn
1st SP Bn (-)
1st Med Bn (Rein)
7th Comm Bn (-)

SECRET

SECRET

- (1) Assist in preparation and maintenance of plans as requested by 1st, 5th and 7th Mar.
- (2) When directed, provide forces and support in accordance with plans of 1st, 5th and 7th Mar.

e. Coordinating instructions

- (1) In event information received that CIDG Camp is threatened or has come under attack, immediately notify 1st MarDiv COC G-3 Watch Officer.
- (2) On notification of attack, this Headquarters will execute procedures of Annex D (COC/FSCC Immediate Action).
- (3) Notify this Headquarters immediately when current or planned operations would prevent execution of this plan.
- (4) Submit requests for external support to this Headquarters.
- (5) Direct liaison is authorized between all 1st MarDiv units and FLC.
- (6) Artillery support: Annex C (Artillery Support).
- (7) Air support ref (c). Preplanned air targets: Annex E (Preplanned Air Targets).
- (8) No change in rules of engagement: Ref (c).
- (9) Direct liaison authorized with Senior Advisor QUANG DA Special Zone and 2d ARVN Div, as appropriate, in discussing coordinated plans.
- (10) Code name for specific operations will be assigned by Frag Order implementing this plan.
- (11) Provide this Headquarters with ten copies of all plans.
- (12) This plan effective for planning on receipt, execution on order.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Plan 301-67.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

a. Communication-Electronics: Annex F (Communication-Electronics).

SECRET

b. Command.

- (1) As matter of U. S. policy, U. S. forces will not be placed under command or OPCON of allied commanders. However, this restriction does not preclude temporary tactical direction of U. S. Forces by ARVN commanders under exceptional circumstances and by mutual agreement, or temporary direction of ARVN Forces by U. S. commanders under certain circumstances. Matters of this nature will be referred to this Headquarters.
- (2) Command Relationships. Annex G (Command Relationships).
- (3) Command Posts. Ref (b).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

ANNEXES:

- A - Intelligence
- B - Responsibility/location/TAOR CIDG Camps
- C - Artillery Support
- D - COC/FSCC Immediate Action
- E - Preplanned Air Targets
- F - Communication-Electronics
- G - Command Relationships
- H - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303-67

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
060800H September 1967

Annex A (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 303-67

- Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014.
(b) III MAF's Special Photographic Intelligence Study of Special Forces Camps (NOTAL)
(c) DivO P3800.1F
(d) First MarDiv msg 300611Z Apr67

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

- a. See ref (b) for Special Photographic Intelligence Studies of each CIDG Camp in 1st MarDiv area.

- b. See current 1st MarDiv SPOTREPs, INTSUMs and PERINTREPs.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION. Within 15 kilometers of each CIDG Camp.

- a. Determine if enemy will attack any of CIDG Camps herein enumerated. If so, when? Where? In what strength? With what units?
- b. Determine if enemy will use reinforcements in attack on any of CIDG Camps. If so, when? Where? In what strength? With what units?
- c. Determine if enemy will employ rockets, artillery, heavy mortars and/or recoilless rifles in support of attack against any of CIDG Camps. If so, what type and caliber of weapon? Where will firing position be located? What methods of fire control will be employed?
- d. Determine current combat effectiveness of enemy units that could be employed in attacks against CIDG Camps.
- e. Determine what avenues of approach enemy will use to reach CIDG Camps.
- f. Determine if enemy will attempt to infiltrate CIDG Camp prior to conduct of attack.
- g. Determine if enemy will attempt sabotage within any of CIDG Camps.
- h. Determine what tactics enemy will employ during conduct of attack.
- i. Determine what means of tactical communications enemy will employ.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

A-1

SECRET

SECRET

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS

- a. Orders to Subordinate Units, 1st, 5th, 7th and 11th Marines. Prepare detailed intelligence annexes in support of this Operation Plan utilizing ref (b) studies, current INTSUMs and other studies and estimates provided by this Headquarters.
- b. Requests to Higher, Adjacent and Supporting Units. III MAF is requested to supplement and revise special photographic studies as required and provide other studies and/or information bearing on conduct of intelligence planning for enumerated CIDG Camps.
- c. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Any beleaguered CIDG Camp will receive first priority of reconnaissance available to this Headquarters.
 - (2) All will report as obtained:
 - (a) Information concerning significant enemy movement and activity which, if true, could threaten any CIDG Camp in 1st MarDiv area.
 - (b) Condition of overland lines of communication which could be utilized as approach routes for friendly reaction forces.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING CAPTIVES, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND CAPTURED MATERIAL. See Sect VIII of ref (c).

5. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

- a. Ref (b) consists of Special Photographic Intelligence Studies as follows:
 - (1) TIEN PHUOC, Serial 0226767 of 18 July 67 (C)
 - (2) KHAM DUC, Serial 069366 of 13 Jun 66 (C)
 - (3) THUONG DUC, Serial 063366 of 31 May 66 (C)
- b. Standard tactical map for operations under this plan is VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series 17014.
- c. Requisition and distribution will be in accordance with reference (c).
- d. Map corrections. All units will maintain record of map corrections. Corrections will be reported to this Hq (G-2) as encountered. Units will pass on map corrections and any additional geographic information to relieving units.

SECRET

- e. Photographs. See par 402 of ref (c).
- 6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. See Sec V of ref (c).
- 7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION
 - a. Submit standard intelligence reports as prescribed in Sec XII of ref (c), and as amplified below.
 - b. Intelligence Summary (INTSUM). Reporting period for daily INTSUMs submitted to this Headquarters (G-2) will be 0800 to 0800. INTSUMs will arrive at this Headquarters (G-2) by 1200 daily and will adhere to format specified by ref (d).
 - c. Special Intelligence Collection Requirements (SICRs). SICRs will be promulgated by this Headquarters to direct collection effort of specific tactical and technical intelligence requirements. Pertinent SICRs will be forwarded to subordinate units for inclusion in their collection effort. Collection of information responsive to SICRs must be made in timely fashion.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303-67

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 010000H September 1967

Annex B (Responsibility/Location/TAOR CIDG Camps) to Operation Plan 303-67

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014
 (b) III MAF ltr 3B/tgn over 2000 of 13Jun67 (C)

Time Zone: H

1. Appendixes 1, 2, and 3 are overlays of the TAOR's assigned the subject CIDG camps by reference (b). Designated areas which contain friendly population are enclosed by a fire coordination area. No fire will be delivered into these areas without clearance by the district/subsector chief. All fire support and air support will be cleared with appropriate Vietnamese officials prior to submission of the request to the supporting unit.

2. Operations may be conducted inside CIDG camp TAOR's after local coordination with the "A" Detachment Commander at the CIDG Camp concerned.

3. CIDG camps are listed below with their locations and the organization with primary and secondary responsibility for planning and execution of contingency plans.

<u>CAMP</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITY</u>	<u>SECONDARY RESPONSIBILITY</u>
TIEN PHUOC	BT108142	5th Marines	1st Marines
KHAM DUC	ZC004078	1st Marines	7th Marines
THUONG DUC	ZC142533	7th Marines	5th Marines

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner
 H. J. WOESSNER
 Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Chief of Staff

APPENDIX:

- 1 - TAOR overlay for TIEN PHUOC
- 2 - TAOR overlay for KHAM DUC
- 3 - TAOR overlay for THUONG DUC

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303-67

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

B-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 060800H September 1967

Annex C (Artillery Support) to Operation Plan 303-67

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex A (Intelligence).

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) ARVN artillery provides support when available.
- (2) FMAW provides air support.
- (3) 7th USAF provides air support.
- (4) TU 70.8.9 provides NGF support where appropriate.

2. MISSION

When directed, 1st MarDiv provides artillery support for relief of beleaguered CIDG Camps.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of artillery employment.

- (1) Provide artillery support for beleaguered CIDG Camps from artillery within camps and/or artillery within supporting range of camp. Artillery available to CIDG Camps without displacement is shown in Appendix 4 (Artillery Support Available to CIDG Camps).
- (2) On order, artillery command and control unit together with one or more firing units will displace to positions from which fires can be delivered in support of friendly forces defending, reinforcing, relieving or reestablishing beleaguered CIDG Camps.
- (3) Surface movement to selected firing positions will be utilized where possible. For remote positions inaccessible by surface movement, artillery elements will move by either helicopter or fixed wing aircraft.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

0-1

SECRET

SECRET

b. Artillery Command and Control Group.

- (1) Provide sufficient administrative and logistical personnel to effect OPCON over one or more batteries of field artillery ranging from 4.2" mortars to 155mm Howitzers.
- (2) Determine required local security augmentation upon assignment of a special mission and report this requirement to appropriate force commander.
- (3) Be prepared to exercise technical fire direction for one or more batteries described above.

c. Firing battery (ies).

- (1) Be prepared to helilift organic weapons by external means on order, to include providing slings for each weapon.
- (2) On order prepare basic load of ammunition in fiber containers to reduce weight of packing for initial ammunition lift.
- (3) Be prepared to conduct firing from observed firing charts.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Report position area and fire capabilities to Regimental FDC when established.
- (2) Available survey data will be furnished to units concerned by Regimental Survey Section.
- (3) Air observation will be provided when available.
- (4) Coordination of supporting arms will be exercised by A Detachment Commander at camp under attack until such time as USMC relief forces are committed. At that time, fire support coordination will be exercised by senior USMC tactical commander in area.
- (5) Assumption of supporting arms coordination by USMC commander will coincide with assumption of OPCON of A Detachment on order of III MAF.
- (6) ARVN artillery available to support CIDG Camps is described in Appendix 4 (Artillery Support Available to CIDG Camps).
- (7) Firing chart: Grid Sheet 1:25,000

SECRET

SECRET


4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Administration of units attached to artillery command control group remains with parent organization.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

- a. Current USASF SOI.
- b. 1st MarDiv GEOI.
- c. Annex F (Command Electronics).
- d. Command relationships. Annex G (Command Relationships).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON


H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

APPENDIXES:

- 1.- Artillery Concentrations, TIEN PHUOC
- 2.- Artillery Concentrations, KHAM DUC
- 3.- Artillery Concentrations, THUONG DUC
- 4.- Artillery Support Available to CIDG Camps

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303-67

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
060800H September 1967

Appendix 1 (Artillery Concentrations, TIEN PHUOC) to Annex C (Artillery Support) to Operation Plan 303-67;

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014. Sheets 6640 II, III; 6639 I, IV.

Time Zone: H

1. TIEN PHUOC CIDG Camp is located at BT 108142, elevation 60 meters. Special Forces contingent is Detachment A-102, 5th SFGA.

2. Target list.

<u>TGT NR</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>ELEVATION</u>	<u>TGT DESCRIPTION</u>
1	BT 10131450	50 meters	Route of approach
2	BT 10101480	60	Route of approach
3	BT 10101525	55	Route of approach
4	BT 10091565	60	Route of approach
5	BT 09801586	60	Route of approach
6	BT 10111420	55	Support weapons position
7	BT 09901442	60	AW position
8	BT 09801475	55	Trail junction
9	BT 09721517	55	Route of approach
10	BT 09651560	55	Route of approach
11	BT 10801470	60	Attack position
12	BT 10401470	60	Attack position
13	BT 10621510	60	Route of approach
14	BT 11051385	50	River crossing
15	BT 10951335	60	Route of approach
16	BT 10701285	80	Route of approach
17	BT 10051300	50	Possible mortar position
18	BT 09701315	80	Possible mortar position
19	BT 08861365	260	Trail junction
20	BT 08451470	200	Route of approach
21	BT 11651255	70	Possible mortar position
22	BT 10201220	100	Route of approach
23	BT 12301325	55	Route of approach
24	BT 12551475	80	Route of approach
25	BT 12801525	55	Trail junction
26	BT 12701615	70	Trail junction
27	BT 12051680	75	Trail junction
28	BT 11401675	80	Route of approach
29	BT 09301645	60	Trail junction
30	BT 09001582	55	Trail junction

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

31	BT 10451435	55 meters	Camp position overrun
32	BT 10751445	60	Camp position overrun
33	BT 10501401	50	Camp position overrun
34	BT 10901420	55	Camp position overrun
35	BT 11101430	60	Assault position
36	BT 09101250	340	RR position
37	BT 08451315	300	RR position
38	BT 08101395	400	RR position
39	BT 07801450	360	RR position
40	BT 07801565	60	Mortar position
41	BT 08461640	60	Route of approach
42	BT 08781693	55	Route of approach
43	BT 09901746	60	Route of approach
44	BT 10331752	80	Route of approach
45	BT 11101780	70	Route of approach
46	BT 13621617	55	Trail junction
47	BT 14441405	55	River crossing
48	BT 13491250	55	Trail junction
49	BT 12601187	70	Possible mortar position
50	BT 09651115	70	Possible mortar position

3. The following are registration points to be used for registration fires in the vicinity of TIEN PHUOC.

<u>RP NR</u>	<u>RP LOCATION</u>	<u>ELEVATION</u>	<u>RP DESCRIPTION</u>
1	BT 09801475	55 meters	Trail junction
2	BT 10801470	60	Attack position
3	BT 11051385	50	River crossing
4	BT 08861365	260	Trail junction

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner
 H. J. WOESSNER
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303067

C-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 060000H September 1967

Appendix 2 (Artillery Concentrations, KHAM DUC) to Annex C (Artillery Support) to Operation Plan 303-67

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014. Sheets 6540 II,III;
 6539 I,IV.

Time Zone: H

1. KHAM DUC CIDG Camp is located at ZC 004078, elevation 360 meters.
 Special Forces contingent is Detachment A-105, 5th SFGA.

2. Target list:

<u>TGT NR</u>	<u>TGT LOCATION</u>	<u>ELEVATION</u>	<u>TGT DESCRIPTION</u>
1	YC 98171015	84.9 meters	OP
2	YC 97950655	350	Trail junction
3	YC 98250676	390	Old village
4	YC 99260605	430	Bivouac area
5	YC 98480760	410	Avenue of approach
6	YC 98850705	450	OP
7	YC 98800779	390	Trail junction
8	YC 99380695	390	Avenue of approach
9	YC 99690655	210	River junction
10	YC 99350812	380	Avenue of approach
11	YC 99500901	390	Bridge
12	ZC 00110645	370	Mortar site
13	ZC 00150772	360	Trail
14	ZC 00450760	310	Avenue of approach
15	ZC 00660779	330	Trail
16	ZC 00910785	340	Trail
17	ZC 00860825	360	Avenue of approach
18	ZC 00210855	370	Bridge
19	ZC 01000985	450	OP
20	ZC 00851029	390	Bridge
21	ZC 01151096	310	Bridge
22	ZC 01400945	450	OP
23	ZC 02600755	350	Bivouac area
24	ZC 02600813	390	Bivouac area
25	ZC 01220694	370	Mortar position
26	ZC 02720647	372	Bivouac area
27	ZC 01320755	190	Ford
28	ZC 03000767	170	River junction
29	ZC 01100610	390	Bivouac area
30	ZC 02670961	470	Mortar site

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

C-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

31	YC 95569986	440	Bridge
32	YC 96170376	410	Bridge
33	YC 96600780	360	Abandoned village
34	ZC 04551394	360	Ford
35	ZC 03601054	300	Old OP
36	ZC 02821005	320	Bridge
37	ZC 04350967	170	Bridge
38	ZC 03800854	170	River junction
39	ZC 03630548	200	Ford
40	ZC 05080324	210	Ford
41	ZC 02530420	676	Old OP
42	ZC 03000320	430	Trail
43	YC 93950765	549	Bivouac area
44	YC 97731350	1028	OP
45	ZC 00240260	550	Bivouac area
46	ZC 01200380	550	Mortar position
47	ZC 07860852	240	Stream crossing
48	YC 95371120	450	Mortar position
49	YC 97800535	490	Bivouac area
50	ZC 00901280	500	Trail

3. The following are registration points to be used for registration fires in the vicinity of KHAM DUC.

<u>RP NR</u>	<u>RP LOCATION</u>	<u>ELEVATION</u>	<u>RP DESCRIPTION</u>
1	ZC 02550430	676 meters	Old OP
2	ZC 02160857	457	Hilltop
3	YC 99361010	630	Hilltop
4	YC 98420782	510	Hilltop

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner

H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
*Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303-67

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 060800H September 1967

Appendix 3 (Artillery Concentrations, THUONG DUC), to Annex C (Artillery Support) to Operation Plan 303-67

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6540 I,II;
 6640 III, IV.

Time Zone: H

1. THUONG DUC CIDG Camp is located at ZC 142533, elevation 60 meters.
 Special Forces contingent is Detachment A-109, 5th SFGA.
2. Target list:

<u>TGT NR</u>	<u>TGT LOCATION</u>	<u>ELEVATION</u>	<u>TGT DESCRIPTION</u>
1	ZC 15005246	0	Village
2	ZC 15705296	0	Village
3	ZC 17185325	0	Village
4	ZC 16145365	0	Village
5	ZC 16545384	0	Village
6	ZC 17105381	0	Village
7	ZC 17185325	0	Village
8	ZC 15875412	0	Village
9	ZC 15105433	0	Village
10	ZC 16395433	0	Village
11	ZC 17285469	0	Village
12	ZC 15715470	0	Woodlife
13	ZC 15875488	20	Hilltop
14	ZC 15555593	20	Friendly OP
15	ZC 11455441	70	Knoll
16	ZC 15925546	10	Ridge finger
17	ZC 11415374	150	Ridge finger, poss RR position
18	ZC 11265261	140	Draw, staging area
19	ZC 11465229	410	Ridge finger, OP
20	ZC 15185531	0	East foot knoll
21	ZC 15125570	0	Bottom of ridge
22	ZC 11785340	250	Knoll, poss RR position
23	ZC 14725599	0	Bottom of ridge
24	ZC 14575620	20	Ridge finger
25	ZC 14185640	0	Stream bed
26	ZC 13985570	0	Village
27	ZC 13855595	20	Ridge finger
28	ZC 13355535	0	Village
29	ZC 13575383	10	Creek entering valley
30	ZC 13745325	50	Top of draw

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

C-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

31	ZC 13805353	10	Bottom of Draw
32	ZC 13785274	90	Top of Draw
33	ZC 14185342	20	Side ridge
34	ZC 14515340	0	Grave
35	ZC 14135186	0	Village
36	ZC 14355225	0	Village
37	ZC 18325375	0	Village
38	ZC 11855291	296	Mortar position
39	ZC 12145238	430	Ridge finger
40	ZC 12725376	50	Infil route staging area
41	ZC 12985331	90	Mortar position
42	ZC 13205300	70	Mortar position
43	ZC 13005260	110	Possible RR position
44	ZC 12185570	0	Village
45	ZC 11085586	0	Village
46	ZC 10645653	0	Village
47	ZC 13385315	110	Possible RR position
48	ZC 12315119	0	South end of bridge
49	ZC 13485273	130	Possible RR position
50	ZC 11295055	0	Village

3. The following are registration points to be used for registration fires in the vicinity of THUONG DUC.

<u>RP NR</u>	<u>RP LOCATION</u>	<u>ELEVATION</u>	<u>RP DESCRIPTION</u>
1	ZC 14245285	10 meters	Narrow valley
2	ZC 14555345	0	Large grave
3	ZC 13295358	70	Knoll
4	ZC 14895317	10	Road junction

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner
 H. J. WOESSNER
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303-67

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
060800H September 1967

Appendix 4 (Artillery Support Available to CIDG Camps) to Annex C
(Artillery Support) to Operation Plan 303-67

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014.

Time Zone: H

1. Following CIDG Camps have artillery emplaced within camp or on OP related to camp complex:

<u>CAMP</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>ARTY COORDINATES</u>
THUONG DUC	2 - 105mm How	ZC 144532

2. Following camps have US artillery available for support:

<u>CAMP</u>	<u>US ARTY</u>	<u>ARTY COORDINATES</u>
TIEN PHUOC	2-155Gun SP	BT 027340
THUONG DUC	2-8" How	BT 106142
	2-155mm Gun (SP)	AT 877474
	2-175mm Gun (SP)	AT 877474
		AT 879579

3. Other CIDG Camps may be within range of USMC artillery depending on tactical deployments dictated by other considerations. USMC artillery may also be placed within selected CIDG Camps to support subsequent Marine operations in vicinity of camps.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner
H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303-67

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

C-4-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 060800H September 1967

Annex D (COC/FSCC Immediate Action) to Operation Plan 303-67

Ref: (a) I Corps Advisory Group SOI

Time Zone: H

1. Upon notification that one of the camps listed in Annex B (Responsibility/Location/TAOR CIDG Camps) is threatened by or has come under enemy attack, Division G-3 COC Watch Officer will:
 - a. Contact Detachment C-1, 5th Special Forces Group (Airborne) to determine seriousness of threat or attack, action taken to counter threat or attack, and weather conditions in vicinity of camp.
 - b. Alert ACoFS, G-3 of situation at beleaguered camp.
 - c. If initial information concerning camp received from sources other than III MAF, notify III MAF G-3 COC Watch Officer.
 - d. Contact Advisory Group Watch Officer at QUANG DA Special Zone or 2d ARVN Division as appropriate to obtain additional information.
 - e. Alert FSCC, air and artillery Watch Officers.
 - f. Start an immediate plot of situation.
 - g. Monitor appropriate tactical radio net of camp concerned. Reference (a).
 - h. When directed:
 - (1) Alert organization with responsibility for camp that has been threatened or attacked. See Annex B (Responsibility/Location/TAOR CIDG Camps).
 - (2) During daylight hours, or at night if flare plane has been requested, arrange for AO to make assessment of situation.
2. FSCC Watch Officers will:
 - a. Alert Fire Support Coordinator.
 - b. Alert (as required):

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

D-1

SECRET

SECRET

- (1) DASC.
- (2) FMAW Operations.
- (3) 11th Marines.
- c. Be prepared to place beleaguered camp in direct contact with agencies responding to:
 - (1) Air Support Requests
 - (2) Artillery Fire Requests.
 - (3) Naval Gunfire Support Requests.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303-47

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
060800H September 1967

Annex E (Preplanned Air Targets) to Operation Plan 303-67

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L701 and L7014

Time Zone: H

1. Appendixes 1, 2 and 3 are preplanned air targets primarily intended to be used for TPQ-10/MSQ-77 controlled air strikes during periods of reduced visibility in vicinity of CIDG Camps under attack. Targets represent likely avenues of approach, check points, assembly areas, OP's, and weapons positions.
2. Promulgation of target lists to fire support coordination elements likely to be committed in support of CIDG Camps under attack is directed.
3. All appropriate TPQ-10 computer data for each of these targets listed in appendixes 1, 2 and 3 is prepared by 1st Marine Aircraft Wing, and promulgated to the ASRT and DASC capable of supporting a given CIDG Camp under attack.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Preplanned Air Targets, TIEN PHUOC
- 2 - Preplanned Air Targets, KHAM DUC
- 3 - Preplanned Air Targets, THUONG DUC

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303-67

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

E-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 060800H September 1967

Appendix 1 (Preplanned Air Targets, TIEN PHUOC) to Annex E (Preplanned Air Targets) to Operation Plan 303-67

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014. Sheets 6640 II,III;
 6639 I,IV.

Time Zone: H

1. TIEN PHUOC DIDG Camp is located at BT 108142, elevation 60 meters.
 Special Forces contingent is Detachment A-102, 5th SFGA.

2. Target list:

<u>TGT NR</u>	<u>TGT LOCATION</u>	<u>ELEVATION</u>	<u>TGT DESCRIPTION</u>
B 1	BT 136163	60 meters	Trail junction
B 2	BT 120169	80	Trail junction
B 3	BT 090162	55	Ford
B 4	BT 082156	60	Trail and possible troop conc
B 5	BT 090143	80	Possible mortar position
B 6	BT 099147	55	Ford
B 7	BT 098144	55	Possible mortar position
B 8	BT 101139	80	Possible mortar position
B 9	BT 096132	80	Possible troop concentration
B 10	BT 105126	90	Possible mortar position
B 11	BT 102117	90	Possible mortar position
B 12	BT 095115	85	Possible mortar position
B 13	BT 082124	185	Possible mortar position
B 14	BT 076133	180	Possible mortar position
B 15	BT 066153	170	Possible troop concentration
B 16	BT 053153	300	Possible troop concentration
B 17	BT 083144	340	Possible RR position
B 18	BT 089137	50	Possible RR position
B 19	BT 089139	160	Possible RR position
B 20	BT 108138	50	Approach
B 21	BT 103147	40	Assault position
B 22	BT 089167	60	Approach
B 23	BT 104154	50	Approach
B 24	BT 091168	120	AA Gun position
B 25	BT 102178	60	Possible mortar position
B 26	BT 126162	60	Trail junction
B 27	BT 087125	370	Possible AA gun position
B 28	BT 079141	410	Possible AA gun position
B 29	BT 120122	80	Possible mortar position
B 30	BT 136131	125	Possible AA gun position

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

E-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B 31	BT 128152	75 meters	Trail junction
B 32	BT 159152	269	Possible AA gun position
B 33	BT 134174	310	Possible AA gun position
B 34	BT 073152	160	Possible mortar position
B 35	BT 060125	560	Possible mortar position
B 36	BT 116115	90	Possible mortar position
B 37	BT 124109	237	Possible AA gun position
B 38	BT 086176	100	Possible mortar position
B 39	BT 095155	60	Route of approach
B 40	BT 110168	80	Route of approach
B 41	BT 112149	60	Possible assault position
B 42	BT 107147	60	Possible assault position
B 43	BT 114179	70	Village (VC)
B 44	BT 150168	80	Route of approach
B 45	BT 142135	70	Route of approach
B 46	BT 135125	60	Route of approach
B 47	BT 099165	60	Support site
B 48	BT 102162	60	Route of approach
B 49	BT 157129	60	Support site
B 50	BT 173138	60	Bridge

BY COMMAND MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303-67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 060800Z September 1967

Appendix 2 (Preplanned Air Targets, KHAM DUC) to Annex E (Preplanned Air Targets) to Operation Plan 303-67

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014. Sheets 6540 II,III; 6539 I,IV.

Time Zone: H

1. KHAM DUC CIDG Camp is located at ZC 004078, elevation 360 meters. Special Forces contingent is Detachment A-105, 5th SFGA.

2. Target list:

<u>TGT NR</u>	<u>TGT LOCATION</u>	<u>ELEVATION</u>	<u>TGT DESCRIPTION</u>
E 1	ZC 004077	340 meters	Perimeter
E 2	ZC 005078	340	Perimeter
E 3	ZC 006080	360	Perimeter
E 4	ZC 008083	360	Perimeter
E 5	ZC 007088	370	Perimeter
E 6	ZC 004088	370	Perimeter
E 7	ZC 002085	370	Perimeter
E 8	ZC 001083	370	Perimeter
E 9	YC 999081	370	Perimeter
E 10	YC 997078	370	Perimeter
E 11	YC 999075	370	Perimeter
E 12	ZC 004075	330	Perimeter
E 13	ZC 008078	350	OP #6
E 14	ZC 012092	380	Trail junction
E 15	ZC 006099	410	Highway #14
E 16	ZC 014094	450	Op #7
E 17	ZC 010099	450	OP #5
E 18	ZC 013109	460	Highway #14
E 19	YC 997093	370	Highway #14
E 20	YC 995090	390	Highway #14
E 21	YC 994086	370	Highway trail junction
E 22	YC 993071	370	Trail
E 23	YC 998079	340	Trail
E 24	YC 988093	750	OP #1
E 25	YC 988071	450	OP #3
E 26	YC 981067	370	Trail
E 27	YC 977066	390	Highway #14
E 28	YC 961084	350	Trail
E 29	YC 972095	730	Trail
E 30	YC 993112	340	Trail

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

E-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

E 31	YC 993165	180 meters	Trail
E 32	YC 960036	470	Highway #14
E 33	YC 972045	410	Highway #14
E 34	YC 963018	450	Highway #14
E 35	YC 964009	470	Possible OP
E 36	YC 968015	450	Ambush site for react force
E 37	YC 971014	440	Ambush site for react force
E 38	YC 925024	720	Main trail
E 39	YC 952076	400	Trail
E 40	ZC 021167	150	Highway #14
E 41	ZC 034145	180	Highway #14
E 42	ZC 046112	210	Highway #14
E 43	ZC 058087	250	Trail
E 44	ZC 078085	250	Trail
E 45	ZC 028009	380	Trail
E 46	ZC 001039	390	Trail
E 47	ZC 025082	420	Possible OP
E 48	ZC 042098	190	Trail
E 49	ZC 081133	200	Trail
E 50	YC 997161	180	Trail

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner

H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303-67

E-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 060800H September 1967

Appendix 3 (Preplanned Air Targets, THUONG DUC) to Annex E (Preplanned Air Targets) to Operation Plan 303-67

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014. Sheets 6540 I,II;6640 III,IV.

Time Zone: H

1. THUONG DUC CIDG Camp is located ZC 142533, elevation 60 meters, Special Forces contingent is Detachment A-109, 5th SFGA.

2. Target list:

<u>TGT NR</u>	<u>TGT LOCATION</u>	<u>ELEVATION</u>	<u>TGT DESCRIPTION</u>
I 1	ZC 114539	110 meters	Defensive positions
I 2	ZC 099504	10	Supply route
I 3	ZC 112526	190	Draw
I 4	ZC 148549	10	Approach route
I 5	ZC 195551	10	Way station
I 6	ZC 169529	30	Possible cache area
I 7	ZC 198542	10	Defensive positions
I 8	ZC 148563	90	Approach route
I 9	ZC 139561	10	Possible mortar position
I 10	ZC 181561	70	Infiltration route
I 11	ZC 114522	30	Ridge finger
I 12	ZC 165559	30	Possible cache area
I 13	ZC 156566	70	Possible cache area
I 14	ZC 117534	250	Knoll
I 15	ZC 118529	296	Knoll
I 16	ZC 128570	10	Infiltration route
I 17	ZC 145573	170	Infiltration route
I 18	ZC 173555	10	Infiltration route
I 19	ZC 153504	670	DAI HIEP (3)(Possible cache area)
I 20	ZC 155516	330	Ridge finger
I 21	ZC 148514	230	Hillside
I 22	ZC 190521	570	Edge of plateau
I 23	ZC 195549	30	Friendly OP
I 24	ZC 165554	10	HOANG PHUOC (1)(Possible VC staging area)
I 25	ZC 096565	63	Hill 63 (Possible VC OP)
I 26	ZC 121523	430	Ridge finger
I 27	ZC 133563	10	Rice paddy (Possible cache area)
I 28	ZC 125564	10	Bottom of hill
I 29	ZC 104576	70	Middle of draw
I 30	ZC 169555	10	Bottom of hill

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

E-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

I 31	ZC 169560	30 meters	Stream bank
I 32	ZC 166567	10	Stream bank
I 33	ZC 160526	10	Trail/stream crossing
I 34	ZC 165537	10	DONG PHUOC (1)(Possible cache area)
I 35	ZC 161536	10	DONG PHUOC (1)(Possible VC mortar position)
I 36	ZC 127237	50	Draw
I 37	ZC 113498	10	Bridge
I 38	ZC 189556	05	River bank
I 39	ZC 191559	10	Bridge
I 40	ZC 132530	70	Draw
I 41	ZC 130260	110	Ridge finger
I 42	ZC 133531	110	Ridge finger
I 43	ZC 155580	310	Trail cross hill (Possible VC base area)
I 44	ZC 134527	130	Ridge finger
I 45	ZC 137557	10	TAI SON Village (Possible VC mortar position)
I 46	ZC 144520	10	Village (Possible staging area)
I 47	ZC 104551	10	House (Possible staging area)
I 48	ZC 127562	10	River bank
I 49	ZC 152554	10	Houses (Possible staging area)
I 50	ZC 084556	10	Bridge

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner
 H. J. WOESSNER
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-3467

E-3-2

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 060800H September 1967

Annex F (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Plan 303-67

Ref: (a) 1st MarDiv OperO 301-67
 (b) 1st MarDiv C PO2000.2 (CNOI)
 (c) Det C-1, 5th SFG (Airborne) SOI (NOTAL)
 (d) I Corps Advisory Team SOI (NOTAL)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex A (Intelligence).
- (2) Current INTSUMs and PERINTREPs
- (3) Enemy has employed and will continue to employ monitoring, imitative deception, and makeshift jamming (any noise locally generated) of friendly radio and wire circuits.
- (4) Enemy will continue to harass communications systems by destroying or damaging communication facilities and by disrupting metallic lines.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) CG III MAF

- (a) Coordinates communication requirements between 1st Marine Division and C-1 Detachment, 5th USASF Group which cannot be supported locally.
- (b) Relays C-1 Detachment INTSUMs and SPOTREPs/SITREPs to this Headquarters via existing covered teletype circuits.
- (c) Provides C-1 Detachment commander with sufficient communication security aids for immediate authentication, numeral, and brief tactical message encryption/decryption.
- (d) Provides communication personnel and equipment augmentation as necessary to support requirements beyond capability of this Headquarters.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

F-1

SECRET

SECRET

- (2) C-1 Detachment, 5th USASF Group, authorizes 1st Marine Division and referenced subordinate units to enter existing USASF radio nets.
- (3) First Marine Air Wing provides and coordinates close air support communications and on-call helicopter and/or transport aircraft for airborne radio retransmission packages and teams.
- (4) FLC provides emergency communication logistic support.

2. MISSION

When directed, 1st Marine Division communication-electronics elements install, operate and maintain continuous and reliable communication systems to support this plan.

3. EXECUTION

a. Communication Company (-), HQBn

- (1) Maintain normal command control communications for this Headquarters while located in DA NANG Combat Base.
- (2) Be prepared to enter radio nets which enable this Headquarters to communicate with QUANG DA Special Zone Advisors and with designated USASF Detachment(s) and/or CIDG Camps.
- (3) Coordinate communications planning as directed by this Headquarters with 1st, 5th, 7th and 11th Marines as required.
- (4) Be prepared to provide retransmission package, to include equipment, personnel, frequencies and call signs.

b. 1st Marines (Rein)
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
7th Marines (Rein)
11th Marines (Rein)

- (1) Plan for and be prepared to install, operate and maintain continuously reliable communications to support assigned missions.
- (2) Maintain existing communication-electronics installations in normal TAOR, AO.

F-2

SECRET

SECRET

- (3) Determine communication requirements which cannot be organically supported and submit appropriate requests to this Headquarters, to include requests for retransmission aircraft.

- c. Hq Bn (Rein)
1st Recon Bn (Rein)
1st AT Bn (-)
1st Tk Bn (-)
3d AmTrac Bn (-)
1st Engr Bn (-)
1st MT Bn
11th MT Bn
1st SP Bn (-)
1st Med Bn (Rein)

- (1) Be prepared to install, operate and maintain communications in support of mission specifically assigned in execution of this plan.
- (2) Provide communication-electronics planning support as required by 1st, 5th and 7th Mar.

- d. 7th Comm Bn (-)

- (1) Be prepared to provide communication-electronics support to augment forces committed to execution of this plan.
- (2) Carry out missions assigned per 3c phase.

- e. Air Support Communications. Ref (a).

- f. Artillery Communications. Normal

- g. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Ref (b).
- (2) Annex D (COC/FSCC Immediate Action) for initial communication action requirements.
- (3) Communications Center. Phrase "PASS TO COC" will be included in passing instructions of operational messages transmitted to this Headquarters via common user circuits.
- (4) Communication Security Aids.
 - (a) Operation Code. KAC-P. Ref (b).
 - (b) Numeral Code. KAC-Q Ref (b).
 - (c) Authentication Code. KAC-Q. Ref (b).

SECRET

(5) Radio

(a) Call Signs. Refs (b), (c) and (d).

(b) Frequencies. Ref (b), (c) and (d).

(6) Radio Relay. Activated on order as tactical situation requires and develops.

(7) Wire.

(a) Limited in objective area(s) until developing tactical situation requires installation of trunks and internal CP wire systems(s).

(b) Switchboard Code Names. 1st MarDiv Telephone Directory.

(c) Be alert for booby traps when trouble-shooting wire lines.

(8) Initial contact between a relieving unit and CIDG Camps should be accomplished on VHF Air Movement Frequency. Thereafter, combination of CIDG VHF and HF nets, and relieving units organic Command, Tactical, and Supporting Arms Nets would be used. Airborne radio retransmission will be employed, as required.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Admin Plan 303-66

b. Charged batteries, BB-451, available on call from LSA when established. Units return discharged batteries to LSA for exchange on one-for-one basis. Mark battery cases with unit designations.

c. Limited third and overflow second echelon maintenance and exchange/float service available at LSA when established.

d. Limited stock of high usage communication-electronics equipment accessory items available at LSA when established.

e. Resupply of wire and dry cell batteries available at LSA when established.

F-4

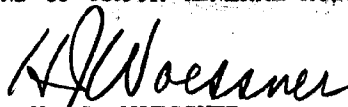
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- (1) All expended dry cell batteries will be completely demolished or returned to ISA for destruction.
- (2) All units retrieve communication wire upon displacement from any position within objective area.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303-67

F-5

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
060800H September 1967


Annex G (Command Relationships) to Operation Plan 303-67

Ref: (a) III MAF LOI 5-66 w/Ch #1

Time Zone: H

1. Appendix 1 depicts relationships between ARVN units, province and district officials, III MAF command and operational control echelons, 7th Air Force, and USASF 5th Special Forces Group (Airborne).
2. Only CG, I ARVN Corps is in LLDB command and control structure. No command relationship exists between ARVN divisions and detachments at any level.
3. Senior LLDB officer at each camp is camp commander.
4. USASF A Det commander is advisor to LLDB in each camp and has additional mission as advisor to local sector/sub sector commander. CG III MAF/SA I Corps exercises OPCON USASF A Dets in ICTZ through Commander, I Corps Advisory Group and Commanding Officer, Det C-1, 5th Special Forces Group (Airborne).
5. Special Forces liaison team is stationed QUANG NGAI City, QUANG NGAI Province for purposes of establishing contact with US and Free World Forces, and 2d ARVN Div, and informing them of Special Forces activities in 12th DTA. Liaison team represents Detachment C-1 but has no command or operational authority.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON


H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

APPENDIX:

1 - Command Relationships Diagram

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303-67

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

G-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

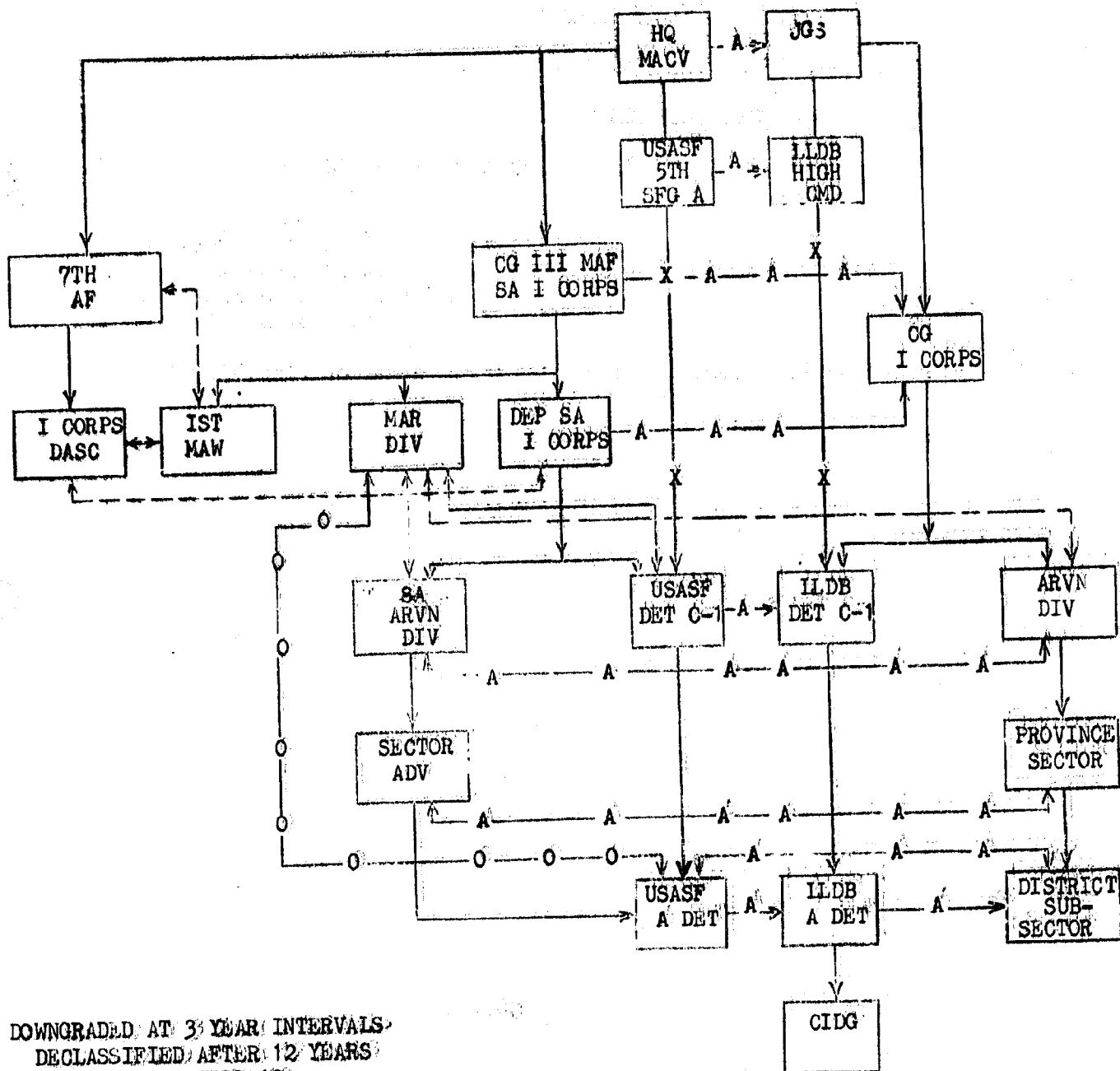
SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 0000001 September 1967

Appendix 1 (Command Relationships Diagram) to Annex G (Command Relationships)
 to Operation Plan 303-67

Ref: (a) III MAF LOI 5-66 w/CH #1

Time Zone: H



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

G-1-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

LEGEND:

_____ OPCON

 X ADCON

_____ LIAISON

_____ COORDINATION/COOPERATION

 O COMMUNICATION ONLY (when estab)

 A ADVISORY RELATIONSHIP

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner

H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303-67

G-1-2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
060800H September 1967

Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303-67

Ref: (a) DivO 5605.1

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this plan will be made as follows:

<u>COMMAND</u>	<u>NO COPIES</u>
CMC	2
CMCS	2
CG FMFPac	5
COMUSMACV	5
CG III MAF	10
CG 3d MarDiv	1
CG 1st MAW	5
CG FLC/FSR	2
Det C-1 5th USASF Gp (Abn)	2
SA 2d ARVN Div	2
QUANG DA Spec Zone	2

E-1,2,3,4,8,10,14,15,16,21,23,26,34,35,38,39,46,65; 7A(25)
C (less 86,95,98,100,101,102)

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

H-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CC
SECRET

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 150800H September 1967

Operation Plan 120-67 (Air Reinforcement of KHE SANH)

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014; Sheets 6342 II, III

Time Zone: H

Task Organization:

<u>Bn, Marines (-) (Rein)</u>	(835 pers)
H&S Company (-)	(109 pers)
Co __, __ Bn, __ Marines	(197 pers)
Co __, __ Bn, __ Marines	(197 pers)
Co __, __ Bn, __ Marines	(197 pers)
Btry W, __ Bn, 11th Marines	(54 pers)
__ Plat, Co __, 1st Engr Bn	(33 pers)
Det, Collecting & Clearing Co, 1st Med Bn	(30 pers)
Det, Co __, 1st SP Bn (HST)	(18 pers)

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Provided upon execution.
- b. Friendly Forces. Provided upon execution.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. Effective on order
- d. Assumptions

(1) That the battalion will be required to land at KHE SANH prepared for combat.

(2) That 12 hours notice will be granted between notification and execution.

S & C FILES
 HEADQUARTERS
 1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 3520
 Copy 736 of 198 copies

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

2. MISSION

1st Marine Division provides, on order, a battalion (-) (Rein) to the 3d Marine Division for employment in the vicinity of KHE SANH.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

- (1) On order, the designated battalion command group, maneuver elements and supporting units move to the DA NANG Airfield for embarkation in C-7A aircraft (Caribou). The order of embarkation and employment at the final destination is one rifle company, followed by the command group and two rifle companies, 4.2" Mortar Battery, and combat service support elements.
- (2) Internal task organization is the prerogative of the battalion commander. Changes in plane loads are permitted as long as the maximum pay load per aircraft is not exceeded.
- (3) Additional combat support and combat service support are provided, as required, by 3d Marine Division.

b. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) This plan effective for planning on receipt and execution on order.
- (2) Liaison authority with the 3d Marine Division for planning is retained by this Headquarters.
- (3) Chop to 3d Marine Division is effective when the command group becomes airborne at DA NANG.
- (4) Annex A (Aircraft Assignment Table)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Supply

- (1) General. Force Logistic Command remains the supply source for all classes of supply.
- (2) Prescribed Loads (Airlift)

SECRET

(a) Class I

1. Four (4) MCI, w/fuel Trioxane.
2. Two (2) full canteens per man.

(b) Class II. T/A and T/E as prescribed by organizational commander.(c) Class III

1. Vehicle tanks $3/4$ full, plus one (1) five gallon can $3/4$ full per vehicle.
2. Packaged lubricants as required.

(d) Class IV. None, except as deemed absolutely essential by organizational commander(e) Class V. Basic allowance plus one (1) day DOA.(f) Medical Supplies. Det, C&C Co, will have one half ($\frac{1}{2}$) I.O.L. and one half ($\frac{1}{2}$) back up supply block code 600.(3) Resupply(a) General. Upon OPCON 3d MarDiv: FLSG-A is the supply source for all classes of supply for units within or attached to the 3rd MarDiv.(b) Supply Source. ISA Khe Sanh - all supply classes.b. Evacuation and Hospitalization. Upon OPCON 3d MarDiv, 3d MarDiv0 P6000.c. Transportation

- (1) Time and method of transportation of troops and equipment to P.O.E. to be announced.
- (2) Transportation to objective area by fixed wing aircraft.

d. Service

- (1) Units responsible for 1st and 2nd echelon maintenance.
- (2) ISA Khe Sanh provides 3rd echelon maintenance support.

SECRET

SECRET


e. Personnel

- (1) Strength. On board strength.
- (2) Replacements. Provided by this Headquarters.
- (3) Personnel Procedures
 - (a) Normal personnel reports continue in effect.
 - (b) OPCON commander makes initial casualty report.
 - (c) OPCON commander makes initial awards report.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. Mike designators and communication instructions will be passed by the 3d Marine Division.
- b. Command Relationships. To be determined and promulgated by 3d Marine Division.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON


H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

ANNEXES:

- A - Aircraft Assignment Table
- B - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Plan 120-67

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
150800H September 1967

Annex A (Aircraft Assignment Table) to Operation Plan 120-67 (Air Reinforcement of KHE SANH)

<u>A/C NO.</u>	<u>PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT & MATERIAL</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>TACTICAL LOADING</u>
1	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG	24	5804	
2	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	24	5786	
3	Elms, Co ____	25	6000	
4	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG	24	5804	
5	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	24	5786	
6	Elms, Co ____	25	6000	
7	Elms, Co ____; 3 60mm Mort 1 Trk M422 w/trlr	12	5869	
8	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG	24	5804	
9	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	24	5786	
10	Elms, Co ____; 2 Trk M274 800# 60mm Mort Ammo	5	5910	
<hr/>				
11	Elms, CmdGrp; 1 Trk M422 w/trlr	13	5965	
12	Elms, CmdGrp; 1 AN/MRC83	11	5840	
13	Elms, CmdGrp; 1 AN/MRC83	11	5840	
14	Elms, CmdGrp; 1 AN/MRC83	11	5840	
15	Elms, CmdGrp	25	6000	
16	Elms, CmdGrp; 2 106mm RR 2440# 106 RR Ammo	11	5920	
17	Elms, CmdGrp; 3 81mm Mort	23	5880	
18	Elms, CmdGrp; 2670# 81mm Mort Ammo	13	5790	

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

<u>A/C NO.</u>	<u>PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT & MATERIAL</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>TACTICAL LOADING</u>
19	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG	24	5804	
20	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	24	5786	
21	Elms, Co ____	25	6000	
22	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG	24	5804	
23	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	24	5786	
24	Elms, Co ____	25	6000	
25	Elms, Co ____; 3 60mm Mort 1 Trk M422 w/trlr	12	5869	
26	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG	24	5804	
27	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	24	5786	
28	Elms, Co ____; 2 Trk M274 800# 60mm Mort Ammo	5	5910	
<hr/>				
29	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG	24	5804	
30	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	24	5786	
31	Elms, Co ____	25	6000	
32	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG	24	5804	
33	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	24	5786	
34	Elms, Co ____	25	6000	
35	Elms, Co ____; 3 60mm Mort 1 Trk M422 w/trlr	12	5869	
36	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG	24	5804	
37	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	24	5786	

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

<u>A/C NO.</u>	<u>PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT & MATERIAL</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>TACTICAL LOADING</u>
38	Elms, Co ____; 2 Trk M274 800# 60mm Mort Ammo	5	5910	
39	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry; 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 1 4.2 Mort; 1200# equip	4	5940	
40	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry; 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 1 4.2 Mort; 1200# equip	4	5940	
41	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry; 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 1 4.2 Mort; 1200# equip	4	5940	
42	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry; 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 1 4.2 Mort; 1200# equip	4	5940	
43	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry; 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 1 4.2 Mort; 1200# equip	4	5940	
44	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry; 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 1 4.2 Mort; 1200# equip	4	5940	
45	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry; 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 1200# equip	8	5965	
46	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry; 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 1200# equip	8	5965	
47	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry; 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 1200# equip	8	5965	
48	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry; 5000# equip	4	5960	
49	4.2 Mort Ammo		6000	
50	4.2 Mort Ammo		6000	
51	4.2 Mort Ammo		6000	
52	4.2 Mort Ammo		6000	
53	4.2 Mort Ammo		6000	

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

<u>A/C NO.</u>	<u>PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT & MATERIAL</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>TACTICAL LOADING</u>
54	Elms, 4.2 Mort Btry; 2200# equip	2	5880	
	Elms, C&C Co; 2000# equip	5		
55	Det, C&C Co	25	6000	

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

*H. J. Woessner*H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Plan 120-67

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
150800H September 1967

Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Plan 120-67

Ref: (a) Division Order 5605.1_

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this order is as follows:

COMUSMACV	5	NAVSUPACT	1
CG FMFPAC	5	CO I CORPS ADV GROUP	1
CG III MAF	10	2d Bn, 5th Marines	3
CG 3d MarDiv	5	11th MT Bn	2
CG 1st MAW	10	1st Hospital Co	1
CG FLC/FSR	1		

E-1,2,4,8,10,12,14,15,16,21,23,26,27,32,34,35,39,46,65 (1); 84,85,86,
87,88,89,90,91,92,93,95,97,98,101,102(2);3,(6);7a,68,72,76,80(10).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner

H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Plan 120-67

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

B-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

SECRET

DivO 003100.2
3/REH/kob
Ser. 003100.67
21 Sep 1967

W/OIC
H/AOIC

SECRET

DIVISION ORDER 003100.2

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Herbicide Program (U)

Ref: (a) MACV Directive Number 525-7
(b) Force Order 03100.1
(c) CG III MAF ltr 3B/lka 3403/1 of 2Aug67
(d) 1st Marine Division Operation Order 302-67

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 3787
Copy 274 of 850 copies

1. Purpose. This directive furnishes basic guidance and instructions concerning the Herbicide Program.

2. General

a. References (a), (b) and (c) provide background information on Herbicide Operations.

b. The Herbicide Program, crop destruction and defoliation, in RVN has grown substantially in the past two years. Appropriations for the program have increased from 11 million dollars in FY 66 to 120 million dollars for FY 68. I Corps is programmed to receive 35 percent of all types of herbicide delivered in country.

c. The use of herbicides for crop destruction and defoliation is primarily a Republic of Vietnam (RVN) venture which is supported by the United States, subject to policy guidance established by U. S. Defense and State Departments.

d. Of the two aspects of the Herbicide Program, crop destruction has the greater potential. Since January 1967, rice and other VC food crops sufficient to feed approximately 30,000 persons for one year have been destroyed in the I Corps area by means of aerial delivered herbicide spray.

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET
SECRET

(86)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DivO 003100.2
21 Sep 1967

e. Some of the obvious benefits which accrue from destruction of crops, particularly in deficit production areas are:

- (1) Lowering enemy morale and effectiveness due to food shortage.
- (2) Diversion of enemy troops from tactical operations to food procurement and production efforts.
- (3) An additional burden is placed on the enemy logistical system to provide for food normally obtained locally.

f. Defoliation operations can assist as follows:

- (1) Clearing of growth around storage areas and supply points.
- (2) Clearing area around fixed checkpoints to prevent ambush and by-pass of these areas.
- (3) Clearing growth from the perimeter of combat bases.
- (4) Uncovering known or suspected VC infiltration routes to increase vulnerability of these areas to air strikes.

g. Requests for herbicide operations will normally be approved:

- (1) When terrain and vegetation favor the use of defoliant and when handcutting or burning are impractical.
- (2) In areas remote from population.

h. Requests for herbicide operations will not be approved when it is apparent that damage will occur to GVN crops, except when the tactical advantages gained far outweigh other considerations. In selecting targets that may involve crop destruction, consideration will be given first to the alternative of securing and recovering the harvest for GVN use. See reference (d) which outlines Golden Fleece operations.

3. 1st Marine Division Responsibilities

- a. Exercise staff supervision for herbicide operations. (G-3)
- b. Coordinate all target planning and operations. (G-3)

SECRET

Divo 003100.2
21 Sep 1967

- c. Review all plans of selected targets and requests from subordinate units and make appropriate recommendations to the Commanding General. (G-3)
- d. Provide information on potential targets. (G-2)
- e. Collect, evaluate, and disseminate information relative to effectiveness of 1st Marine Division herbicide operations. (G-2)
- f. Make recommendation on the planned use of herbicides, considering the effect on friendly populations in and adjacent to target areas. (G-5)
- g. When appropriate, take adequate measures to warn the friendly population of herbicide operations. (G-5)
- h. Exercise staff supervision of psywar aspects. (G-5)

4. Action

a. Units desiring to employ herbicides in defoliation operations will forward the request via the chain of command to this Headquarters. Requests for employment of herbicides will include the following information:

- (1) UTM Grid Coordinates.
- (2) Overlays or annotated photographs as appropriate, depicting the target area.
- (3) Number of hectares to be sprayed (when appropriate).
- (4) Type of vegetation.
- (5) Expected harvest date of crop.
- (6) Justification, to include objectives and military worth.
- (7) Planned psywar and rehabilitation programs.
- (8) Recommended method of dispensing chemicals; i.e. hand spray, power spray, or aerial spray.

SECRET

SECRET

DivO 003100.2
21 Sep 1967

b. As a means of accelerating the crop destruction program, I Corps has established large free crop destruction/defoliation areas in each Province. Crops found within these areas can be targeted and sprayed without going through the lengthy procedure normally required for the establishment of a herbicide project. Such requests will be forwarded by message through the chain of command direct to MACV for execution; no further clearance is required.

(1) Following areas are free crop destruction/defoliation areas:

Project 1-2-6-66 Free area Quang Nam (P)

North Boundary: THUA THIEN/QUANG NAM border
South Boundary: QUANG TIN/QUANG NAM border
West Boundary: Laotian/QUANG NAM border
East Boundary: Line through (ZC078910), (ZC150910),
(AT800760), (ZC160760), (ZC160680), (AT810680), (AT830620),
(ZC190620), (ZC160580), (ZC100580), (AC070550), (ZC060480),
(ZC190480), (ZC170380), (AT850280).

Project 1-2-7-66 Free area, Quang Tin (P)

North Boundary: QUANG NAM/QUANG TIN border
West Boundary: Laotian/QUANG TIN border
South Boundary: QUANG NGAI/QUANG TIN/KONTUM border
East Boundary: Line through (AT960270), (AT960250),
(BT050310), on the QUANG NAM border; along QUANG NAM border
north-east to (BT120370), (BT140370), (BT140290), (BT210290),
(BT210190), (BT020190), (BT020030), (BT140030), (BT140090),
(BT200090), (BT200150), (BT250150), (BT300090), (BT300060),

SECRET

DivO 003100.2
21 Sep 1967

(BT340060), (BT340090), (BT430030), (BS430980), on the QUANG
NGAI border.

(2) Priority for herbicide missions in the 1st Marine Division areas of interest will be crop destruction. Requests for crop destruction missions in the aforementioned free areas should be made to this Headquarters via the chain of command, priority precedence, and should include the following information:

(a) Coordinates - target center for small areas; four corner coordinates for large target areas.

(b) Type crop - rice, broad leaf or mixed.

(c) Estimated harvest data available.

c. Every effort should be made to include crop identification and location as part of normal aerial reconnaissance and long range patrol program. Report locations through intelligence channels or by request for a crop destruction mission.

H. J. Woessner
H. J. WOESSNER
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" and "B"

Copy to: CG III MAF (2)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 220800H September 1967

Operation Order 307-67 (COUNTY FAIR)

Ref: (a) 1stMarDiv OpO 301-67
 (b) ForO 3121.3
 (c) CG III MAF 262340Z Jun67 (C)
 (d) 1stMarDivO 3480.1
 (e) 1stMarDiv AdminO 301-67 (to be issued)
 (f) 1stMarDiv CEOI P02000.2C

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 3817
 Copy 30 of 165 copies

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Current Monthly Task Organization Report.

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Current INTSUMs, PERINTREPs and SIRs.
- b. Friendly Forces
 - (1) GVN civilian officials conduct census and registration of villagers, issue identification documents, introduce villagers to government officials, conduct psychological warfare operations, and reintroduce GVN influence in area.
 - (2) GVN military elements (ARVN, RF and/or PF) provide security for GVN officials, conduct deliberate search of hamlets and villagers for VC personnel, equipment and facilities, and supervise movement of citizens to central collection area for processing.
 - (3) Psychological Operation support units. Annex K (Psychological Warfare) to reference (a).
- c. Attachments and Detachments. Current Monthly Task Organization Report.

2. MISSION

1st Marine Division provides forces and limited medical and logistical support for COUNTY FAIR operations, on dates and in locales which are mutually agreeable to US and GVN military and civilian officials.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

(87)

CONFIDENTIAL

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

- (1) COUNTY FAIR is a clearing operation which combines and coordinates military, governmental, civic and psychological warfare activities; and re-establishes GVN control over the populace of a given area. It is designed to remove the enemy from the community in which he is a parasite, while at the same time insuring that the populace is not alienated toward the government. Military actions, civic actions and psychological warfare programs have the purpose to convince the Vietnamese people that the GVN is an effective government which is interested in the welfare of the people, and that a GVN victory over the VC is inevitable.
- (2) USMC participation in COUNTY FAIR operations consists of establishing a cordon around a preselcted target area (village, hamlet, etc.) to isolate it for the duration of an operation (normally 4-5 days), and to provide limited medical and logistical assistance. The cordon is normally established during predawn hours. To the largest extent possible, GVN military, police and civil authorities perform the task of searching target areas and handling the populace. This is considered an essential element of the COUNTY FAIR operation since one of its primary purposes is to restore confidence in the government of Vietnam and instill a sense of trust and loyalty toward duly appointed officials.
- (3) The following are types of activities to which the civilian population is exposed during the COUNTY FAIR operation.
 - (a) Collection and Assembly. As noted above, collection and assembly of civilians is handled by GVN military, police and civil authorities. Ordinarily, the civil-populace is relocated temporarily in an area adjacent to the actual site of the search.
 - (b) Civic Action and Psychological Warfare. This is focused on a series of activities designed to gain the villagers' trust and cooperation. Feeding facilities are established to compensate for inconvenience caused by requiring the villagers to wait in assembly areas and to undergo processing. While waiting, the populace is exposed to an intensive program consisting of taped messages from local and national officials, educational films, newsreels, leaflets, and addresses by local officials, Kit Carson

CONFIDENTIAL

Scouts, Armed Propaganda Team members and Vietnamese Information Service Cultural Drama Team members using loudspeakers.

- (c) Searching and Identification. Qualified GVN administrators assemble the villagers in the target area. Among administrative items accomplished at this stage are:
 - 1. Census taking.
 - 2. Issuance of ID cards.
 - 3. Initial interrogation to determine background, whereabouts of family members, etc. VC suspects are retained for further questioning by qualified ARVN interrogators. Interrogators are assisted, as required, by U. S. personnel and equipment.
- (d) Medical. A medical team is normally composed of two or three corpsmen who provide medical assistance in conjunction with the MEDCAP program. The team is capable of administering first aid and treating minor wounds and superficial injuries. When available, and if required, U. S. Navy physicians accompany the medical team. Participation by GVN physicians and corpsmen is encouraged.
- (e) Entertainment. When possible, provisions are made for entertainment of villagers to break the monotony of prolonged lectures, broadcasts and speeches. Movies, music and live entertainment have been well received in most villages. The Division Band and Division Drum and Bugle Corps are available on request.
- (4) To achieve the desired results from COUNTY FAIR operations, the area should be sealed off long enough to cause the VC hiding in the area to leave their place of concealment when their food and water are exhausted.

b. 1st Mar (Rein)

5th Mar (-) (Rein)

7th Mar (Rein)

2d Bn, 5th Mar (Rein)

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) Arrange for and conduct COUNTY FAIR operations in assigned TAORs/AO in accordance with paragraph 3a(2) above.
 - (2) Provide a force to cordon the selected area in support of the COUNTY FAIR operation.
 - (3) Within capabilities provide medical personnel in support of GVN medical activities in the area of operation.
 - (4) Within capabilities provide equipment, facilities and supplies consistent with available resources and essential requirements.
- c. 11th Mar (Rein). Provide artillery support as required.
- d. Hq Bn
- 1st Recon Bn (Rein)
- 1st AT Bn (-)
- 1st Tk Bn (-)
- 3d AmTrac Bn
- 1st Engr Bn (-)
- 1st SP Bn (-)
- 1st MT Bn
- 11th MT Bn
- 1st Med Bn (-)
- (1) Provide forces in support of specific operations.
 - (2) Provide planning support as required.
- e. Coordinating Instructions
- (1) Unclassified code name: COUNTY FAIR.
 - (2) Reference (b) provides information and general guidelines for the conduct of COUNTY FAIR operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Annex I to reference (a) for rules of engagement. Objective areas frequently have many friendly villagers. Caution all personnel to exercise consideration and tact in dealing with unarmed civilians.
- (4) Direct liaison is authorized between units conducting a COUNTY FAIR, supporting units and appropriate RVN military and civil authorities. Thorough planning and coordination with GVN participants are necessary. In this regard one criterion used in selecting hamlets and villages for conduct of COUNTY FAIR is that the area must have the capability of forming a PF or some other type of permanent self defense force after the operation is terminated. Reference (c) applies.
- (5) Intelligence support may be obtained by application to this Headquarters, attention ACoFS, G-2.
- (6) Apprehend and turn over to the GVN officials any Vietnamese attempting to enter or leave the objective area.
- (7) Nothing in this order is intended to preclude rear area commanders from conducting limited COUNTY FAIR operations.
- (8) Obtain authority to conduct COUNTY FAIR operations requiring an infantry battalion (-) or larger from this Headquarters. Notify this Headquarters no later than 11 days in advance of desired date for conduct of operations, to include target area, participating units (US/GVN), plans for providing security for the area after the operation and reasons for selecting the particular target. Include in the request to conduct the COUNTY FAIR operations a statement that the plan has been coordinated with the appropriate Senior Province Advisor.
- (9) Identify each COUNTY FAIR operation by the number of the regiment conducting it.
Example: 5th Mar: COUNTY FAIR 5-1, COUNTY FAIR 5-2.
(System formalized 21Jul66).
- (10) Results reported in unit SITREPS and on wrap up reports to be made in accordance with references (b) and (d).

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Administration. Reference (e). (To be issued).

b. Logistics

(1) Source of supply. Force Logistic Command.

(2) Medical.

(a) 1st Med Bn be prepared to provide additional medical personnel as required by regiments/separate battalion.

(b) 1st Dental Co. Be prepared to furnish a DENTCAP team composed of a Dental Officer and technicians upon request by regiments/separate battalion.

(c) Employ medical personnel organic to units. Notify this Headquarters (Isherwood 16) if additional medical personnel are required.

(d) Except in cases of emergency, use only MEDCAP supplies for treatment of civilians. Resupply is through unit Civil Affairs Officer. Transfer civilians requiring other than out patient treatment to the nearest civilian hospital. Vietnamese civilians injured under circumstances requiring a Special Incident Report, may be hospitalized at the 1st Marine Division medical facilities when the unit Commanding Officer determines such hospitalization is in the best interest of the U. S.

(e) Report the number of patients treated in accordance with existing MEDCAP instructions.

(3) Food and Water. Each family takes sufficient basic food-stuffs to the holding area for the period of time they are expected to be processed. If family supplies are not adequate they should be supplemented from hamlet, village or district assets. Families should provide their own cooking, eating and drinking utensils. The unit conducting the operation is encouraged to provide hot soup and tea to augment rations brought by the villagers. The unit should provide the supply of water in the holding area, with local wells as the source of water normally. All water which is provided should be purified.


CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Facilities. A unit conducting an operation establishes minimum essential facilities required for care of civilians detained in the holding area. Provide suitable facilities for cooking and sanitation (heads). Adequate shelter from the weather may be provided for sick or wounded, old and infirm, infant children and women in advanced stages of pregnancy.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

- a. Communication-Electronics. Reference (f). Submit requests for additional communication support to this Headquarters at least five days prior to implementation of a COUNTY FAIR operation.
- b. Command Relationship. Cooperation and coordination between U. S. and GVN forces and agencies.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON


H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

ANNEX

A - DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION: Annex A (Distribution) to Operation Order 307-67

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
220800H September 1967

Annex A (Distribution) to Operation Order 307-67

Ref: (a) 1stMarDiv O 5605.1

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this order is as follows:

CG FMFPAC	5	CG FLC/FSR	5
COMUSMACV	5	DSA I CORPS	2
COMSEVENTHFLT	2	SA 2d ARVN Div	2
CG III MAF	10	SA QUANG DA Spl Zone	2
CG 3d MarDiv	2	2d Bn 5th Mar	2
CG 1st MAW	10	11th MT Bn	2

E-1,2,3,4,8,10,11,12,14,15,16,21,23,26,27,32,34,35,38,40,41,46,56,58,61,
65,(1); 84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,95,97,98,100,101,102,(2); 7A,68,72,
76,80,(1).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner
H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex A (Distribution) to Operation Order 307-67

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
250800H September 1967

Change No 1 to Operation Plan 120-67 (Air Reinforcement of KHE SANH)

Encl: (1) Revised pages A-1, A-2, A-3 and A-4 of Annex A (Aircraft Assignment Table) to Operation Plan 120-67 (Air Reinforcement of KHE SANH)

Time Zone: H

1. Make the following page changes to Operation Plan 120-67.
 - a. Remove and destroy the present pages A-1, A-2, A-3 and A-4 and replace them with enclosure (1) pages A-1, A-2, A-3 and A-4 hereto.
2. This change provides for aircraft assignments within revised aircraft limitations.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Plan 120-67

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 3520 CH#1
Copy 25 of 100 copies

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

(88)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam

250800H September 1967

DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam

Annex A (Aircraft Assignment Table) to Operation Plan 120-67 (Air Reinforcement of KHE SANH)

A/C NO.	PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT & MATERIAL	NO.	WEIGHT	TACTICAL LOADING
1	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG	20	4844	
2	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	20	4826	
3	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	20	4800	
4	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG	20	4844	
5	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	20	4826	
6	Elms, Co ____; 100# 60mm Mort Ammo	20	4900	
7	Elms, Co ____; 306mm Mort Ammo 1 Trk M422 w/trlr	28	4909	
8	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG w/trlr	20	4844	
9	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	20	4826	
10	Elms, Co ____; 2 Trk M274 300# 60mm Mort Ammo	3	4930	
11	Elms, Co ____; 200# 60mm Mort Ammo	20	5000	
12	Elms, Co ____; 200# 60mm Mort Ammo	20	5000	
13	Elms, CmdGrp; 1 Trk M422 w/trlr	8	4765	
14	Elms, CmdGrp; 1 AN/MRC83 w/trlr	6	4640	
15	Elms, CmdGrp; 1 AN/MRC83	6	4640	
16	Elms, CmdGrp; 1 AN/MRC83	6	4640	
17	Elms, CmdGrp; 1 AN/MRC83	20	4800	
18	Elms, CmdGrp; 2 106mm RR 2440# 106mm RR Ammo	27	4960	
19	Elms, CmdGrp; 3 4.2mm Mort 3481mm Mort Ammo	19	4920	
	Elms, CmdGrp; 3 4.2mm Mort	19	4920	

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
Ch 1

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

<u>A/C NO.</u>	<u>PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT & MATERIAL</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>TACTICAL LOADING</u>
20	Elms, CmdGrp; 2670# 81mm Mort Ammo	9	4830	
21	Elms, CmdGrp	20	4800	
22	Elms, CmdGrp	17	4080	
23	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG	20	4844	
24	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	20	4826	
25	Elms, Co ____	20	4800	
26	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG	20	4844	
27	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	20	4826	
28	Elms, Co ____; 100# 60mm Mort Ammo	20	4900	
29	Elms, Co ____; 3 60mm Mort 1 Trk M422 w/trlr	8	4909	
30	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG	20	4844	
31	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	20	4826	
32	Elms, Co ____; 2 Trk M274 300# 60mm Mort Ammo	3	4930	
33	Elms, Co ____; 200# 60mm Mort Ammo	20	5000	
34	Elms, Co ____; 200# 60mm Mort Ammo	20	5000	
35	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG	20	4844	
36	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	20	4826	
37	Elms, Co ____	20	4800	
38	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG	20	4844	
39	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	20	4826	
40	Elms, Co ____; 100# 60mm Mort Ammo	20	4900	
41	Elms, Co ____; 3 60mm Mort 1 Trk M422 w/trlr	8	4909	

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

<u>A/C NO.</u>	<u>PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT & MATERIAL</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>TACTICAL LOADING</u>
42	Elms, Co ____; 2 M60 MG	20	4844	
43	Elms, Co ____; 2 3.5 RL	20	4826	
44	Elms, Co ____; 2 Trk M274 300# 60mm Mort Ammo	3	4930	
45	Elms, Co ____; 200# 60mm Mort Ammo	20	5000	
46	Elms, Co ____; 200# 60mm Mort Ammo	20	5000	
47	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry: 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 1 4.2 Mort; 200# Equip	4	4940	
48	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry: 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 1 4.2 Mort; 200# Equip	4	4940	
49	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry: 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 1 4.2 Mort; 200# Equip	4	4940	
50	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry: 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 1 4.2 Mort; 200# Equip	4	4940	
51	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry: 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 1 4.2 Mort; 200# Equip	4	4940	
52	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry: 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 1 4.2 Mort; 200# Equip	4	4940	
53	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry: 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 200# Equip	8	4965	
54	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry: 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 200# Equip	8	4965	
55	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry: 1 Trk M422 w/trlr; 200# Equip	8	4965	
56	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry; 4000# Equip	4	4960	
57	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry; 5000# Equip		5000	
58	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry; 5000# Equip		5000	
59	4.2 Mort Ammo		5000	
60	4.2 Mort Ammo		5000	

A-3

SECRET
Ch 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

<u>A/C NO.</u>	<u>PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT & MATERIAL</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>TACTICAL LOADING</u>
61	4.2 Mort Ammo		5000	
62	4.2 Mort Ammo		5000	
63	4.2 Mort Ammo		5000	
64	4.2 Mort Ammo		5000	
65	Elms, 4.2 MortBtry; 2200# Equip	2	2680	
66	Elms, C&C Co; 1000# Equip	15	4600	
67	Elms, C&C Co; 1000# Equip	15	4600	

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Plan 120-67

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
250800H September 1967

Change No 1 to Operation Plan 303-67

Encl: (1) Revised Page C-4-1 Appendix 4 (Artillery Support Available to
CIDG Camps) to Annex C (Artillery Support) to Operation Plan
303-67

Time Zone: H

1. Make the following page change to Operation Plan 303-67.
 - a. Remove and destroy the present page C-4-1 and replace it with enclosure (1) hereto.
2. This change provides for updating artillery support available to CIDG Camps.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner
H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303-67

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 3642 CH 1
Copy 17 of 150 copies

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

1

SECRET

SECRET

(89)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
250800H September 1967

Appendix 4 (Artillery Support Available to CIDG Camps) to Annex C
(Artillery Support) to Operation Plan 303-67

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014

Time Zone: H

1. Following CIDG Camps have artillery emplaced within camp or on OP related to camp complex:

<u>CAMP</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>ARTY COORDINATES</u>
THUONG DUC	2 - 105mm How	ZC 144532

2. Following camps have US artillery available for support:

<u>CAMP</u>	<u>US ARTY</u>	<u>ARTY COORDINATES</u>
TIEN PHUOC	4 - 105mm How 2 - 155mm Gun (SP)	BT 105143 BT 027340
THUONG DUC	2 - 155mm Gun (SP) 2 - B" How 2 - 175mm Gun (SP)	AT 876472 AT 876472 AT 882582

3. Other CIDG Camps may be within range of USMC artillery depending on tactical deployments dictated by other considerations. USMC artillery may also be placed within selected CIDG Camps to support subsequent Marine operations in vicinity of camps.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

H. J. Woessner
H. J. WOESSNER
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Plan 303-67

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

C-4-1

SECRET
Ch 1

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

DivO 03820.2
3/ERN/kgb
Ser: 0390-67
26 Sep 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIVISION ORDER 03820.2

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

**S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF**

67 3892

Copy 20 of 322 copies

W/OIC
H/AOIC

Subj: Countermeasures Against Mines and Booby Traps (U)

Ref: (a) CG III MAF ltr 31/TRA:wjm Ser: 0189767 of 30 June 1967
(b) CG First MarDiv 040625Z Aug67
(c) DivO 3820.1
(d) DivO P4700.8
(e) DivO 1500.28D

1. Purpose. To disseminate mine and booby trap information and countermeasures to all units.

2. Background. The enemy has continued to employ land mines extensively against U. S. forces, primarily in the form of nuisance mining. Concurrently he has continued extensive use of booby traps. Both of these devices have resulted in persistent casualties. The mine/booby trap analysis in reference (a) indicates some trends in enemy methods of employment. These are as follows:

a. The incident rate for general locations appears to be cyclic. That is, there may be a period of increasing number of incidents followed by a leveling off then a decreasing rate with the cycle covering about 4-6 months.

b. Incidents do not occur uniformly throughout an area but appear in areas frequently used by Marines, at choke points, and along natural routes of approach to areas of Marine or enemy interest.

c. The occurrence of incidents is primarily a daytime affair, although mines and booby traps, especially vehicular mines may be laid at night.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(90)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DivO 03820.2

26 Sep 1967

d. Vehicular casualties are increasing because of an increase in vehicular incidents and because there has been no decrease in the number of casualties per detonation.

3. Countermeasures. In general, counter mine/booby trap operations consist of four measures: (1) Prevention of device emplacement, (2) detection and neutralization of emplaced devices, (3) selection of routes to reduce probability of a detonation and, (4) action to reduce the severity of detonation effects.

a. Prevention

(1) Areas of increasing or high mine/booby trap activity shall be identified and considered as likely spots for County Fairs or other similar operations, and increased aerial observation.

(2) Maximum possible observation both during daylight and at night shall be conducted utilizing available low visibility (Starlight Scope) and electronic means (TPS-21, SID) with particular emphasis on areas which are vulnerable because of canalization.

(3) Deny the enemy use of American munitions and materials. The items of major concern are M-26 grenades, dud ordnance, and batteries.

(a) Control of issue and expenditure of M-26 grenades will be in accordance with ref (b).

(b) All levels of command will establish programs to identify, locate, and destroy or remove all dud ordnance. If the ordnance cannot be destroyed or removed, the circumstances will be reported to the next higher headquarters. Prior to destruction or removal, consideration may be given to establishing an ambush site in the vicinity of large ordnance duds. Duds which cannot be immediately destroyed or removed should be considered as targets for harassing fires.

(c) Used batteries will not be discarded. Commanders will establish procedures for the collection and destruction of used batteries. Each cell unit of the battery must be destroyed and, if possible, the residue buried.

b. Detection and Neutralization

(1) One of the best detection devices ever created are the eyes of an alert Marine. Know the VC warning signs for mines and booby traps.

CONFIDENTIAL

DivO 03820.2
26 Sep 1967

Observe the local villagers -- the routes they use and the ones they avoid. Insofar as possible, use the same men in a sweep team for a given area, as they are better able to detect seemingly insignificant changes since the last sweep.

(2) Information concerning mines and booby traps must be disseminated on a timely basis, particularly information concerning new warning indicators.

(3) Services of the local population should be exploited to their fullest in the acquisition of information.

(a) Each patrol, if possible, should have at least one person with a rudimentary VN language capability.

(b) Make maximum use of the rewards program, assuring that its existence is widely disseminated and that rewards are prompt and consistent with the value of the information.

(4) Be alert for trip wires at any height. Some are elevated to be tripped by a radio antenna.

c. Probability Reduction

(1) Avoid standardized behavior. Vary patrol and travel routes, rest points, and avoid congregating.

(2) Avoid, ~~eliminate, or be~~ especially cautious when traversing choke points or areas of canalization, such as gates and breaks in hedge rows.

(3) Each small unit should have at least one grappling hook and a long rope to ensure that gates, doors, and suspicious objects are not boobytrapped, before they are handled.

(4) Tanks may be used to precede foot troops in areas where AP mines are suspected.

(5) Allow vehicle operators maximum flexibility in choosing routes. Follow in the tracks of the vehicle immediately ahead. Avoid old vehicle tracks.

CONFIDENTIAL

DivO 03820.2

26 Sep 1967

(6) Conduct activities at night instead of during the day when possible, to utilize the day/night characteristics of mine warfare.

d. Detonation Effects

(1) Require individuals to maintain a minimum interval of 15 meters at all times and to wear the body armor and helmet unless otherwise authorized by competent authority.

(2) Use caution in approaching individuals wounded by a mine or booby trap. The enemy frequently uses multiple mines in one area.

(3) Keep a safe distance of at least 100 meters from moving vehicles.

(4) Use sandbags or other nonshatter material in the floors and beds of vehicles whenever possible.

4. Unit Activities. Reporting shall continue to be as required by reference (c). The following are some suggested activities to take advantage of enemy mine/booby trap procedure:

a. Increase the number of large scale (company and battalion) night operations.

b. Increase Marine use of mines (Section VI of reference (d)) and particularly booby traps (Paragraph 604.4 of reference (d)) along suspected enemy used trails and hideouts. These items shall be used at night and retrieved in the daytime.

c. When enemy explosive devices are found, leave them in place and ambush the enemy when he arrives at night to disarm them.

5. Training

a. Reference (e) requires specific mine/booby trap qualification of personnel holding certain billets. Additionally, as many other personnel as possible should become so qualified.

b. Unit training programs shall stress individual actions in support of this order.

c. Small unit leaders shall continually remind their subordinates of proper precautionary measures in support of this order.

CONFIDENTIAL

DivO 03820.2
26 Sep 1967

6. Recommendations. Addressees are encouraged to submit any comments or recommendations, on a continuing basis, for improvement of this order.



H. J. WOESSNER
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" and "B"

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 5830.1
5/HJW/jee
28 Sep 1967

DIVISION ORDER 5830.1

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedures, Operational/Serious Incidents;
report and investigation thereof

Ref: (a) ICCI 5830.1A
(b) MCO 05740.2A
(c) FMFPacO 5740.1
(d) DivO 5720.4A

Encl: (1) Format of Weekly Report of Operational/Serious Incidents

Reports Required: Weekly Report of Operational/Serious Incidents,
Par 4d (2)(c)

1. Purpose. To prescribe procedures for processing and monitoring operational/serious incident reports submitted to this Headquarters.

2. Background. References (a), (b) and (c) require immediate reports to higher headquarters of any incident that results from our own fire in death or serious injury to friendly forces or noncombatants; any incident that may reflect adversely upon U.S. Forces and their mission in Vietnam; and any incident that may receive widespread adverse publicity. Reference (d) prescribes policy and procedures for reporting significant information from subordinate commands of the 1st Marine Division to this Headquarters. The aims of these procedures are to ensure timely and accurate reporting to higher headquarters in order that they may meet their obligations to their superiors and the press; to permit the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, to meet his responsibilities as the commander; and to ensure complete and appropriate corrective action wherever needed.

3. General. Reference (d) requires subordinate commands to report operational/serious incidents to the 1st Marine Division Combat Operations Center (COC) by the most rapid available means.

4. Action

a. Division COC

(1) The Division COC shall be the focal point for the receipt of Operational (Spot)/Serious Incident Reports from subordinate units, and for the transmittal of such reports to the III MAF COC.

(91)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 5830.1

28 Sep 1967

(2) Procedures for processing Spot/Serious Incident Reports will be as follows:

(a) Upon receipt of a Spot/Serious Incident Report, record the report by completing the appropriate report format, original and one copy. Report formats are described in enclosures (1) and (2) of reference (d). If the report involves noncombatants, format in enclosure (2) will be used.

(b) During the hours 0600 to 1800, the Officer in Charge, COC, or COC Watch Officer causes the original of the Spot/Serious Incident Report to be delivered as indicated in subparagraphs b, c and d below.

(c) During the hours 1800 to 0600, Spot/Serious Incident Reports will be delivered to the Command Duty Officer who will determine whether or not the report will be brought to the immediate attention of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, G-5 or the Division Legal Officer, as appropriate.

1. When it is deemed that the report is of such significance that immediate notification is necessary, the Command Duty Officer will notify by telephone one of the aforementioned, as appropriate, of the nature of the report and cause such action as may be directed to be implemented.

2. When it is determined that immediate action on a report is not required, the Command Duty Officer will cause the report to be delivered as indicated in subparagraphs b, c and d below.

b. Serious Incident of an Operational Nature. An example of such an incident would be the death or injury of our own or friendly forces or non-combatants resulting from our own ordnance in connection with tactical operations.

(1) Upon receipt, COC delivers report to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3.

(2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3:

(a) Initiates the initial action on the report, consults with Chief of Staff, if appropriate, forwards one copy of report to the Division COC for transmittal to III MAF COC, and forwards a second copy of report to the Division Adjutant.

(b) Ensures that interim and/or final reports are received promptly, and prepares appropriate forwarding endorsement to the Commanding General, III MAF over the signature of the Commanding General or Chief of Staff, as appropriate.

c. Serious Incident of an Administrative or Non-Operational Nature (No Noncombatants Involved). An example of such an incident would be burglary, arson, smuggling or blackmarketing by our own forces, of major significance.

DivO 5830.1
28 Sep 1967

(1) Upon receipt, COC delivers report to the Division Legal Officer.

(2) Division Legal Officer:

(a) Initiates the initial action on the report, consults with Chief of Staff, if appropriate, forwards one copy of report to the Division COC for transmittal to III MAF COC, and forwards a second copy of report to the Division Adjutant.

(b) Ensures that interim and/or final reports are received promptly, and prepares appropriate forwarding endorsement to the Commanding General, III MAF over the signature of the Commanding General or Chief of Staff, as appropriate.

d. Serious Incident of an Administrative or Non-Operational Nature (Involving Noncombatants). An example of such an incident would be the injury or death of noncombatants allegedly caused by our own personnel, and not as a direct result of a tactical operation.

(1) Upon receipt, COC delivers report to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5.

(2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5:

(a) Initiates the initial action on the report, consults with Chief of Staff, if appropriate, forwards one copy of report to the Division COC for transmittal to III MAF COC, and forwards a second copy of report to the Division Adjutant.

(b) Ensures that interim and/or final reports are received promptly, and prepares appropriate forwarding endorsement to the Commanding General, III MAF over the signature of the Commanding General or Chief of Staff, as appropriate.

e. Distribution. The Division Adjutant's Office, as the command office of record, will maintain a file copy of all serious incident reports and will cause copies of the initial, interim and/or final reports to be distributed as follows:

(1) Staff Secretary (2 copies for Commanding General and Chief of Staff).

(2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1.

(3) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3.

Divo 5830.1

28 Sep 1967


(4) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5.

(5) Division Legal Officer.

(6) Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller (in cases where it appears a solatium payment may be made).

(7) Division Inspector.

f. Weekly Summary. The Division Adjutant will prepare a weekly report to the Chief of Staff on all of the above types of serious incidents occurring during the period Monday through Sunday. This report will be submitted each Monday, utilizing the format shown as enclosure (1).


H. J. WOESSNER
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

Format of Weekly Report of Operational/Serious Incidents

SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORTS

AS OF _____

	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT	SUN	TOTAL THIS WEEK	TOTAL LAST WEEK
MURDER									
RAPE									
ASSAULT									
ARTILLERY MORTAR									
SHOOTINGS									
MOTOR VEH ACCIDENTS									
MISC									
DAILY TOTAL									

TOTAL INCIDENTS: _____ TO _____

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DAVO 5830.1
28 Sep 1967

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

W/OC
AOC
H/

DivO 3120.21
3/AJP/kgb
30 Sep 1967

DIVISION ORDER 3120.21

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Target Selection and Target Priority; staff responsibilities for

Ref: (a) FMFM 2-1, Landing Force Intelligence
(b) FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action
(c) FMFM 6-1, Marine Division

1. Purpose. To delineate staff responsibilities in regard to establishing target selection and the establishing of target priorities.

2. Background. References (a) through (c) specify staff responsibilities in regard to acquisition, selection, and establishing priorities for targets with regard to fire support coordination. These are repeated in digest form below.

a. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

(1) Evaluates information to produce target intelligence concerning targets which are on, or which are being considered for inclusion in, the target list.

(2) Develops studies on targets to be attacked by air.

(3) Acquires, produces and disseminates target intelligence.

(4) Recommends to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 a target list and a priority of attack.

b. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

(1) Coordinates supporting fires with the plan of operations.

(2) Exercises general staff supervision of fire support coordination center (FSCC) functions and supervises staff activities involved in coordination of support fires.

(3) In coordination with Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2 and the Fire Support Coordinator, develops a target list and establishes priority of attack.

(92)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 3120.21
30 Sep 1967

c. Division Air Officer

(1) Based on the target list, makes recommendations to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 and the Fire Support Coordinator on the preferred arm and method of attack for each target.

(2) Determines air support requirements.

(3) Makes target analyses.

(4) Assists in the integration and coordination of air support with other supporting fires.

d. Division Artillery Officer

(1) Based on the target list, makes recommendations to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 and the Fire Support Coordinator on the preferred arm and method of attacks for each target.

(2) Coordinates fire and movement of artillery units.

e. Fire Support Coordinator

(1) Supervises the organization, training and operation of the FSCC.

(2) Coordinates and allocates available fire support means in the attack of targets on the target list, and in the priority established by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3.

(3) Supervises the collection and dissemination of target data.

(4) Coordinates and integrates supporting fires delivered by all supporting arms; artillery, air, and naval gunfire.

(5) Institutes restrictive fire plans and/or other safety measures as required.

f. Naval Gunfire Officer

(1) Based on the target list, makes recommendations to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 and the Fire Support Coordinator on the preferred arm and method of attack for each target.

(2) Determines requirements for naval gunfire support.

DivO 3120.21
30 Sep 1967

- (3) Prepares requests for naval gunfire support.
- (4) Makes target analyses.
- (5) Assists in the coordination and integration of naval gunfire with other supporting arms.

g. Target Information Officer (TIO) of FSCC

- (1) Keeps Fire Support Coordinator informed of the status of targets.
- (2) Keeps FSCC and designated situation maps posted on target intelligence.
- (3) Maintains and keeps current the target file.

h. Target Intelligences Officer (TGT INTELO) of G-2 Section

- (1) Assists and advises the G-2 in matters concerning target acquisition and collection of target intelligence.
- (2) Prepares, when required, target lists or bulletins for promulgation by G-2. Targets to be included will be provided by the FSCC to include classification and priority of targets.
- (3) Maintains close liaison with TIO in the FSCC.

3. Action

- a. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2. Provide target intelligence to cognizant staff sections to include the G-3 and FSCC and to subordinate units; recommend to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 a target list and a priority of attack.
- b. Fire Support Coordinator. Utilizing the FSCC, maintain target files; coordinate and allocate available fire support means in the attack of targets on the target list and in the priority determined by the G-3; coordinate and integrate fires delivered by all supporting arms; and institute restrictive fire plans and other safety measures as required.
- c. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3.
 - (1) Based on recommendations provided by subordinate unit commanders, knowledge of the tactical situation, and staff recommendations,

DivO 3120.21
30 Sep 1967

establish priorities for attack of targets. This includes specifically the responsibility for approval of priorities for ARCLIGHT, TPQ-10 and H & I fires.

(2) On a daily basis, or more frequently if necessary, the G-3 will resolve and/or determine competing priorities of all preplanned targets.

d. In the event of a fleeting target of major importance, the G-2 will immediately notify the commander who can bring fire to bear and then inform the FSCC and G-3 so that appropriate follow-up action may be taken.


H. J. WOESSNER
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

COMBAT DIRECTORY

HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN)
1ST MARINE FORCE
DANANG, VIETNAM 12 SEPTEMBER 1967

		BYD	OFFICE PHONE	DANANG DIAL SYSTEM	CHAS
DIVISION COMMANDER	MajGen D. J. ROBERTSON	Jun68	Isherwood 5	6250	6
Aide-de-Camp	Capt P. S. MORGAN	Dec67	Isherwood 12	6250	115
Aide-de-Camp	1stLt R. C. NELSON	Mar68	Isherwood 13	6250	115
Sergeant Major	SgtMaj L. C. LEBLANC	May68	Isherwood 406		
ASST DIVISION COMMANDER	BrigGen F. C. LAHUE	Apr68	Isherwood 305	6250	105
Aide-de-Camp	1stLt J. E. KEAN	Oct67	Isherwood 13	6250	115
CHIEF OF STAFF	Col H. J. WOSSNER II	Jul68	Isherwood 5	5455	309
Dep C/S	Col E. L. BALE JR.	Oct67	Isherwood 105		309
Staff Secretary	Capt P. A. WATERS	Nov67	Isherwood 38	5455	115
Asst Staff Secretary	2ndLt D. F. ANDRUS	Aug68	Isherwood 138		
ASST CofS, G-1	Col W. R. BARNES	May68	Isherwood 1	6218	933
Asst G-1	LtCol H. C. CHASE	Sep68	Isherwood 1		
Asst G-1	Maj H. W. HITE	Sep68	Isherwood 201		
Asst G-1	1stLt R. A. CORNELL	Dec67	Isherwood 101		
Special Projects0	2ndLt M. B. JOWNSON	Feb68	Isherwood 201		
ASST CofS, G-2	LtCol E. B. SIGMAN JR.	Oct67	Isherwood 2	6252	944
Asst G-2	LtCol T. C. FIELDS	Sep68	Isherwood 2	6252	
Acquisition0	Maj B. R. DUNCAN	Aug68	Isherwood 302		
Production0	Maj E. S. PIPER JR.	Dec67	Isherwood 202		
SGT Officer	LtCol R. D. ROSSERANS	Jul68	Isherwood 502		
Chief Air Observer	Capt S. B. WANGER	Jul68	Isherwood 502		
SIO	2ndLt D. A. BROWN	Dec67	Isherwood 602		
Techr 1ST IT	WO R. R. FITZGERALD	Jul68	Isherwood 502		
Techr 7TH IT	Capt V. R. BURDELSKI	Aug68	Isherwood 502		
Techr 3RD INT	Capt J. T. TRIGGS	Jun68	Isherwood 502		
Techr 9TH INT	Maj D. D. MICKELSON	Jul68	Isherwood 502		
Techr 13TH INT	2ndLt P. T. SCHWILT	Sep68	Isherwood 502		
Techr 3RD CIV	Capt W. R. BOWERS	Sep67	Isherwood 502		
Techr 7TH CIV	1stLt W. T. JACKSON	Sep67	Isherwood 502		
ASST CofS, G-3	Col J. C. SHORT	Jul68	Isherwood 3	6307	944
Plans0/Current Opns0	Col R. D. BOEN	Jul68	Isherwood 3		933
Asst G-3	LtCol A. J. POILLON	Jul68	Isherwood 103		
Opns0	LtCol R. V. SMITH	Oct67	Isherwood 203		
Asst Opns0	LtCol R. E. HANDEL	Aug68	Isherwood 203		
CIC C0C	Maj P. A. WILSON	Aug68	Isherwood C0C		
Asst Opns0/Rpts0	Maj D. E. BURKE	Aug68	Isherwood 403		
Asst Plans0	LtCol R. E. BARNARD	Aug68	Isherwood 103		
Trng0	LtCol R. E. WATSON	Oct67	Isherwood 303		
LNO Quang Da Spec Z	Capt R. B. WILSON	Nov67	Hoi An 103		
LNO Danang Spec Z	2ndLt R. C. OGC	Feb68	Puna 126		
LNO 2dARV Div	2ndLt R. C. BOWERS	Sep67	Quang Ngai 614/629		
ASST CofS, G-4	Col E. L. VICKERS	Jul68	Isherwood 4	6359	936
Asst G-4	LtCol W. E. DRAPER	Oct67	Isherwood 104		
Plans0	LtCol C. C. KSYCEWICKI	Sep68	Isherwood 204		
Asst Plans0	Maj J. P. GAGLIARDO	Aug68	Isherwood 204		
Opns0	Maj C. P. GREENSWELL	Feb68	Isherwood 304		
Asst Opns0	1stLt B. S. HARP	Jan68	Isherwood 304		
ASST CofS, G-5	Col E. J. RADICH	Oct67	Isherwood 46	6287	932
Asst G-5	LtCol R. F. PETERSON	Nov67	Isherwood 46		
Asst G-5	LtCol B. A. MOORE	Oct68	Isherwood 46		
WFO	Maj J. R. LAWS	Mar68	Isherwood 46		
Asst CAO	1stLt W. F. RIMEL	Aug68	Isherwood 146		
Asst CAO	1stLt E. F. BURKE	Apr68	Isherwood 46		
Admin0	1stLt H. D. JEFFERY	Nov67	Isherwood 46		
PayOps0	Maj J. T. SMITH	Oct67	Isherwood 146		
Asst PayOps0	1stLt L. D. GLACK	Oct67	Isherwood 146		
Asst PayOps0	2ndLt E. V. GURCH	Dec67	Isherwood 146		
Personal Responses0	1stLt L. H. WILLIAMS JR.	Feb68	Isherwood 146		

ASST Col's, COMPTROLLER Asst Comptroller:	Col R. S. ROBERTSON LtCol R. L. BARNETT	Oct67 Sep68	Isherwood 50 Isherwood 50	6287	936
ASST AUDITOR	Capt F. FERRANTE	Feb68	Auditor 150		
ADJUTANT	Maj J. A. POLIDORI	Sep68	Isherwood 7	6218	
Asst Adjutant	Maj G. P. KESTER JR.	Dec67	Isherwood 207		
ParaO	CWO P. L. BOLL	Dec67	Isherwood 47		
OffParaO/TADO	2ndLt B. M. LISKER	Jun68	Isherwood 147		
CasualtyO	2ndLt J. A. DOBBS	Nov67	Isherwood 107/707		
Asst CasualtyO	CWO O. R. MOWERY	Sep68	Isherwood 107/707		
RPS Custodian	2ndLt W. J. KANE	Oct67	Isherwood 507		
AwardsO	Capt J. J. CAVIS	Jun68	Isherwood 607		
SAC Files	CWO H. A. ZIMMERMAN	Nov67	Isherwood 507		
AIR OFFICER	Col R. J. FINE	Aug68	Isherwood 14	6115	934
Asst AirO	Maj E. P. BRUTCHER	Oct67	Isherwood Bailey 14		
AMPHIBIAN TRACER OFFICER	LtCol R. L. SHUFORD	Jul68	Sleek 6		
ARTILLERY OFFICER	Col E. W. PAYNE	Aug68	Amigo 6		
BAND OFFICER	WO T. J. COOK	Jul68	Auditor 55		
CAREER ADVISOR	Capt T. R. DOVE	Nov67	Auditor 401		
CHAPLAIN	Capt J. A. KEELEY, USN	Aug68	Isherwood 19		938
Asst Chaplain	Cdr E. H. KICKLIGHTER, USN	Mar68	Isherwood 19		
CLUBS OFFICER	Capt J. J. BOWE JR.	Aug68	Isherwood 60		
COMM ELEC OFFICER	Col A. M. GORDON	Sep68	Isherwood 10	6275	932
Asst Comm Elec Off	LtCol H. O. COMING	Jul68	Isherwood 10		
Asst CBO/Plans/Opns	Maj D. J. VERDON	Aug68	Isherwood 110		
Asst CBO/Elect	Maj L. A. SCHNEIDER	Aug68	Isherwood 210		
Asst CBO/Elect	WO B. P. PETERS	Sep68	Isherwood 210		
Div Comm Center Off	Capt R. F. ZUBADO	Aug68	Isherwood 111		
DivSysContO	2ndLt C. E. GIRARDOT	Jul68	Isherwood 69		
DEFENSE OFFICER	Capt T. J. PATE, USN	May68	Isherwood 40		935
Admin Officer	Lt(JG) R. E. REISER, USN	Jan68	Isherwood 40		
DISBURSING OFFICER	Maj C. M. CLIBURN	Mar68	Isherwood 18		
Asst Disbursing Off	Capt J. A. PATTERMAN	Feb68	Isherwood 18		
EDUCATION OFFICER	1stLt D. G. SCHAF	Feb68	Auditor 137		
EMBARKATION OFFICER	LtCol C. B. WESSLEY	May68	Isherwood 59		
ENGINEER OFFICER	LtCol J. M. WILSON	Jul68	Isherwood 15	6359	939
Asst EngrO	Capt R. E. BRADY	Aug68	Isherwood 115		
Base DevelopmentO	Capt M. C. WESSEL	Jun68	Isherwood 15		
Div EquipmentO	Capt J. D. BUCKLEY	Jun68	Isherwood 115		
EXCHANGE OFFICER	Capt C. E. LADD	Mar68	Isherwood 44		
FOOD SERVICES OFFICER	CWO J. T. WILLIAMS	Jul68	Isherwood 56		
INFORMATIONAL SERVICE OFF	Capt J. H. GRANTO	Oct68	Isherwood 41		
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFF	Capt R. A. PATTERSON	Oct67	Isherwood 446		
INSPECTOR	Col S. S. HUGHES	Jun68	Isherwood 32		935
LEGAL OFFICER	Col J. L. ORRBY	Aug68	Isherwood 17	6275	934
Asst Legal Officer	LtCol W. T. WESTERHOLM	Feb68	Isherwood 417		
Chief Behavior Off	LtCol C. E. HARR	Aug68	Isherwood 17		
CHIEF ETHICAL COUNSEL	Capt M. P. GRANT	Apr68	Isherwood 317		
Chief Defense Counsel	Capt R. T. ROBERTS	May68	Isherwood 217		
Law Specialist	Lt J. J. MORTENS, USN	Jun68	Isherwood 217		
Claims/Legal Asst	Capt D. E. VIKING	May68	Isherwood 217		

MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	Maj L. V. BARKLEY	Jan68	Isharwood 35	6115	
NAVAL GUNFIRE OFFICER	LCdr R. A. WHITCOMB, USN	Dec67	Isharwood 26	6115	
ORDNANCE OFFICER	Maj M. SOBOL	Feb68	Isharwood 8		
PHOTO OFFICER	WO H. L. HUNTLEY	Mar68	Isharwood 341		
POSTAL OFFICER	WO E. GARCIA	Feb68	Parchment 320		
PROTOCOL OFFICER	Maj T. W. HANCOCK	Nov67	Isharwood 138		
PROVOST MARSHAL	Maj R. V. O'BRIEN	Aug68	Weave 6		
REPRODUCTION OFFICER	2ndLt J. M. WHEATLEY	Feb68	Isharwood 307		
SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER	Maj M. T. YOUNG	Sep68	Isharwood 37		
Custodian Recreation Fund	2ndLt E. J. LARKIN	Jul68	Isharwood 37		
SUPPLY OFFICER	Col P. J. DUPRE	Oct67	Isharwood 21	6359	937
Asst SupplyO	LtCol W. E. KIRACOFFE	Jul68	Isharwood 21		
SRGEON	Capt R. W. JONES, USN	Jul68	Isharwood 16		939
Admin Officer	LCdr A. N. KENDRICK, USN	May68	Isharwood 116		
TANK OFFICER	LtCol R. M. TAYLOR	Nov67	Happy Age 6		
HEADQUARTERS BATTALION (Rein)					
Commanding Officer	Col J. P. DONAHOE	Aug68	Auditor 6		931
Executive Officer			Auditor 5		
Adjutant	Capt F. W. HARDING	Aug68	Auditor 7		
OIC Sub Unit #2	Capt D. M. CUNNINGHAM	Oct67	Auditor Zulu		
HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES					
Commanding Officer	Col H. E. ING JR.	Jun68	Blade 6		6
Executive Officer	LtCol G. E. PETRO	Jan68	Blade 5		5
Adjutant	2ndLt E. P. HAGAN	Oct67	Blade 1		
1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES					
Commanding Officer	LtCol A. P. BEIBUSTI	Sep68	Bound 6		6
Executive Officer	Maj C. A. FOLSON	Jan68	Bound 5		5
Adjutant	1stLt B. R. FREEMAN	Oct67	Bound 1		
2D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES					
Commanding Officer	LtCol A. VANWINKLE	Aug68	Cedar Bird 6		6
Executive Officer	Maj L. H. JOY	Aug68	Cedar Bird 5		5
Adjutant	1stLt E. E. COWEN	Aug68	Cedar Bird 1		
3RD BATTALION, 1ST MARINES					
Commanding Officer	LtCol M. MCQUOWN	Sep68	Chuck 6		6
Executive Officer	Maj W. M. THURMAN	May68	Chuck 5		5
Adjutant	1stLt M. FALLO JR.	Sep68	Chuck 1		
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES					
Commanding Officer	Col S. DAVIS	Nov67	Select 6		6
Executive Officer	LtCol J. S. HICKER	Jul68	Select 5		5
Adjutant	Capt B. J. MULHERIN	Aug68	Select 1		
1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES					
Commanding Officer	LtCol P. L. HILGARTNER	Oct67	Chime 6		6
Executive Officer	Maj E. C. CERATHAM	Aug68	Chime 5		5
Adjutant	1stLt W. P. VACCA	Mar68	Chime 1		
2D BATTALION, 5TH MARINES					
Commanding Officer	LtCol G. C. MENAUGHTON	Aug68	Grasshopper 6		6
Executive Officer	Maj A. T. FISHER	Oct67	Grasshopper 5		5
Adjutant	2ndLt E. D. O'LEARY	Jul68	Grasshopper 1		

3RD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES									
Commanding Officer	LtCol W. E. BOCKEN	Sep68	Glove 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj D. R. CUMMINS	Oct67	Glove 5	5					
Adjutant	2ndLt J. W. BORTON	Dec67	Glove 1						
HEADQUARTERS, 7TH MARINES									
Commanding Officer	Col R. R. MUMER	Sep68	Bonnie Hero 6	6					
Executive Officer	LtCol T. J. BORANEN	Sep68	Bonnie Hero 5	5					
Adjutant	Capt D. R. MURKIN	Dec67	Bonnie Hero 1						
1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES									
Commanding Officer	LtCol W. J. DAVIS	Sep68	Booth 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj D. A. WAGNER	Jun68	Booth 5	5					
Adjutant	1stLt J. P. CUREAN	Aug68	Booth 1						
2D BATTALION, 7TH MARINES									
Commanding Officer	LtCol J. R. LOVE	Sep68	Dixie Diner 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj A. E. WERHOF	Aug68	Dixie Diner 5	5					
Adjutant	2ndLt D. A. MORN	Dec67	Dixie Diner 1						
3RD BATTALION, 7TH MARINES									
Commanding Officer	LtCol J. D. COUNSELMAN	Mar68	False 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj G. H. TURLIN	Nov67	False 5	5					
Adjutant	2ndLt C. A. PARKER	Dec67	False 1						
HEADQUARTERS, 11TH MARINES									
Commanding Officer	Col E. W. PAYNE	Aug68	Amigo 6	6					
Executive Officer	LtCol C. V. HENDRICKS	Jul68	Amigo 5	5					
Adjutant	Capt R. E. KIRKPATRICK	Mar68	Amigo 1						
1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES									
Commanding Officer	LtCol D. A. RAPP	Aug68	Month 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj R. L. MURRAD	Aug68	Month 5	5					
Adjutant	1stLt R. A. HARDIE	Oct67	Month 1						
2ND BATTALION, 11TH MARINES									
Commanding Officer	LtCol R. E. HUNTER JR.	Oct67	Prowl 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj A. WHEATLY	Jan68	Prowl 5	5					
Adjutant	2ndLt A. A. BOROWICKI	Oct67	Prowl 1						
3RD BATTALION, 11TH MARINES									
Commanding Officer	LtCol C. T. BALZER	Jul68	Laugh 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj O. K. JOHNSON JR.	Jun68	Laugh 5	5					
Adjutant	WO J. P. CURLEE	Oct67	Laugh 1						
4TH BATTALION, 11TH MARINES									
Commanding Officer	Maj J. S. HOLLINGSHEAD	Aug68	Flaid 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj G. V. MEMMER	Oct67	Flaid 5	5					
Adjutant	1stLt J. V. WELLS	Nov67	Flaid 1						
1ST ANTI TANK BATTALION									
Commanding Officer	LtCol P. D. REISSNER	Aug68	Dance Card 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj P. S. GALLIGAN	May68	Dance Card 5	5					
Adjutant	WO E. M. JOHNSON	Jul68	Dance Card 1						
1ST DENTAL COMPANY									
Commanding Officer	Capt T. J. PAPE, USN	May68	Isherwood 40	931					
Admin Asst	Lt (JG) R. H. REYSEN, USN	Jan68	Isherwood 40						
1ST ENGINEER BATTALION									
Commanding Officer	Maj J. M. FRANKENSTEIN	Nov67	Big Buddy 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj L. CASSEY	Aug68	Big Buddy 5	5					
Adjutant	2ndLt J. MOUTON	Dec67	Big Buddy 1						
1ST HOSPITAL COMPANY									
Commanding Officer	Cdr J. S. MAUGHON	Aug68	Chu Lai 251						
Admin Asst	Lt (JG) M. C. OGLESONY	Feb68	Chu Lai 251						
1ST MEDICAL BATTALION									
Commanding Officer	Cdr G. H. LOWERY USN	Aug68	Calhoun 6	6					
Executive Officer	LCdr M. J. MALLINS USN	May68	Calhoun 5	5					
Adjutant	LCdr B. R. FORD USN	Apr68	Calhoun 1						
1ST MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION									
Commanding Officer	LtCol A. H. BUSS	Nov67	gunoh 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj K. H. MAGGAI	Oct67	gunoh 5	5					
Adjutant	2ndLt J. J. MORNIAK	Jun68	gunoh 1						
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION									
Commanding Officer	LtCol B. C. STINEBETZ	Aug68	Ironhand 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj D. R. THOMPSON	Aug68	Ironhand 5	5					
Adjutant	2ndLt H. E. BURTON	Jul68	Ironhand 1						
1st Force Reconnaissance Company									
Commanding Officer	Capt A. K. DIXON	Nov67	Ironhand						
1ST SHARP SHOOT BATTALION									
Commanding Officer	LtCol E. H. JONES	Sep67	Consequence 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj E. J. THOMPSON	Feb68	Consequence 5	5					
Adjutant	2ndLt K. J. WILKINSON	Nov67	Consequence 1						
1ST TANK BATTALION									
Commanding Officer	LtCol R. H. TAYLOR	Nov67	Happy Age 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj V. J. GENTILE	Sep68	Happy Age 5	5					
Adjutant	WO M. L. KENNEDY	Nov67	Happy Age 1						
3RD AIRBORNE MEDICAL BATTALION									
Commanding Officer	LtCol R. L. STURFORD	Jul68	Sleek 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj R. R. BELLING	Sep68	Sleek 5	5					
Adjutant	1stLt P. A. LAMBERT	Oct67	Sleek 1						
7TH COMMUNICATIONS BATTALION (CHU LAI)									
Commanding Officer	LtCol W. H. CHILDED	Dec67	Chu Lai 206						
Executive Officer	Maj D. L. MITCHELL	Sep68	Chu Lai 205						
Adjutant	2ndLt S. G. LAMB	Dec67	Chu Lai 207						
7TH ENGINEER BATTALION									
Commanding Officer	LtCol R. FURBERBARK	Aug68	Brogue 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj R. A. HOFFMANN	Aug68	Brogue 5	5					
Adjutant	2ndLt W. E. HUNT	Oct67	Brogue 1						
9TH ENGINEER BATTALION (CHU LAI)									
Commanding Officer	Maj W. E. PERLA	Sep68	Barthworm 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj E. W. LIPSET	Nov67	Barthworm 5	5					
Adjutant	2ndLt J. R. HUDSON	Jan68	Barthworm 1						
11TH AVIATION TRANSPORT BATTALION									
Commanding Officer	LtCol J. B. BROWN	Jul68	Chester White 6	6					
Executive Officer	Maj R. C. TAYLOR	Oct67	Chester White 5	5					
Adjutant	2ndLt R. C. BELLING	Jan68	Chester White 1						
AIRBORNE MEDICAL GROUP									
Field Director	V. E. BRILL	Aug68	Isherwood 162						

PLEASE REPORT LATER TO 24 SEPTEMBER 1967 ANY BARRIS, GROUPS AND/OR DIVISIONS TO THE DIVISIONAL ADJUTANT GENERAL, ISHAWOOD 147.

J. A. Sullivan
J. A. SULLIVAN
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Division adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

SEPTEMBER

1967

CC



1st MARINE DIVISION

DANANG



TELEPHONE DIRECTORY



**YOUR TELEPHONE IS
NOT SECURE**

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

DECLASSIFIED

TIME CONVERSION TABLE

PREVIOUS DAY	SAME DAY																								NEXT DAY	SAME DAY
	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	
	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	
	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	
	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	
	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	
	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	
	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	
	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	
	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	
	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	
	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	
	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	
	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	
	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	
	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	
	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	
	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	
	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	
	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	
	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	
	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	
	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	
	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	
	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	0100	0200	0300	0400	0500	0600	0700	0800	0900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	
	+12	+11	+10	+9	+8	+7	+6	+5	+4	+3	+2	+1	0	-1	-2	-3	-4	-5	-6	-7	-8	-9	-10	-11	-12	
	Y	X	W	V	U	T	S	R	Q	P	O	N	Z	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	L	M	
	HOWLAND ISLANDS	ALEUTIAN ISLANDS	HONOLULU	DAWSON, ALASKA	PST, SEATTLE	MST, DENVER	CST, CHICAGO	EST, WASHINGTON DC	BERMUDA	RIO DE JANEIRO	AZORES	ICELAND	GREENWICH CIVIL TIME	WESTERN EUROPE	CAIRO	MOSCOW	VELGORAD	WEST PAKISTAN	EAST PAKISTAN	THAILAND	RVN, PHILIPPINES	JAPAN, KOREA, OKINAWA	WAKE, GUAM, MELBOURNE	NEW CALEDONIA	MARSHALL ISLANDS	

This time conversion table is used to convert local time in one zone to local time in any other zone. The vertical columns indicate specific time zones (A-Z). When the time is known in any of the time zones, the corresponding time in any other zone can be determined by using the horizontal columns. Time in the shaded area to the left of the table is one day (24 hours) earlier; to the right is one day (24 hours) later. To use this table, proceed as follows: Assume that the local time in RVN (H time zone) is 1700 hours on the 15th day of the month, and you wish to know

the time in Washington, D. C. Find 1700 hours in column H and proceed horizontally to the same line in column R. Read the local time in Washington, D. C., as 0400 hours on the 15th day. If you wish to know the time in Honolulu rather than Washington, D. C., proceed to column W and read 2300 hours, the 14th day. All times shown are standard time. To convert to daylight time, add one hour to the time shown. Thus, in the first example, daylight time in Washington, D. C., would be 0500 hours on the 15th day.

TELEPHONE TRANSMISSION SECURITY

The increased use of non-secure telephone circuits provides enemy intelligence agents with lucrative sources of U. S. classified information. The Danang Combat Base Cable System is unpatrolled and extends to many distant terminals within the TAOR. Wire lines, therefore, are highly susceptible to intercept. Additionally, telephone communications throughout RVN pass through multichannel systems which are not secure. The increasing disclosure of classified information over telephone circuits has necessitated tasking U. S. Communication Security Agencies to monitor telephone conversations and to report by name and instance security breaches.

EMERGENCY and Division Headquarters KEY Telephone Numbers

Combat Operations Center	ISHERWOOD OOC
Fire Support Coordination Center	ISHERWOOD BAILEY
Dispensary	AUDITOR 16
Chaplain	ISHERWOOD 19
American Red Cross	ISHERWOOD 62/162
Protocol Officer	ISHERWOOD 138
Provost Marshal	WEAVE 6
Telephone Trouble Reports Desk	ISHERWOOD 31
Comm Systems Control Desk	ISHERWOOD 68
 FIRE:	 MOTLEY 933

FREQUENTLY CALLED NUMBERS

DECLASSIFIED

INDEX

Telephone Transmission Security	<u>Page</u> 1
EMERGENCY and Division Headquarters	
Key Telephone Numbers	1
Space for Listing Frequently Called Numbers	1
Index	2
Distribution	3
INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE OF YOUR TELEPHONE	4-5
OVERSEAS AND SOUTHEAST AREA TELEPHONE SERVICE	6-7
JOINT UNIFORM TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION PRECEDENCE SYSTEM	8-9
TELEPHONE SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS	10-11
SWITCHBOARD CODE NAMES LIST	
Encode	12-14
Decode and Routing	15-18
1st Marine Division	
Telephone Traffic Diagram	19
Division Headquarters Telephone Listings	20-25
Officers Quarters	26-27
Fire Support Coordination Center (FSCC)	
Telephone Traffic Diagram	28
Combat Operations Center (COC)	
Telephone Traffic Diagram	29
Headquarters Battalion	
Telephone Traffic Diagram and Listing	30-33
1st Marines Telephone Traffic Diagram	34
5th Marines Telephone Traffic Diagram	35
7th Marines Telephone Traffic Diagram	36
11th Marines Telephone Traffic Diagram	37
1st Motor Transport Bn Telephone Traffic Diagram	38
11th Motor Transport Bn Telephone Traffic Diagram	39
1st Engineer Bn Telephone Traffic Diagram	40
7th Engineer Bn Telephone Traffic Diagram	41
1st Tank Bn Telephone Traffic Diagram	42
1st AntiTank Bn Telephone Traffic Diagram	43
1st Medical Bn Telephone Traffic Diagram	44
1st Recon Bn Telephone Traffic Diagram	45
3d AmTrac Bn Telephone Traffic Diagram	46
1st Marine Aircraft wing Telephone Traffic Diagram	47
1st Marine Aircraft Wing Telephone Listings	48
Chu Lai Telephone Traffic Diagram	49
7th Comm Bn Telephone Listings	50-51
1st Hosptial Co Telephone Listings	52
Task Force Oregon Telephone Listings	53

DISTRIBUTION

CG Task Force Oregon (30)

HqBn (30)

CommCo (20)

HqCo (10)

MP Co (10)

ServCo (10)

1st Mar (30)

1/1 (30)

2/1 (30)

3/1 (30)

5th Mar (30)

1/5 (30)

2/5 (30)

3/5 (30)

7th Mar (30)

1/7 (30)

2/7 (30)

3/7 (30)

11th Mar (30)

1/11 (30)

2/11 (30)

3/11 (30)

4/11 (30)

3d 8" HowBtry (20)

3d 155MM GunBtry (20)

1st Armd AmphibCo (20)

1st Recon Bn (30)

1st AT Bn (30)

1st Tank Bn (30)

1st MT Bn (30)

1st Dent Co (10)

11th MT Bn (30)

1st Engr Bn (30)

7th Engr Bn (30)

9th Engr Bn (30)

1st Med Bn (30)

1st SP Bn (30)

7th CommBn (30)

3d Amtrac Bn (30)

1st Hosp Co (10)

Division Hq:

S/Secy (10)

G-1 (5)

G-2 (5)

G-3 (5)

G-4 (5)

G-5 (5)

Compt (2)

CEO (5)

Adj (5)

S&C (2)

Ord (2)

Airo (2)

Eng (2)

Surg (2)

Legal (5)

Disb (5)

Chap (2)

Supply (2)

NGFO (2)

PMO (5)

Insp (2)

MTO (2)

ISO (2)

SplServ (4)

Emb (2)

FoodDir (2)

CRCC (2)

Band (2)

Exchange (2)

Clubs (2)

DASC (2)

FSCC (2)

OOC (5)

MARS (2)

Postal (5)

Dent (2)

Officers Qtrs (1 ea)

CMC (3)

CG FMFPac (5)

CG FMFPacFwd (25)

CG 9thMAB/CTF 79 (10)

Camp Butler (5)

3d FSR (5)

CG III MAF (100)

CG 3d MarDiv (50)

CG 1st MAW (50)

CG FLC (50)

Comdr, NSA (25)

CG, 30th NCR (25)

COMUSMACV (5)

COMNAVFORV (5)

COMNAVFORV Rep Dng (5)

SA, 2d ARVN Div (10)

CG 1st CavDiv (Air) (10)

Det C-1, 5th SFG (5)

American Red Cross (2)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE OF YOUR TELEPHONEPLACING A CALL

- ... Refer to the telephone directory if at all in doubt about the correct exchange or extension number.
- ... Have an alternate person or extension number handy in case the person you are calling is out or the desired extension is busy.

IF CALLED EXTENSION IS BUSY

- ... Refer to the telephone directory for an alternate extension.
- ... Do not ask the operator to "hold" the line open for you.
- ... Do not ask the operator to call you back when the line is open.

IF CALLED PERSON IS NOT AVAILABLE

- ... Talk to alternate person if possible.
- ... Give answering person necessary information.
- ... Determine when desired party will be available.
- ... Notify answering party that you will call back or,
- ... Request that your call be returned. Leave your name and number.

TO TRANSFER A CALLTO SIGNAL THE OPERATORFROM A "COMMON BATTERY" TELEPHONE

- ... TP-6 (Commercial model phone) SLOWLY depress and release either of the plungers in the handset cradle.
- ... TP-9 (French cradle type phone) SLOWLY depress and release the plunger.
- ... TA-312 (Field telephone with battery selector at "CB") SLOWLY depress and release the chromed button.
- ... EE-8 (Field telephone with battery selector at "CB") SLOWLY depress and release the bar which cradles handset.

FROM A "LOCAL BATTERY" TELEPHONE (TA-312 or EE-8 with battery selector on "LB"), briskly turn the signalling crank.WHEN THE OPERATOR ANSWERS

- ... Identify your switchboard name and extension. Do this anytime you desire additional service from the operator before your call is broken down.
- ... Ask the operator to transfer the incoming call from (identify) to the desired extension.

TO COMPLETE YOUR CALL

- ... From COMMON BATTERY telephones, merely replace the handset securely on the cradle or bar.
- ... From LOCAL BATTERY telephones, "ring-off" by briskly turning the signalling crank. On local battery systems, this is the only means whereby the operator knows you have completed your call. If you do not "ring-off", your extension will be "BUSY" to all callers until the operator has an opportunity to individually "challenge" your extension and release the line for further calls.

IF YOU REQUIRE ASSISTANCE to place a call, ask the operator for the switchboard supervisor.

IF YOU WISH TO REPORT TROUBLE WITH YOUR TELEPHONE, ask the operator for ISHERWOOD 31.

IF YOU HAVE A COMPLAINT

- ... Do not discuss complaints regarding service with the operator.
- ... Division Headquarters subscribers please register complaints with Communication Company Operations Officer (NOTICE 3). Other units notify the appropriate unit communication officer.

WHEN ANSWERING YOUR TELEPHONE

- ... Identify yourself by Switchboard Code Name, Extension Number, and, where appropriate, your title, i.e., Clerk, Chief, etc.

EXAMPLES: ACofS, G-3, 1st MarDiv	ISHERWOOD 3
Clerk, G-4 Office, 1st	
MarDiv	ISHERWOOD 1 CLERK
Asst S-4, 7th Marines	BONNIE HERO 4 ALFA

USE OF PRECEDENCE ON TACTICAL SWITCHBOARD SYSTEMS

- ... Normally, all telephone calls placed over Tactical Switchboard systems are handled as "routine" calls. Since the ISHERWOOD Switchboard primarily serves the Division Headquarters, PRIORITY calls are not authorized except by:

Commanding General
 Assistant Division Commander
 Chief of Staff
 Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3
 Communication Systems Controllers

- ... Anyone reporting a real emergency or other urgent situation, or otherwise requires assistance to complete an important call, should request to be connected to the switchboard supervisor.
- ... These directions in no way restrict the use of appropriate precedence on overseas and Southeast Asia telephone calls as discussed on pages 6 through 9.

OVERSEAS AND SOUTHEAST ASIA TELEPHONE SERVICE

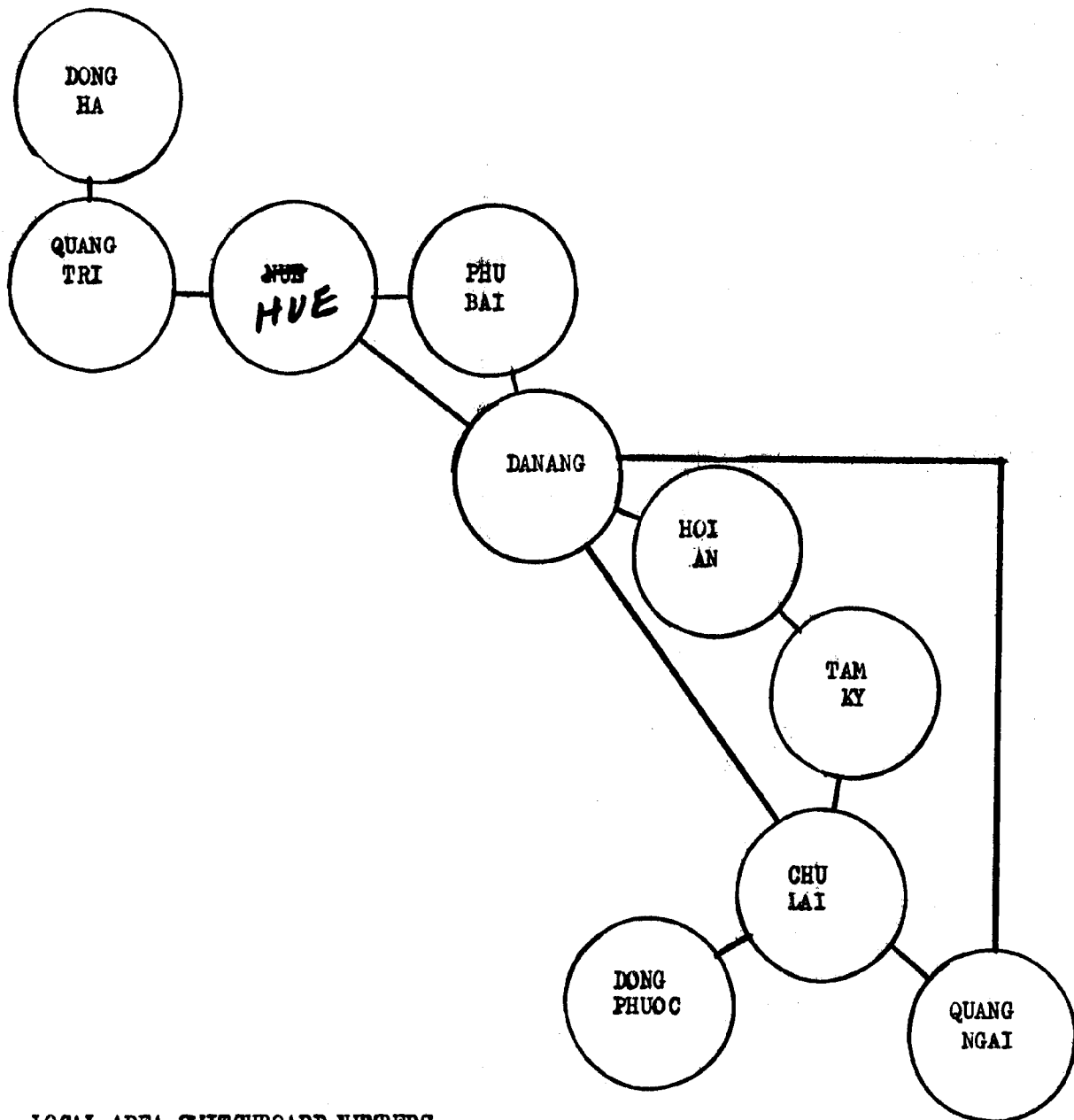
The Automatic Voice Network (AUTOVON) system in CONUS provides the Department of Defense, Service Commands and other government agencies with rapid telephone service throughout the United States and to distant parts of the world. AUTOVON currently has extended to Okinawa (Joint Switch). The SEASIA Wideband System (SEAWBS) which provides telephone and teletype service throughout RVN also provides overseas telephone service. The 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF interconnects into SEAWBS through the Danang Long Distance Switchboard. Routing to the U. S. is accomplished through Danang to Clark AFB, Philippines, to the U. S. AUTOVON entry in Hawaii. Routing to other locations in PACOM is accomplished through many interchanges at such sites as Guam, Okinawa, Japan, etc. Information pertaining to the SEAWBS is contained in the COMUSMACV CEI. A diagram depicting selected terminals and trunks in the SEAWBS follows these instructions.

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Subscribers may place official calls to almost any distant location (e.g., Saigon, Bangkok, Okinawa, Philippines, Hawaii, San Francisco, Washington D. C.) by contacting Danang Switchboard. Danang Switchboard direct long distance connections include Saigon, Bangkok, Clark AFB and Okinawa.
2. When placing official calls:
 - a. Ask ISHERWOOD Operator for DANANG
(From a dial telephone, dial 0 and DANANG Operator will answer.)
 - b. If ISHERWOOD's lines to DANANG are busy, ask operator to route you through PARCHMENT.
 - c. Give DANANG destination of call, i.e., Saigon, Bangkok, Hawaii, Washington, etc.
 - d. Give precedence of call in accordance with Joint Uniform Telephone Communications Precedence System. All calls will be processed as ROUTINE unless higher precedence is given.
 - e. Give name, rank and organization.
 - f. Give the desired party's rank, name and telephone number (and alternate) if known. If not known, give place of work and location if appropriate, e.g., CINCPAC, FMFPAC, etc.
 - g. State any special instructions.
 - h. Limit call to five minutes.

3. Since the system is predicated upon service in accordance with precedence, subscribers are forewarned that higher precedence calls automatically pre-empt lower precedence calls. Additionally, manual switching through several switchboards necessitates waiting for the call to be rung through to the final switchboard.

4. Selected terminals and trunks in the I Corps area:



LOCAL AREA SWITCHBOARD NUMBERS:

III MAF	6691
1st MarDiv	6634
1st MAW	6208

JOINT UNIFORM TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION PRECEDENCE SYSTEM

1. The precedence indicators listed in the following chart are directed for joint use and specify, by military precedence designator, the relative order in which telephone calls should be handled based on the importance (content) of the call.
2. The precedence system is directed for use by all authorized users of the voice communication facilities of the Department of Defense. Since the effectiveness of the system depends upon cooperation on the part of persons authorized to employ it, users must be familiar with the purpose to be served by precedence category and the types of calls which may be assigned the respective precedences. Each authorized user should consider whether a call requires special precedence and exercise care not to request or utilize one higher than the circumstances require.
3. The AUTOVON system does not make specific provisions for the conduct of test and exercise calls. Those activities or individuals authorized or required to conduct such tests or exercise, and upon contacting the called party will identify the call as a FLASH test call, IMMEDIATE test call, or PRIORITY test call.
4. Calls of a given precedence will not normally pre-empt calls of an equal precedence. However, calls originated by the President of the United States, Secretary of Defense, and Joint Chiefs of Staff can pre-empt FLASH calls in progress by application of their FLASH OVERRIDE capability. In addition, commanders of unified and specified commands when declaring either Defense Condition ONE or Defense Emergency and CINCNORAD when declaring either Defense Condition ONE or Air Defense Emergency may also pre-empt FLASH calls in progress by application of the FLASH OVERRIDE capability.

MILITARY PRECEDENCE DESIGNATORS**FLASH**

The military precedence designator "FLASH" is used to denote the highest precedence that may be assigned telephonic communications, and is reserved for alerts, warnings, or other emergency actions having immediate bearing on national, command or area security. Flash precedence calls may be pre-empted by the application of the "FLASH OVERRIDE" capability available to:

- (1) President of the United States, Secretary of Defense, and the Joint Chiefs of Staff;
- (2) Commanders of Unified and Specified Commands when declaring either Defense Condition One or Defense Emergency;
- (3) CINCNORAD when declaring either Defense Condition One or Air Defense Emergency.

IMMEDIATE

Pre-empt~~s~~ all lower precedence calls, and is reserved for vital communications: (1) having immediate operational effect on tactical operations; (2) which directly concern safety or rescue operations; (3) which affect the intelligence community operational role.

PRIORITY

Pre-empt~~s~~ all lower precedence calls, and is reserved for calls which require prompt completion for national defense and security, the successful conduct of war, or to safeguard life or property, which do not require higher precedence. "Normally, PRIORITY will be the highest precedence which may be assigned to administrative matters for which speed of handling is of paramount importance."

ROUTINE

Has no pre-emption rights, and is reserved for all other official communications. All routine calls are handled sequentially as placed by the calling party.

TELEPHONE SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

1. General. The telephone system is operated to provide the commander with a means of exercising command and control over his units and activities.

2. Maintenance

a. Communication personnel will periodically perform preventive maintenance checks on your telephone, including general inspection of instrument, batteries, cords and general operating condition. Telephone users can assist in this program by preventing abuse to the instrument, preventing tangling or tension of cords, and by frequently dusting or wiping instruments to remove dirt and dust.

b. If your telephone is inadvertently damaged, DO NOT attempt to repair it yourself -- use another instrument to report trouble to Telephone Number 31. If you have any difficulty with your telephone -- do not tamper with it -- call 31.

3. Requests for Telephone Service. Requests for additional numbers, extensions, relocations or removal of telephone service by subscribers to Division Headquarters or Headquarters Battalion Switchboards will be prepared in the format as illustrated on reverse side.

a. Other subscribers will request such service in accordance with instructions promulgated by their organization.

b. Refer to next page for service request authorization format.

DECLASSIFIED

TELEPHONE SERVICE REQUEST/AUTHORIZATION

FROM:		DATE	
TO: COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS OFFICER, 1ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FLE			
IT IS REQUESTED THE FOLLOWING SERVICE BE PROVIDED:			
LOCATION (BLDG NO.)	PHONE NO	SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	DATE DESIRED
DIRECTORY LISTING		ADDITIONAL LISTING	
LOCATION (BLDG NO)	PHONE NO	SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	DATE DESIRED
DIRECTORY LISTING		ADDITIONAL LISTING	
REMARKS (SPECIFY ADDITIONAL DETAIL DIAGRAM OR OTHER SERVICES DESIRED TO FULLY EXPLAIN REQUEST)			
PERSON FAMILIAR WITH REQUEST:			TEL NO.
REQUESTED BY (SIGNATURE)		APPROVED BY (SIGNATURE)	
FOR TELEPHONE OFFICE USE ONLY			
<input type="checkbox"/> APPROVED <input type="checkbox"/> DISAPPROVED		_____ (SIGNATURE) (DATE)	
DATE RECEIVED	REMARKS	SERVICE ORDER NO.	

SWITCHBOARD CODE NAMES (ENCODE)

III MAF

PARCHMENT

1/4
2/4
3/4IMPRESSIVE
BENDIX
BEARMATDIVISION

1st MarDiv

ISHERWOOD

1/5

CHIME

HqBn

AUDITOR

2/5

GRASSHOPPER

Hq Co

AUDITOR YANKEE

3/5

GLOVE

MPCo

WEAVE

CommCo

NOTICE

1/7

BOOTH

SvcCo

AUDITOR ZULU

2/7

DIXIE DINE

3/7

FALSE

3d MarDiv

SHOVE

3d MarDiv (FWD)

SHOVE SWITCH

HqBn

SHAPE

1/9

IRON TREE

Hq Co

SHAPE 206

2/9

BLACK BOX

MPCo

LIPFERN

3/9

FERTILIZE

CommCo

BOGART

SvcCo

SHAPE ZULU

1/26

BELGRADE

2/26

ARLINGTON MILLS

3/26

DRIVING TEST

Chu Lai

CHU LAI

TF Oregon

OREGON SWITCH

ARTILLERY BATTALIONSREGIMENTS

1st Marines

BLADE

1/11

MONTH

3d Marines

CROWD

2/11

PROWL

4th Marines

AFTERGLOW

3/11

LAUGH

5th Marines

SELECT

4/11

PLAID

7th Marines

BONNIE HERO

1/12

GOOSE

9th Marines

SENATOR

2/12

WAGON MASTER

11th Marines

AMIGO

3/12

TINGE

12th Marines

CLICK

4/12

BRACE

26th Marines

INTRIGUE

1/13

JACKSONVILLE

U. S. ARMY ARTY BNSFIELD ARTILLERY GROUP

1st Field Arty Gp IRONSIDES

1/40

THANKFUL

2/94

MONROE

1/44

DUSTER

INFANTRY BATTALIONS

1/1

BOUND

2/1

CEDAR BIRD

3/1

CHUCK

1/3

BURKE

2/3

SQUIRE

3/3

SWAIN

AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALIONS

1st	DREAM
3d	SLEEK
1st AA Co	COVETOUS

ANTITANK BATTALIONS

1st	DANCE CARD
3d	HEAVY FIST

COMMUNICATION BATTALIONS

5th	MUTINY
7th	MOUTH

ENGINEER BATTALIONS

1st	BIG BUDDY
3d	AXE HANDLE
7th	BROGUE
9th	EARTHWORM
11th	ANDREW

LAAM BATTALIONS

1st	WINGMAN
2d	PANZER

MEDICAL BATTALIONS

1st	CALHOUN
3d	WHALE

MILITARY POLICE BATTALIONS

1st	BOARDINGHOUSE
3rd	ALKA SELTZER

MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALIONS

1st	QUENCH
3d	YACHT
7th	FASTER
9th	DENOTE
11th	CHESTERWHITE

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALIONS

1st	IRON HAND
3d	SAINT JOE

1st Force Recon Co IRON HAND Locals

SHORE PARTY BATTALIONS

1st	CONSEQUENCE
3d	PAN HANDLE

TANK BATTALIONS

1st	HAPPY AGE
3d	SMOKE ROOM

ARTILLERY BATTERIES

8" Howitzer Batteries:

1st	IVAN
3d	BEECHNUT

155mm Gun Batteries (SP):

1st	LADY SHIP
3d	MARGARINE

COMMUNICATION BATTALION COMPANIES

Communication Co,
 7th CommBn BLUE SUGAR
 Communication Supt
 Co, 7th CommBn EYE PIECE
 Radio Relay and
 Construction Co,
 7th CommBn SUNDAY MOVIE

SEPARATE COMPANIES

Dental Companies:

1st	CHAIN WORK
3d	ROLAND

MISCELLANEOUS

Chu Lai Def Cmd	OREGON 536
Chu Lai Airfield	
Def Opn Center	CHOW DOWN
37th Signal Bn	PUMA

LOGISTICS COMMAND

Force Logistics Command/1st FSR
H&S Bn, 1st FSR
Supply Bn, 1st FSR
Maintenance Bn, 1st FSR
FLSG ALPHA/3d Service Bn.
FLSG BRAVO/1st Service Bn.
Bulk Fuel Company

PITCHBLEND
KIT CARSON
KIT CARSON SIERRA
KIT CARSON MIKE
PERFORMANCE
VALVE
ZIPPER LIP

NAVAL ACTIVITIES

Commander, Naval Support Activity, DaNang
Naval Support Facility, Chu Lai
Commander, 3d Naval Construction Brigade
Commander, 32nd Naval Construction Regiment
Naval Mobile Construction Battalions:

MOTLEY
SHELL BACK
ZION
SINGING SAND

MCB-1
MCB-2
MCB-3
MCB-4
MCB-5

SPRUCE
PROUD
STORM
TRENCH
VOCAL

MCB-6
MCB-7
MCB-8
MCB-9
MCB-10

DRIFT
STEEP
ROCKFISH
ORDERLY
SHAVETAIL

MCB-11
MCB-40
MCB-58
MCB-62
MCB-71

LEGEND
GLADSTONE BAG
FORESTALL
CARTRIDGE
GUY ROPE

MCB-74
MCB-127

HIP FLASK
MEAL TIME

SWITVHBOARD CODE NAMES (DECODE)

<u>CALL SIGN</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ROUTING</u>
AFTERGLOW	4th Marines	ISH-SHOVE
ALKA SELTZER	3d MP Bn	ISH-PARCH
AMIGO	11th Marines	ISH
ANDREW	11th Eng Bn	ISH-SHOVE
APPLE	VMA-214	ISH-CHU LAI-OXWOOD
ARLINGTON MILLS	2nd Bn 26th Marines	ISH-SHOVE
AUDITOR	Hq Bn 1st Mar Div	ISH
AUDITOR YANKEE	Hq Co Hq Bn 1st MarDiv	ISH-AUD
AUDITOR ZULU	Svc Co Hq Bn 1st MarDiv	ISH-AUD
AXE HANDLE	3d Eng Bn	ISH-SHOVE
BAGSEED	MABS-36	ISH-CHU LAI-NAIIFILE
BEARMAT	3d Bn 4th Marines	ISH-SHOVE
BEECHNUT	3d 8" How Btry	ISH-AMIGO
BELGRADE	1st Bn 26th Marines	ISH-SHOVE
BENDIX	2d Bn 4th Marines	ISH-SHOVE
BIG BUDDY	1st Eng Bn	ISH
BLACK ACE	VMFA-323	ISH-CHU LAI-SWISS
BLACK BOX	2d Bn 9th Marines	ISH-SHOVE SW-SENATOR
BLADE	1st Marines	ISH
BLUE SUGAR	CommCo, 7th Comm Bn	ISH-CHU LAI
BOGART	CommCo, HqBn, 3dMarDiv	ISH-SHOVE
BONNIE HERO	7th Marines	ISH
BONNIE SUE	H&M-265	ISH-ROSE ANN
BOOTH	1st Bn, 7th Marines	ISH-BONNIE HERO
BOUND	1st Bn, 1st Marines	ISH-BLADE
BRACE	4th Bn, 12th Marines	ISH-SHOVE
BOARDINGHOUSE	1st MP Bn	ISH
BROGUE	7th Engr Bn	ISH
BUCK TOOTH	H&MS-11	ISH-MOMENT-CONDOLE
BUFFALO CITY	HMM-165	ISH-CHULAI-NAIIFILE
BURKE	1st Bn, 3d Marines	ISH-SHOVE
BUSH ROSE	H&MS-12	ISH-CHULAI-OXWOOD
CALHOUN	1st Med Bn	ISH
CARTRIDGE	MCB-62	ISH-SHOVE
CASIOR OIL	VMFA-542	ISH-CHULAI-SWISS
CEDAR BIRD	2d Bn, 1st Marines	ISH-BLADE
CENTERVILLE	No. Sector Area Def.	ISH-COC
CHAIN	VMA-311	ISH-CHULAI-OXWOOD
CHAIN WORK	1st Dental Co.	ISH-AUD 40
CHIEF MATE	MACS-4	ISH-CHULAI
CHIME	1st Bn, 5th Marines	ISH-SELECT
CHESTERWHITE	11th MT Bn	ISH
CHOW DOWN	Chu Lai Airfield Def Operation Center	ISH-CHULAI

DECLASSIFIED

SWITCHBOARD CODE NAMES (DECODE)

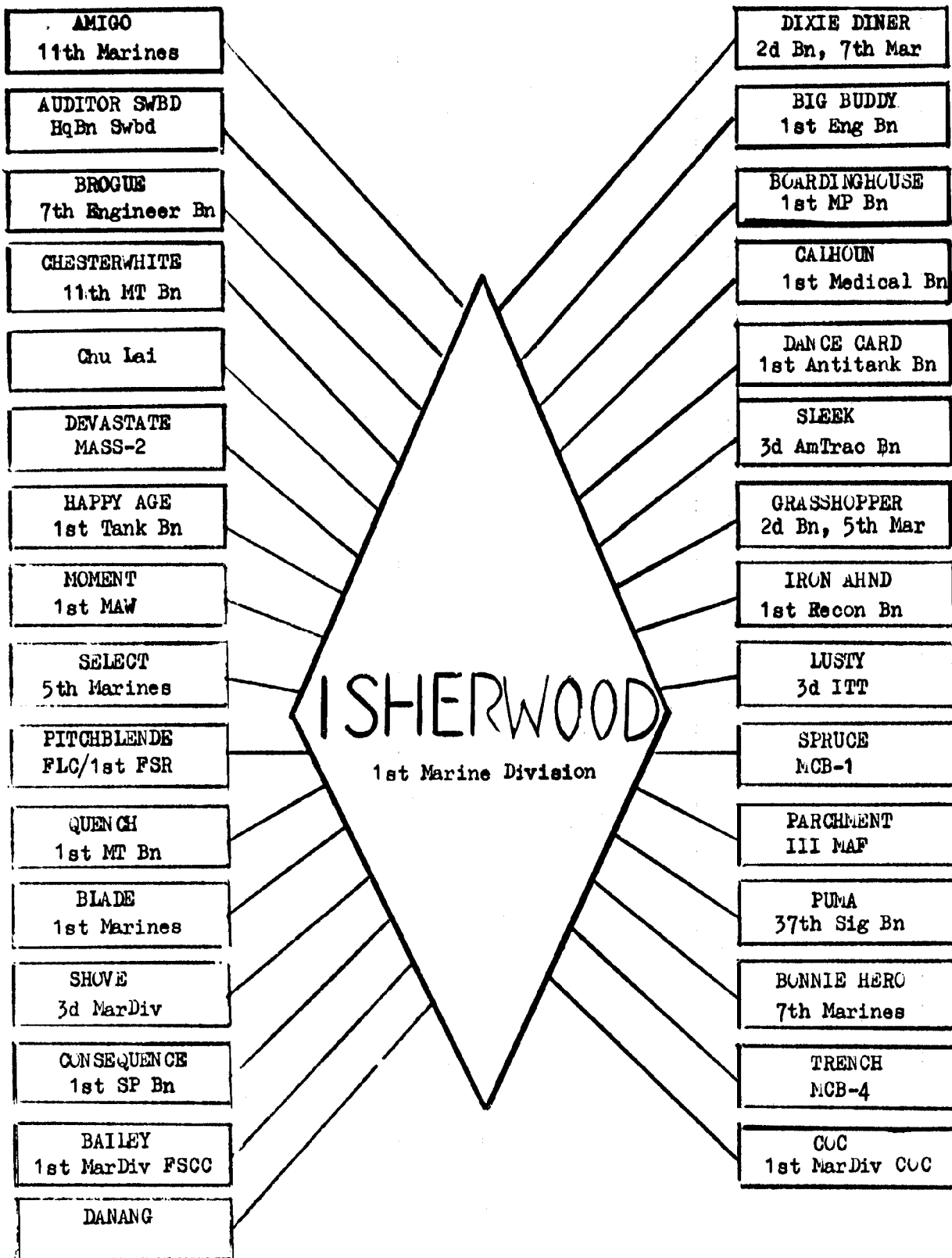
<u>CALL SIGN</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ROUTING</u>
CHUCK	3d Bn, 1st Marines	ISH-BLADE
CHULAI	CHULAI SWITCHBOARD	ISH-
CLICK	12th Marines	ISH-SHOVE SW
CLOUD BIRD	H&MS-13	ISH-CHULAI-SWISS
CONDOLE	MAG-11	ISH-MOMENT
CONSEQUENCE	1st SP Bn	ISH
COTTON PICKER	VMCJ-1	ISH-MOMENT-CONDOLE
COVETOUS	1st ArmAmphCo	ISH-AMIGO
CROWD	3d Marines	ISH-SHOVE
DANCE CARD	1st AT Bn	ISH
DEAD LOCK	VMO-2	ISH-MOMENT-ROSE ANN
DENOTE	9th MT Bn	ISH-SHOVE
DETAIN	VMFA-155	ISH-MOMENT-CONDOLE
DEVASTATE	MASS-2	ISH
DISEMBARK	M&HS-1	ISH-MOMENT
DIXIE DINER	2nd Bn, 7th Marines	ISH
DONG HA	Dong Ha AF Compound	ISH-PARCH
DREAM	1st AnTrac Bn	ISH-SHOVE
DREAM HOUR	H&MS-16	ISH-MOMENT-ROSE ANN
DRIFT	MCB-6	ISH-SHOVE
DRIVING TEST	3d Bn, 26th Marines	ISH-SHOVE
DUSTER	1/44 USA Arty B	ISH-SHOVE
EARTHWORM	9th Eng Bn	ISH-CHULAI
ELUSIVE	H&MS-36	ISH-CHULAI-NAILEFILE
EYE PIECE	CommSuptCo, 7thCommBn	ISH-SHOVE SW
EXACT	G Btry 29th Arty (SLT)	ISH-AMIGO
FALSE	3d Bn, 7th Marines	ISH-BONNIE HERO
FASTER	7th MT Bn	ISH-PITCHBLEND
FERTILIZE	3d Bn, 9th Marines	ISH-SHOVE
FLASHY SIR	WERS-17	ISH-MOMENT
FLYING DISC	MWSG-17	ISH-MOMENT
FOLLOW	H&MS-17	ISH-MOMENT
FORESTALL	MCB-58	
GLOVE	3d Bn, 5th Marines	ISH-SELECT
GOOSE	1st Bn, 12th Marines	ISH-SHOVE
GRASSHOPPER	2d Bn, 5th Marines	ISH
GUY ROPE	MCB-71	ISH-CHULAI
GYPSY GOLD	MABS-12	ISH-CHULAI-OXWOOD
HAPPY AGE	1st Tk Bn	ISH
HEAVE HO	MATCU-68	ISH-MOMENT-ROSE ANN
HEAVY FIST	3d AT Bn	ISH-SHOVE-CROWD
HIP FLASK	MCB-74	ISH-BROGUE
IMPRESSIVE	1st Bn, 4th Marines	ISH-SHOVE

SWITCHBOARD CODE NAMES (DECODE)

<u>CALL SIGN</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ROUTING</u>
INTRIGUE	26th Marines	ISH-SHOVE
IRON HAND	1st Recon Bn	ISH
IRON SIDES	1st FAG	ISH-SHOVE SW
IRON TREE	1st Bn, 9th Marines	ISH-SHOVE
ISHERWOOD	1st MarDiv	ISH
IVAN	1st 8" How Btry	ISH-SHOVE
JACKSONVILLE	1st Bn, 13th Marines	ISH-SHOVE
JERSEY DAY	VMFA-314	ISH-CHULAI-SWISS
KILLTIME	MATCU-67	ISH-CHULAI-OXWOOD
KIT CARSON	H&S Bn, 1st FSR	ISH-PITCHBLENDE
KLONDIKE	VMO-6	ISH-CHULAI-NAILFILE
LADYSHIP	1st 155mm Gun Btry (SP)	ISH-SHOVE-CLICK-BRACE
LANDSHARK	DASC	ISH
LAUGH	3d Bn, 11th Marines	ISH-BLADE
LEGEND	MCB-11	ISH-SHOVE SW
LUSTY	3d ITT	ISH-OC
LIFE SAVER	MWHG-1	ISH-MOMENT
LIPFERN	MP Co, HqBn, 3dMarDiv	ISH-SHOVE-SHAPE
MARGARINE	3d 155mm Gun Btry (SP)	ISH-AMIGO
MEALTIME	MCB-127	
MILL POINT	HMM-363	ISH-CHULAI-NAILFILE
MISS MUFFET	VMA-223	ISH-CHULAI-OXWOOD
MOMENT	1st MAW	ISH
MONTH	1st Bn, 11th Marines	ISH-AMIGO
MOTLEY	Cmdr, NavSuptAot, Danang	ISH-PARCH
MOUTH	7th CommBn	ISH-CHULAI-Local numbers
MONROE	2/94 USA Arty Bn	ISH-SHOVE
MUTINY	5th Comm Bn	ISH-PARCH
NAILFILE	MAG-36	ISH-CHULAI
NORTHBROOK	HMM-164	ISH-MOMENT-ROSE ANN
NOTICE	CommCo, HqBn, 1st MarDiv	ISH-AUDITOR
OAKFERN	MABS-16	ISH-MOMENT-ROSE ANN
OREGON SWITCH	TASK FORCE OREGON	ISH-CHULAI
ORDERLY	MCB-9	
OXWOOD	MAG-12	ISH-CHULAI
PANHANDLE	3d SP Bn	ISH-SHOVE
PANZER	2d LAMM Bn	ISH-MOMENT
PARCHMENT	III MAF	ISH
PENGUIN	VMA-211	ISH-CHULAI-OXWOOD
PENNANT DAY	Det HMH-463	ISH-MOMENT-ROSE ANN
PERFORMANCE	FLSG ALFA/3d Svc Bn	ISH-SHOVE
PITCHBLENDE	Force Logistic Command	ISH
PLAID	4th Bn, 11th Marines	ISH-AMIGO

SWITCHBOARD CODE NAMES (DECODE)

<u>CALL SIGN</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ROUTING</u>
POWER GLIDE	HMM-263	ISH-MOMENT-ROSE ANN
PROUD	MCB-2	
PROWL	2d Bn, 11th Marines	ISH-SELECT
QUENCH	1st MT Bn	ISH
REACH	MABS-11	ISH-MOMENT-CONDOLE
ROCKFISH	MCB-8	ISH-CHULAI
ROLAND	3d Dental Co	ISH-SHOVE
ROSE ANN	MAG-16	ISH-MOMENT
SAINT JOE	3d Recon Bn	ISH-SHOVE
SAND BAR	MABS-13	ISH-CHULAI-SWISS
SELECT	5th Marines	ISH
SENATOR	9th Marines	ISH-SHOVE SW
SHAPE	HqBn, 3d MarDiv	ISH-SHOVE
SHAPE 206	HqCo, HqBn, 3d MarDiv	ISH-SHOVE
SHAPE ZULU	SvcCo, HqBn, 3d MarDiv	ISH-SHOVE
SHAVETAIL	MCB-10	
SHELL BACK	NavSuptFac, Chulai	ISH-CHULAI
SHOVE	3d MarDiv	ISH
SINGING SAND	Com 32 NCRgt	ISH-PARCH
SLEEK	3d AmTrac	ISH
SMOKE ROOM	3d Tk Bn	ISH-SHOVE
SPRUCE	MCB-1	ISH
SQUIRE	2d Bn, 3d Marines	ISH-SHOVE
STEEP	MCB-7	
STORM	MCB-3	
SUNDAY MOVIE	RR&C, 7th Comm Bn	ISH-AUD
SUPER CHIEF	HMM-163	ISH-MOMENT-ROSE ANN
SWAIN	3d Bn, 3d Marines	ISH-SHOVE
SWISS	MAG-13	ISH-CHULAI
SYRINGE	1st Hospital Co	ISH-AUD
THANKFUL	1/40 USA Arty Bn	ISH-SHOVE
TARBUSH	HMM-361	ISH-CHULAI
TINGE	3d Bn, 12th Marines	ISH-SHOVE
TRENCH	MCB-4	ISH
VALVE	FLSG BRAVO/1st Svc Bn	ISH-PARCH-DANANG
VOCAL	MCB-5	
WAGE CUT	VMF (AW)-235	ISH-MOMENT-CONDOLE
WAGON MASTER	2d Bn, 12th Marines	ISH-SHOVE
WALNUT HILL	VMA (AW)-242	ISH-MOMENT-CONDOLE
WEAVE	MP Co, HqBn, 1st MarDiv	ISH-AUD
WHALE	3d Med Bn	ISH-SHOVE
WINGMAN	1st LAAM Bn	ISH-MOMENT
YACHT	3d MT Bn	ISH-SHOVE
ZION	Com 3 NCBrigade	
ZIPPER LIP	Bulk Fuel Co.	



DECLASSIFIED

	<u>MANUAL</u>	<u>DIAL</u>
COMMANDING GENERAL	6	6290
COMMANDING GENERAL'S QTRS	106	EX 6290
COMMANDING GENERAL'S MESS	206	
GUEST QUARTERS	306	
AIDES-DE-CAMP	13	EX 6290
AIDES-DE-CAMP/STAFF SECRETARY QTRS	113	
SERGEANT MAJOR	406	
CHIEF OF STAFF	5	6465
DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF	105	
CHIEF OF STAFF QUARTERS	905	EX 6465
STAFF SECRETARY	38	EX 6465
PROTOCOL OFFICER	138	
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1	1	6219
ASST G-1	1	
ASST G-1	101	
ASST G-1	201	
SPECIAL PROJECTS OFFICER	201	
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2	2	6262
ASST G-2	2	
PRODUCTION OFFICER	202	
ACQUISITION OFFICER	302	
IMAGERY INTERP OFFICER	502	

DECLASSIFIED

OIC SSCT-2	AUDITOR 98
OIC 1ST IT	IRON HAND-1ST IT
SIO	602
OIC 3d ITT	LUSTY
OIC 3d CIT	LUSTY
CI OFFICER	502
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3	3 6307
ASST G-3	103 EX 6307
OPNS/NWEO	203
ASST OPNS OFFICER	403
ASST OPNS/RPTS/PFO	403
OIC COC	00C
TRNG OFFICER	303
PLANS O/NBCDO	503
ASST PLANS OFFICER	503
INO TO 2D ARVN DIV	(QUANG NGAL TOC)
INO TO QUANG DA SPEC ZONE	HOI AN 103
INO TO DA NANG SPEC SEC	PUMA 126
INO FROM I CORPS	24
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-4	4 6359
ASST G-4	104
OPNS OFFICER	304
ASST OPNS OFFICER	304

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS OFFICER	204	
ASST PLANS OFFICER	204	
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-5	46	6287
ASST G-5	46	
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFF	46	
PSY OPS OFFICER	146	
ASST CHIEF OS STAFF, COMPTROLLER	50	6287
ASST COMPTROLLER	50	
ADJUTANT	7/207	6218
PERS OFFICER	47	
OFFICERS O/TADO	147	
ENL PERS SEC/DIV LOCATOR	247	
CASUALTY OFFICER	107	
AWARDS OFFICER	607	
RPS CUSTODIAN	507	
S&C FILES	507	
AIR OFFICER	14	6115
ASST AIR O	14	
AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR OFFICER	SLEEK 6	
ARTILLERY OFFICER	AMIGO 6	
BAND OFFICER	AUDITOR 55	
CAREER ADVISOR	AUDITOR 401	
CHAPLAIN	19/119	
ASST CHAPLAIN	19/119	
CLUBS OFFICER	AUDITOR 150/250	
CLUBS PURCHASING	60	

DECLASSIFIED

COMBAT OPERATION CENTER (COC)	COC	6115
COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS OFFICER	10	6275
ASST CEO	10	
ASST CEO/OPERATIONS	110	
ASST CEO/ELECTRONICS	210	
ASST CEO/PLANS	110	
DIV COMM CENTER OFFICER	111	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER	11 (IN)	
	12 (OUT)	
COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS CONTROL	69	
DIRECT AIR SUPPORT CENTER	DEVASTATE	
FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION CENTER	BAILEY	6115
DENTAL OFFICER	40	
DENTAL VAN	140	
ADMIN ASST	40	
DISBURSING OFFICER	ISH-18	
FLC ACCOUNTS	ISH-118	
5TH MAR, 2/11 ACCOUNTS	ISH-218	
2/5, 7TH ENGR, ARM AMPHIB ACCOUNTS	ISH-318	
TRAVEL SECTION	418	
D.O., HQ BN, 11TH MAR, ACCOUNTS	AUD-18	

DECLASSIFIED

EMBARKATION OFFICER	39/139	
ENGINEER OFFICER	15	6359
ASST ENGINEER OFFICER	115	
EXCHANGE OFFICER	44	
FOOD SERVICES OFFICER	56	
HISTORICAL OFFICER	56	
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICER	446	
INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFF	41/141	6287
HELICOPTER PAD (CG)	54	
INSPECTOR	32	
LEGAL OFFICER	17	6275
ASST LEGAL OFFICER	117	
ADMIN SEC	117	
MIL JUSTICE	117	
TRIAL COUNSEL	117	
LAW SPECIALIST	217	
DEFENSE COUNSEL	317	
MARS STATION	228/328	
MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	35/135	
NAVAL GUNFIRE OFFICER	26	6115
ORDANCE OFFICER	8	
AMMUNITION OFFICER	8	
OFFICER BILLETING	AUDITOR 260	
OFFICERS CLUB	160	
PHOTOGRAPHIC SECTION	341	

POSTAL OFFICER	20	
PROVOST MARSHAL	WEAVE 27	
RED CROSS	62/162	AUD-62
REPRODUCTION OFFICER	307	
SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER	37	
CUSTODIAN CREATION FUND	37	
SUPPLY OFFICER	21/121	6359
SURGEON	16	
ADMIN OFFICER	116	
TANK OFFICER	HAPPY AGE 6	
WIRE OFFICER	31/131	

OFFICERS QUARTERS

COLONELS (ISHERWOOD)

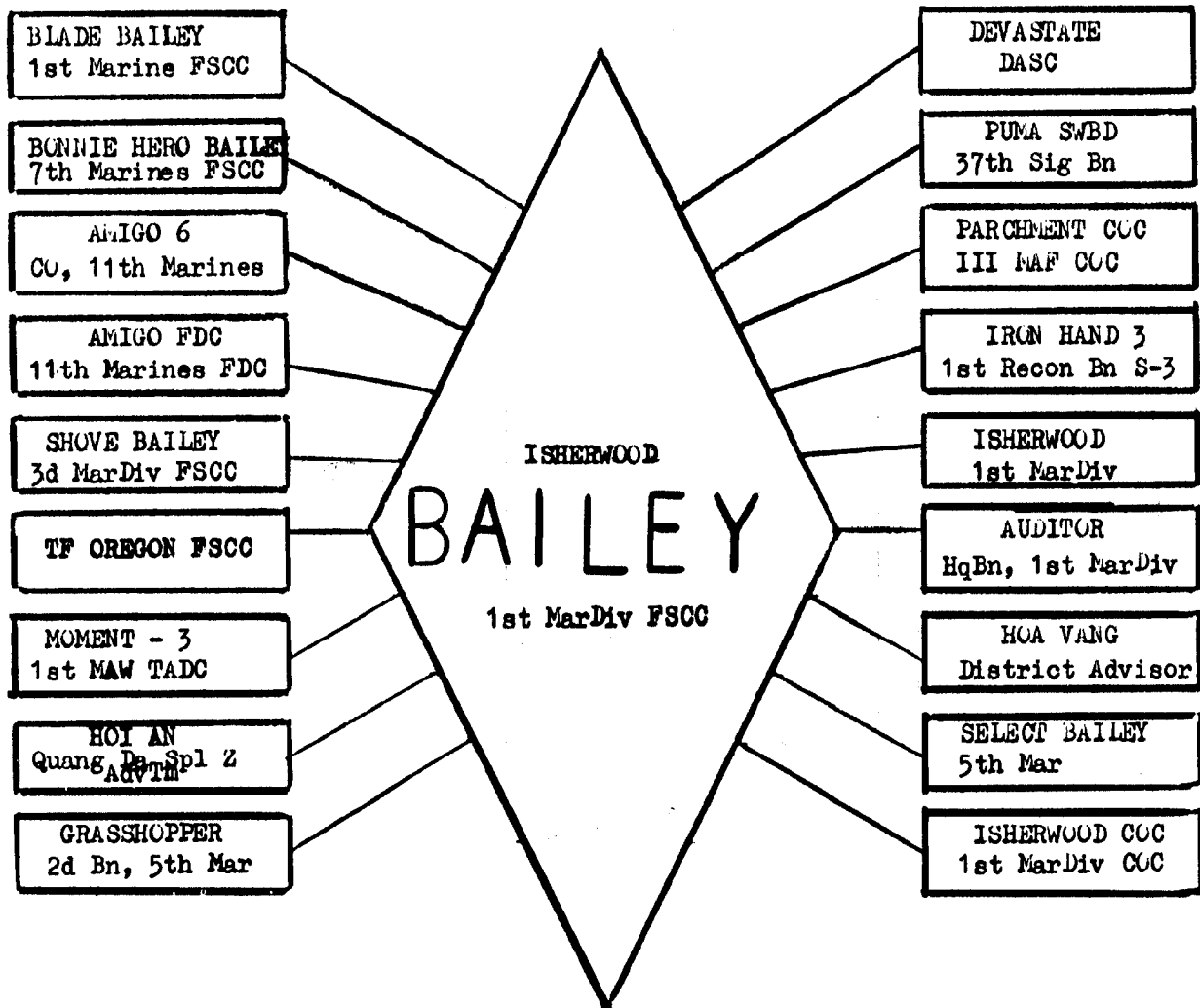
	MANUAL	DIAL	QTRS
COL. E. L. BAILE	909	6465	C/S QTRS
COL. R. D. BOHN	933		3-B
COL. E. P. CLAUDE	932		2-A
COL. A. M. CORDES	938		8-A
COL. J. F. DONAHOE	931		1-B
COL. P. J. DUPRE	937		7-B
COL. W. R. EARNLEY	933		3-A
COL. H. J. FINN	934		4-A
COL. S. S. HUGHES	935		5-B
CAPT R. W. JONES (MC) USN	939		9-A
CAPT J. A. KERLEY	938		8-B
COL. J. L. OSTBY	934		4-B
CAPT T. J. PAPE (DC) USN	935		5-A
COL. E. RADICS	932		2-B
COL. R. S. ROBERTSON	936		6-A
COL. F. S. SHORT	944		14-A
LTCOL. E. B. SIGMON	944		14-B
COL. E. K. VICKERS JR.	936		6-B
LTCOL. J. W. WILSON	939		9-B
COL. H. J. WOESSNER II	909	6465	C/S QTRS

LT COLS AND MAJORS (AUDITOR)

QTRS NO.	PHONE NO.
A-1	ALFA - 1
A-2	ALFA - 2
A-3	ALFA - 3
A-4	ALFA - 4
A-5	ALFA - 5
A-6	ALFA - 6
A-7	ALFA - 7
B-2	BRAVO - 2
B-3	BRAVO - 3
B-4	BRAVO - 4
B-5	BRAVO - 5
C-2	CHARLIE - 2
C-3	CHARLIE - 3
C-4	CHARLIE - 4

For information which hut an officer lives in, ask Auditor operator for 260-OFFICER BILLETING.

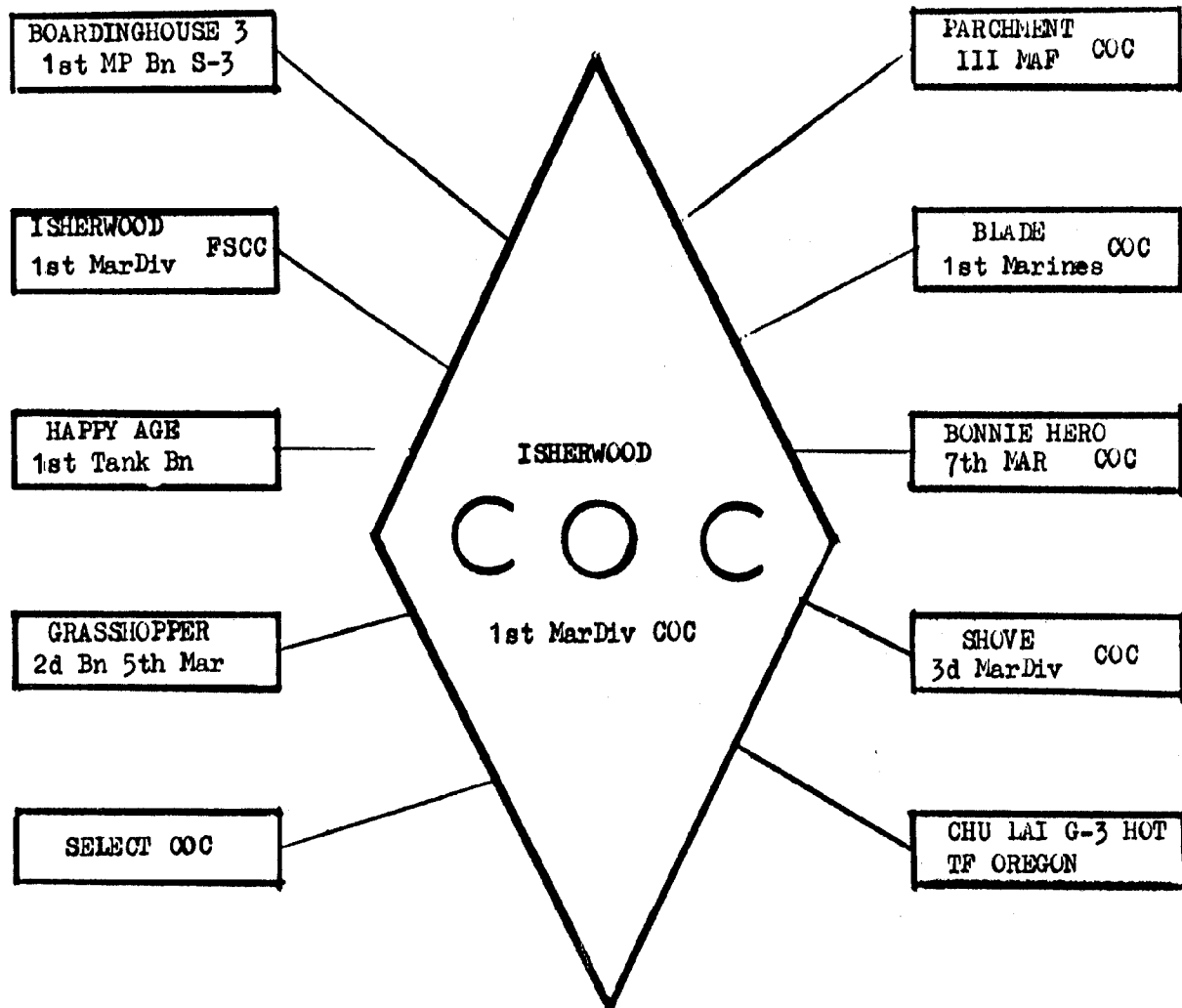
NOTE: Telephones are not installed in company grade officers huts.



LOCAL TELEPHONES

CG Helo Pad
Air Off
Watch Off
Opns Off

Opns Chief
Recon AO
Flight Tower
CIC Qtrs

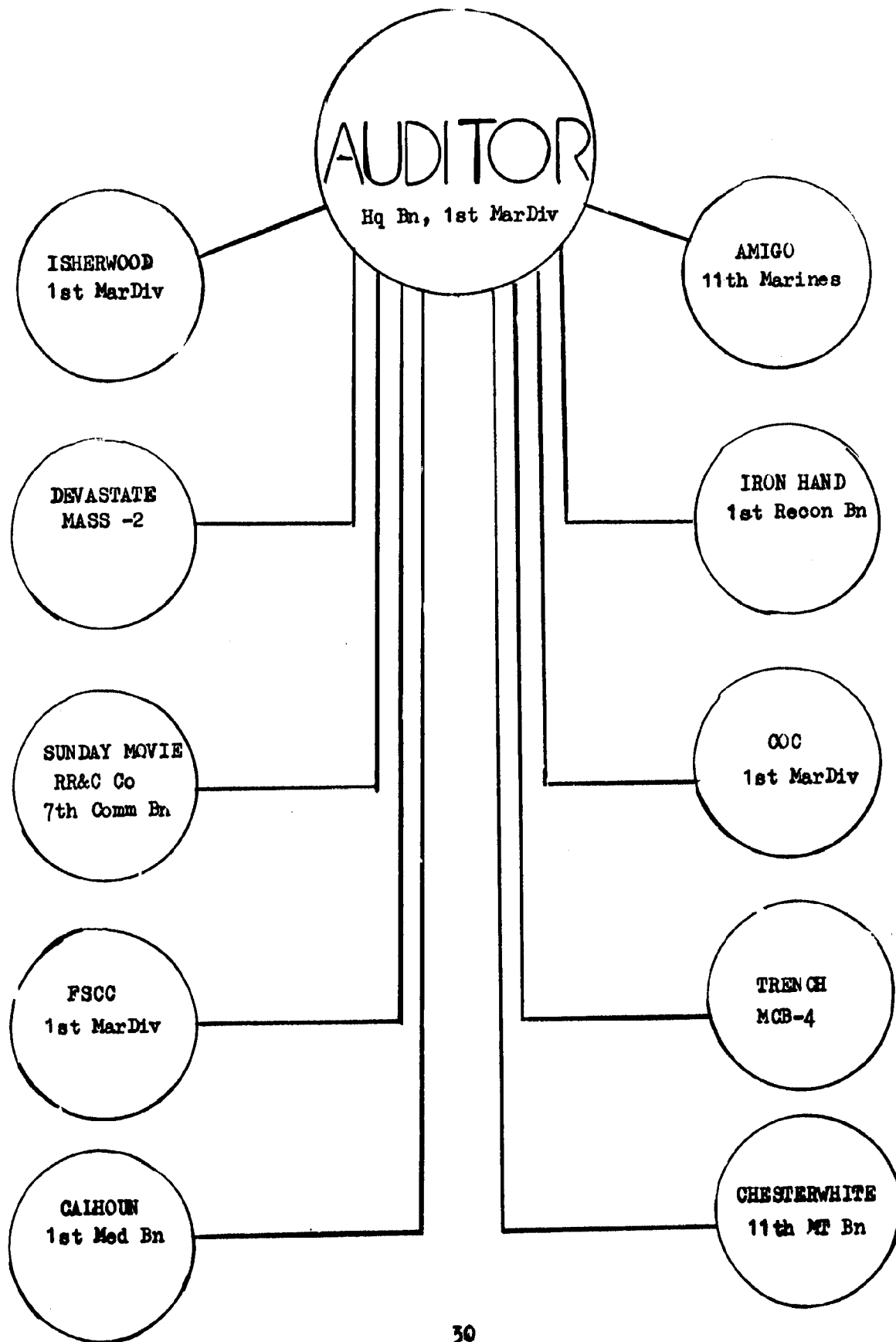


LOCAL TELEPHONES

Asst G-2
Radio Central
Third ITT
Happy Age
Army Special Forces
Command Duty Off
Ish Bailey

CG
CG qtrs
OIC COC
G-2
G-3
G-3 Watch Off
G-2 Watch Off
G-3 Opns Off
G-4
G-3 Plans Off

C/S
C/S qtrs
COC 3 Opns Chief
Journal Clerk
TT Operator
OIC qtrs
G-2 qtrs
G-3 qtrs
CMD Desk
Centerville



HEADQUARTERS BN (AUDITOR SWBD)

COMMANDING OFFICER	6/ISH-34
EXECUTIVE OFFICER	5/ISH-134
S-1	1
S-3	3
S-4	4
ADJUTANT	7
BATTALION AID STATION	16
LEGAL OFFICER	17
SUPPLY OFFICER	21/121
DISBURSING OFFICER	18
MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	35
BAND OFFICER	55
BN GUARD	27
DENTAL CLINIC	40
DENTAL SUPPLY	140
ENLISTED CLUB	70
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICE	46
PACIFICATION SURVEY TEAM	146
MESS HALL	58
RED CROSS	62
SECURITY PLATOON	127
STAFF NCO CLUB	71
WATER POINT (7TH ENGR ROCK CRUSHER)	215
GENERATOR SITE (HILLTOP)	415
GENERATOR POINT (MAIN CP AREA)	515

DECLASSIFIED

GENERATOR POINT (SVC CO)	615
WATER POINT (Hq Co)	715
TRANSIENT OFFICERS QUARTERS	ALFA 4

COMMUNICATION COMPANY (NOTICE-AUDITOR SWBD)

COMMANDING OFFICER	6/ISH-NOTICE-6
EXECUTIVE OFFICER	5/ISH-NOTICE-6
OPERATIONS	3
1ST SERGEANT	7
ADMIN CHIEF	7
SUPPLY	21
RADIO PLATOON	28
RADIO RELAY	52
AIR/NAVAL GUNFIRE PLATOON COMMANDER	14/26
WIRE OFFICER/CHIEF	31/131
ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE	49/149
MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	35

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY (AUDITOR YANKEE)

COMMANDING OFFICER	6
COMPANY OFFICE	7
HQ CO. SUPPLY	21

SERVICE COMPANY (AUDITOR ZULU)

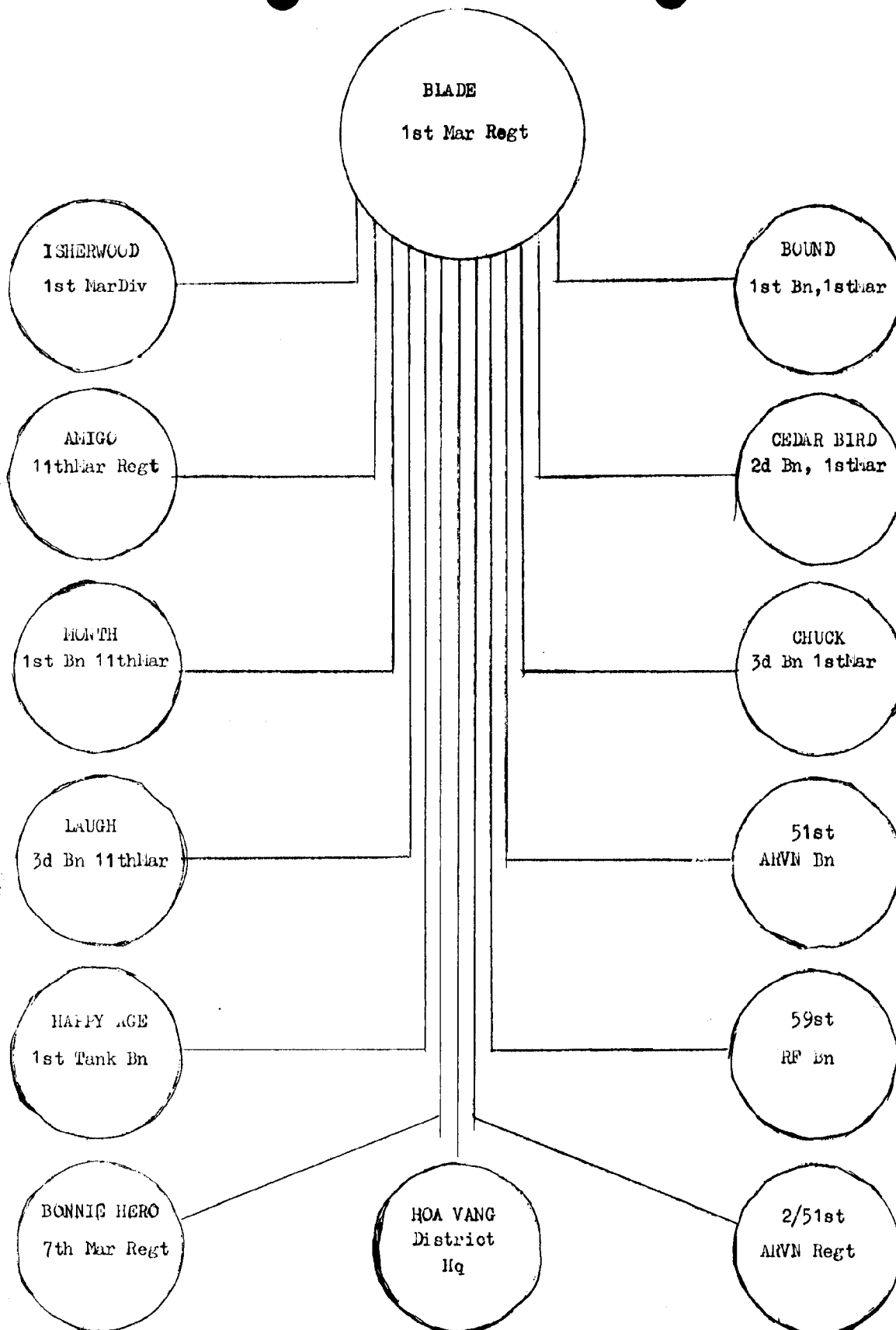
COMMANDING OFFICER	6
COMPANY OFFICE	7
SUB UNIT ONE	SUB UNIT ONE

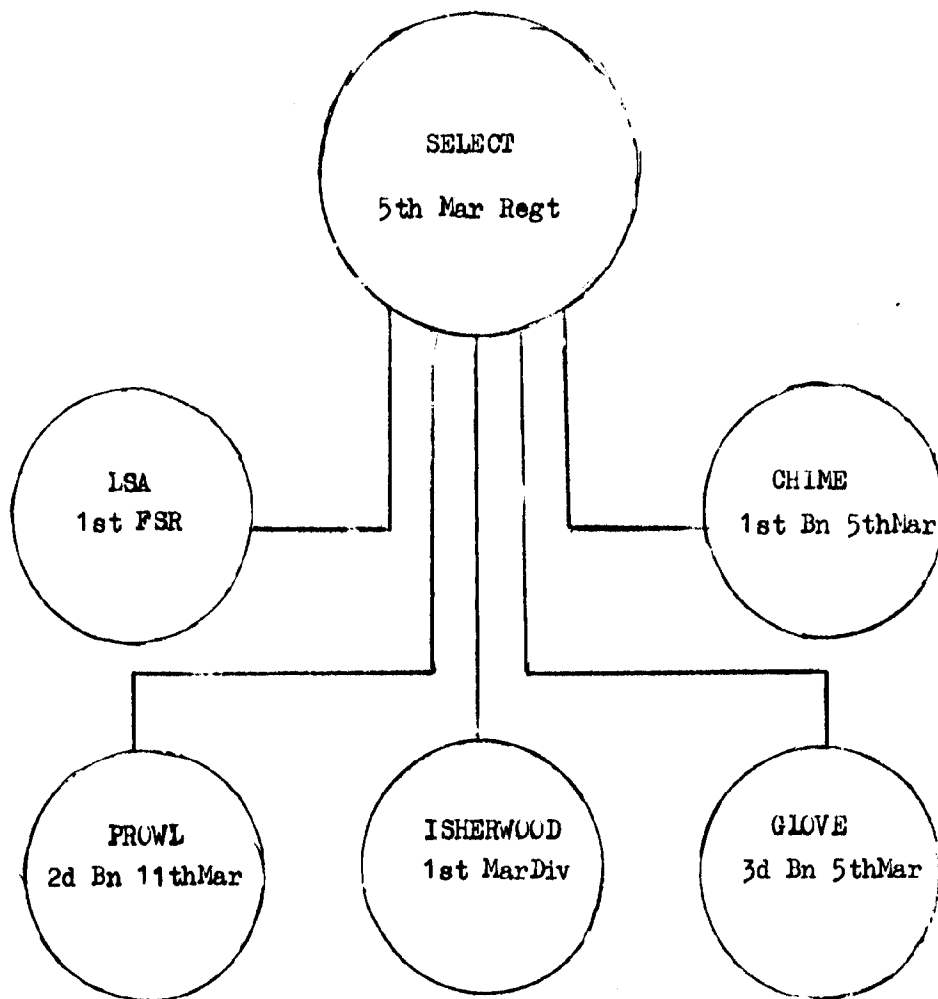
1ST MILITARY POLICE COMPANY

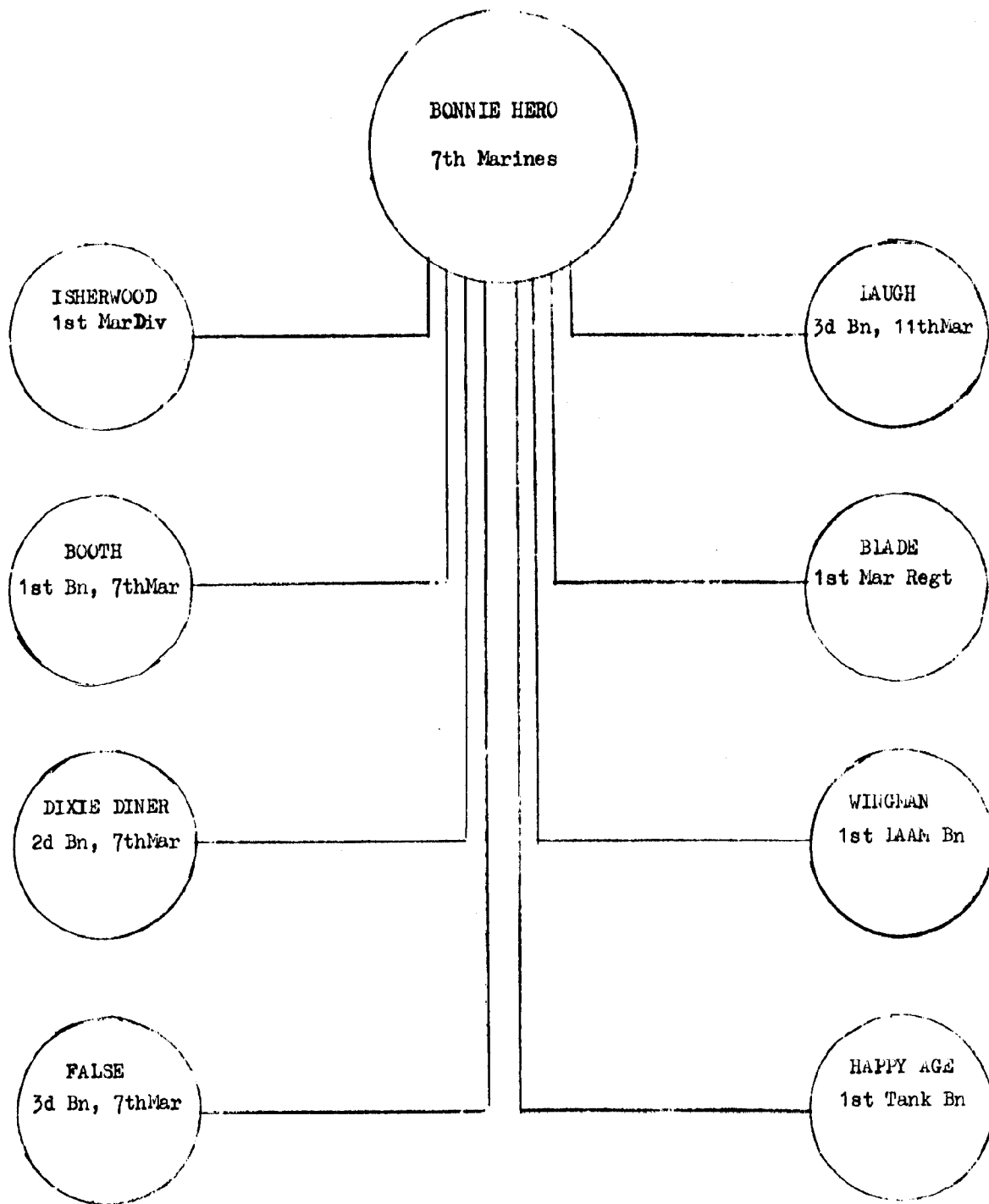
COMMANDING OFFICER	WEAVE-6
COMPANY OFFICE	WEAVE-7
SUPPLY OFFICE	WEAVE-21
PROVOST MARSHAL OFFICE	WEAVE-27

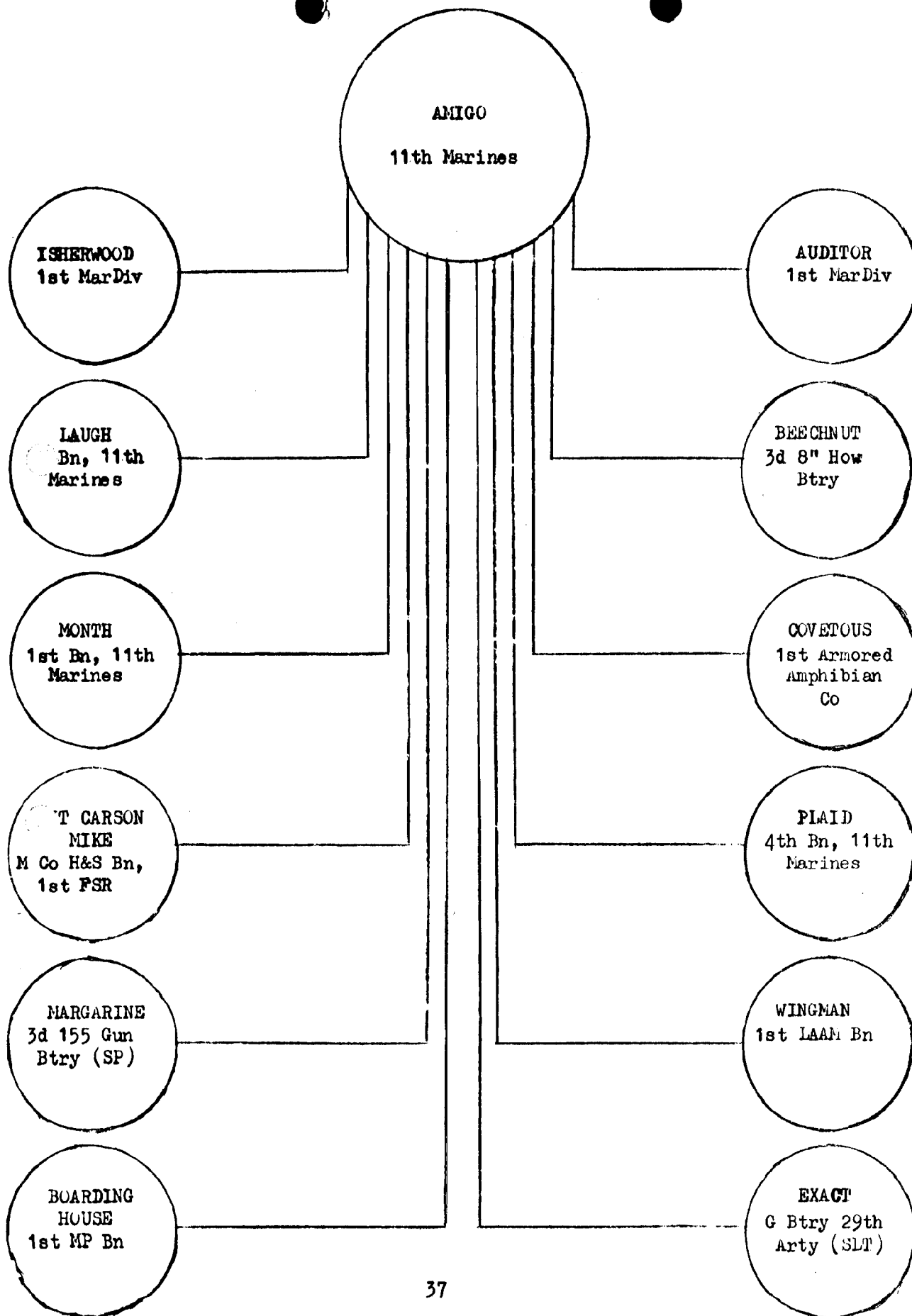
RADIO RELAY & CONSTRUCTION COMPANY (7TH COMM BN)

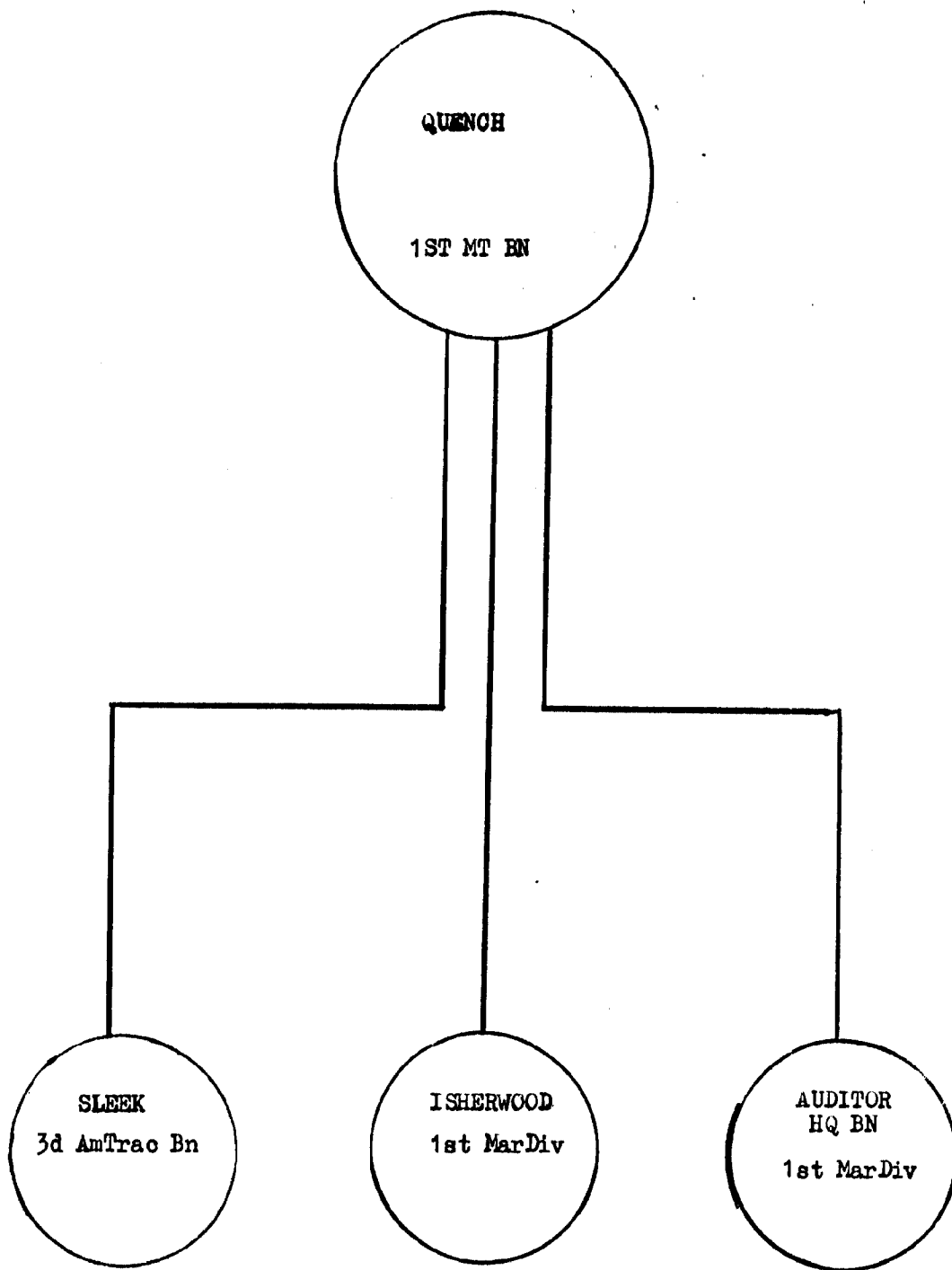
COMMANDING OFFICER	SUNDAY MOVIE-6
COMPANY OFFICE	SUNDAY MOVIE-1
OPERATION OFFICE	SUNDAY MOVIE-3
CONSTRUCTION PLATOON	SUNDAY MOVIE-31
RADIO RELAY PLATOON	SUNDAY MOVIE-54
COMPANY SUPPLY OFFICE	SUNDAY MOVIE-21
MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICE	SUNDAY MOVIE-35

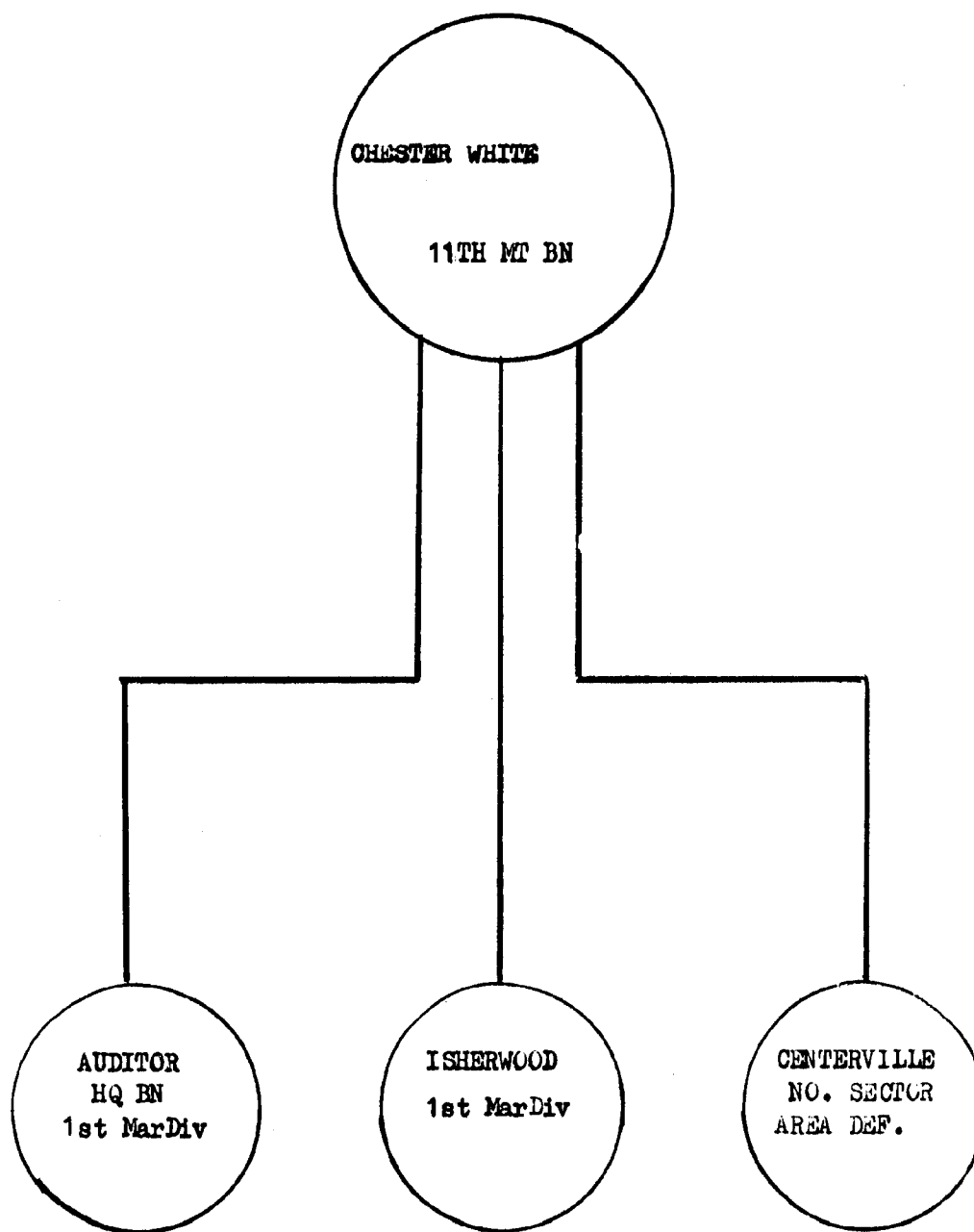


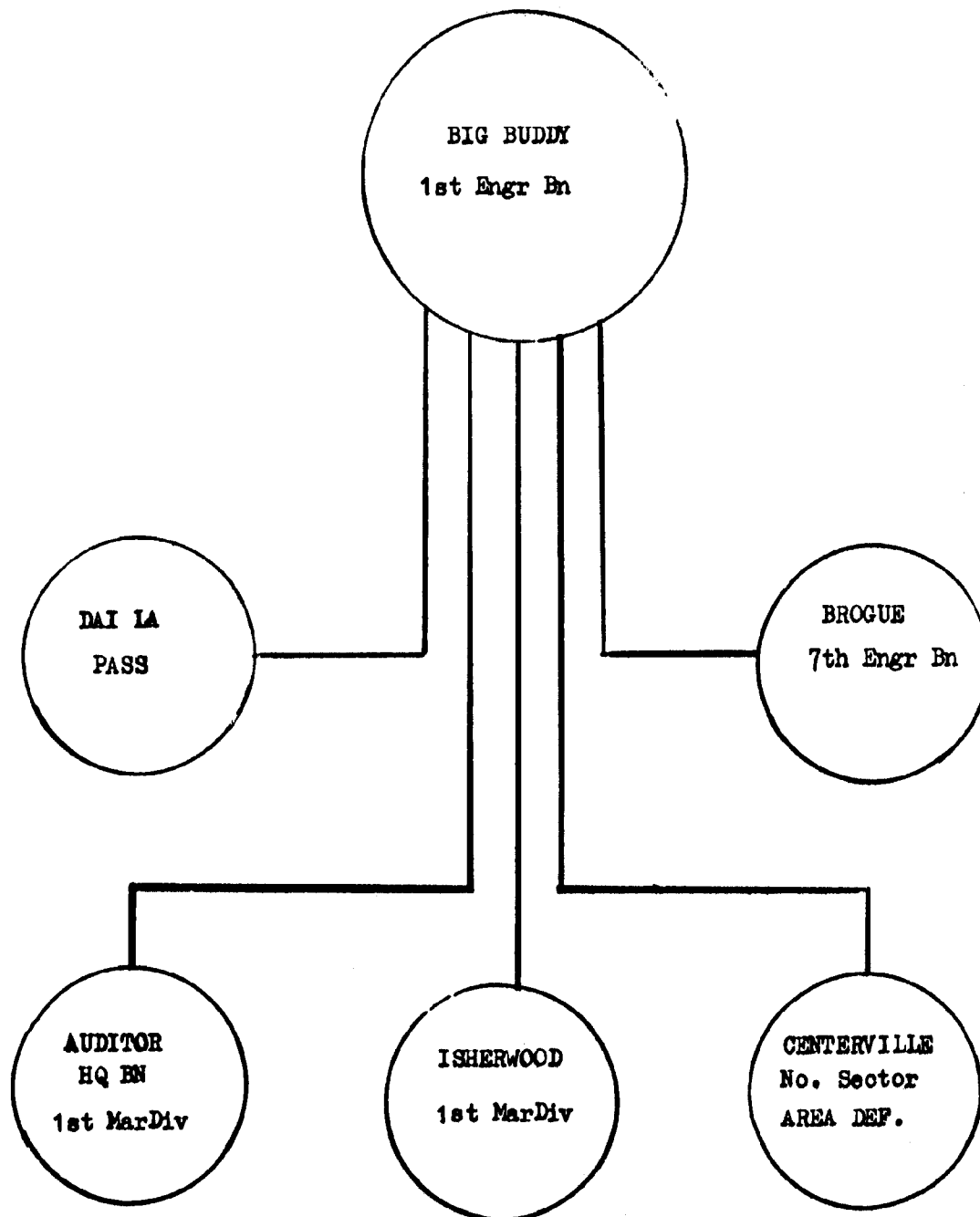


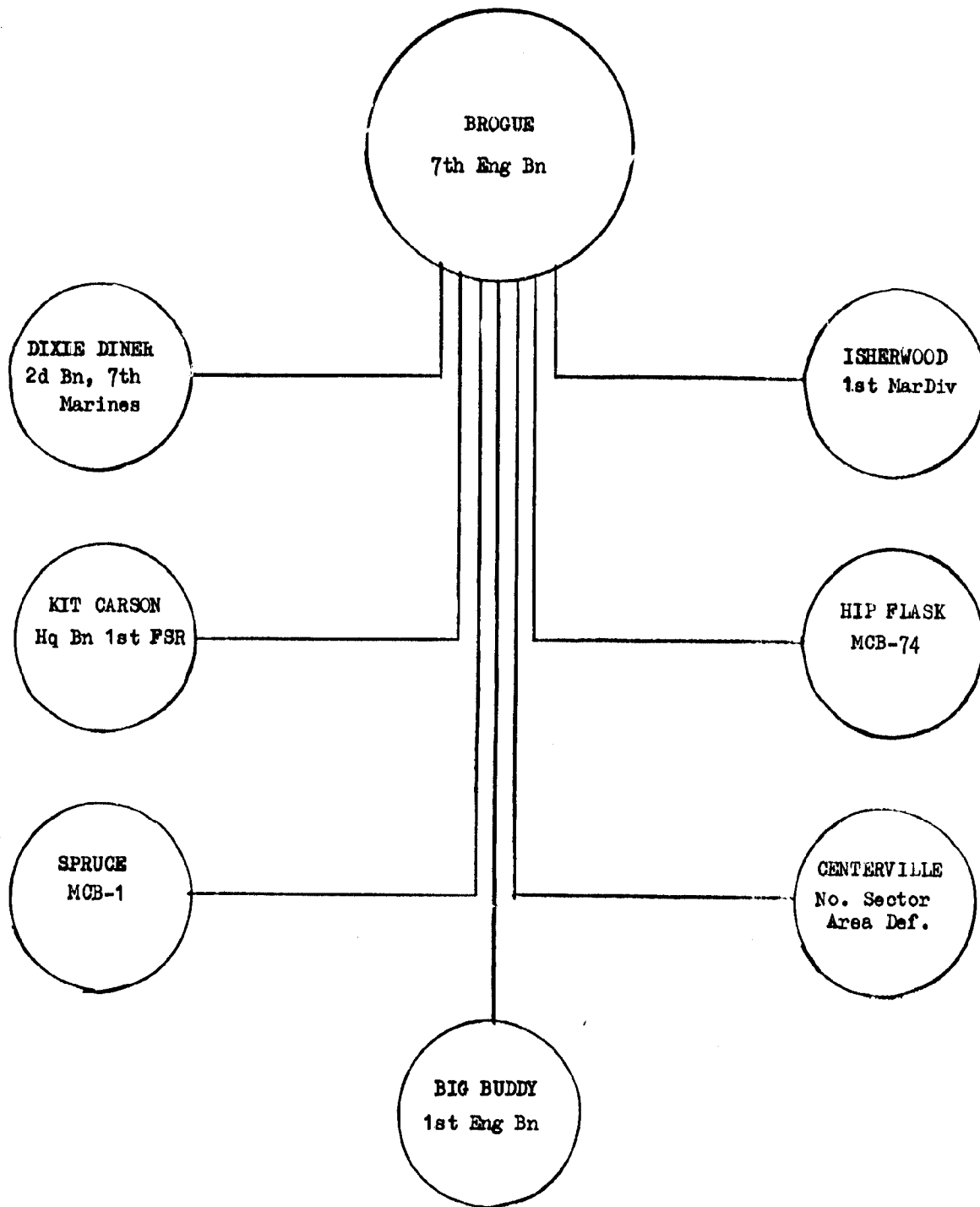


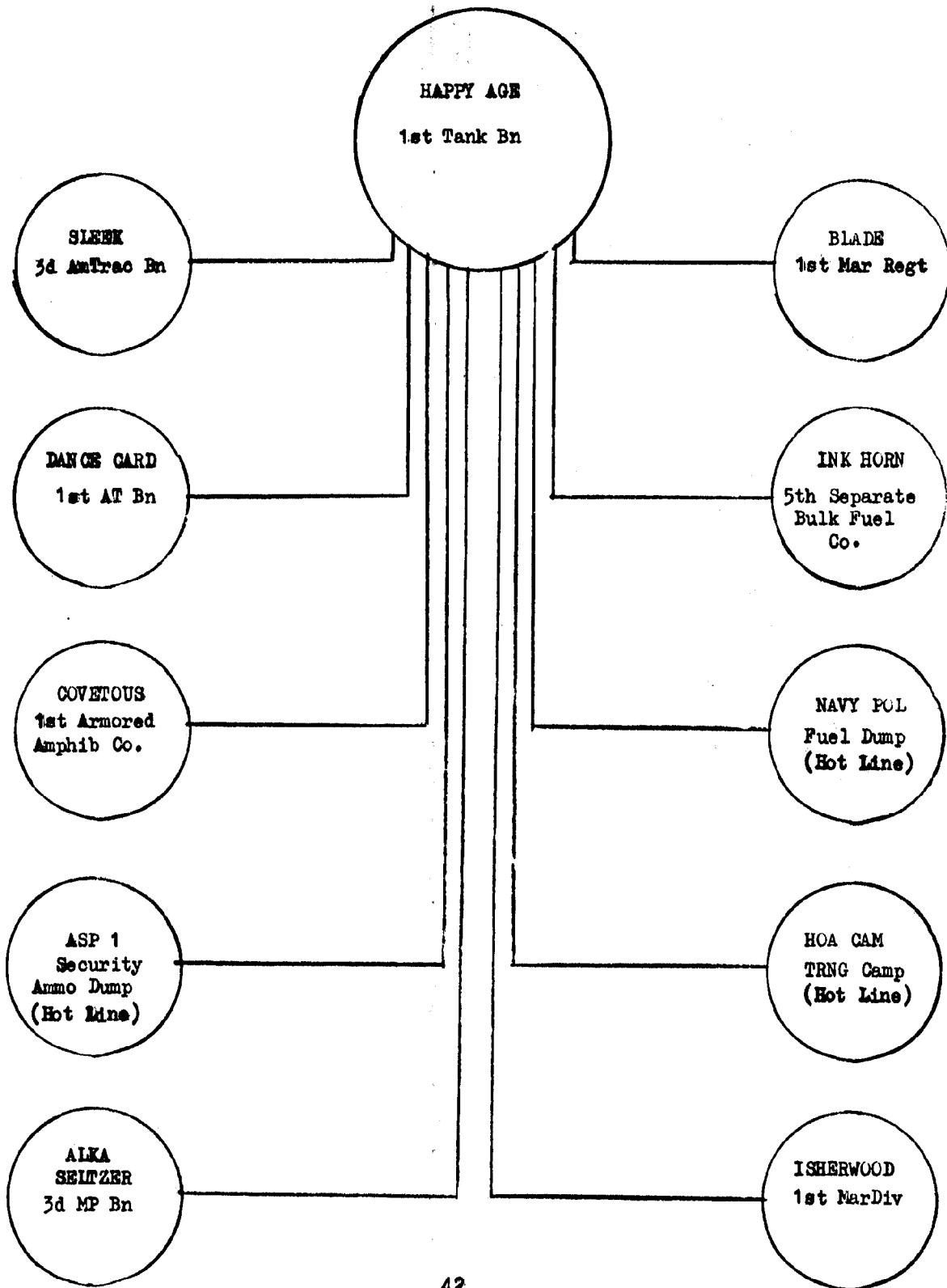


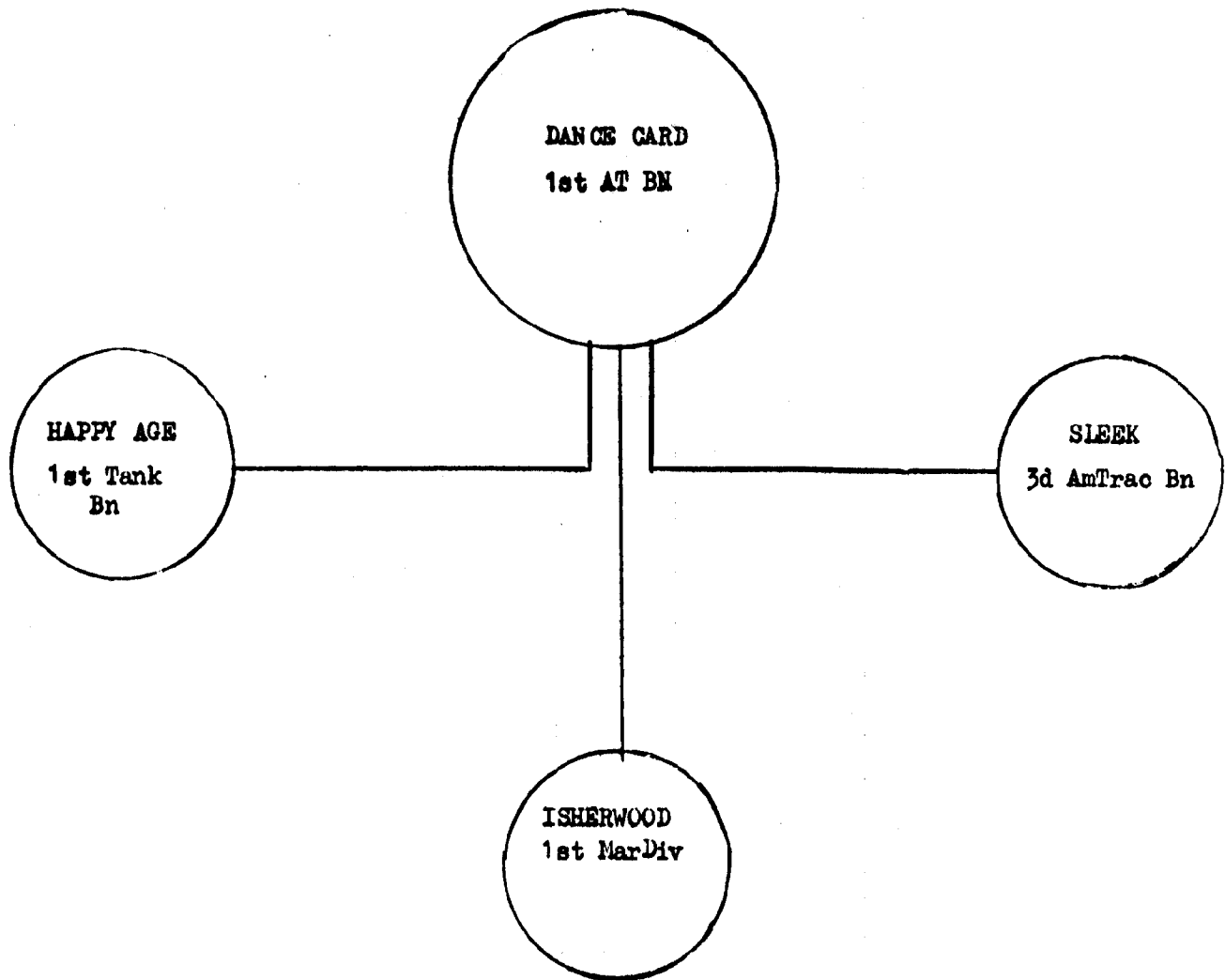


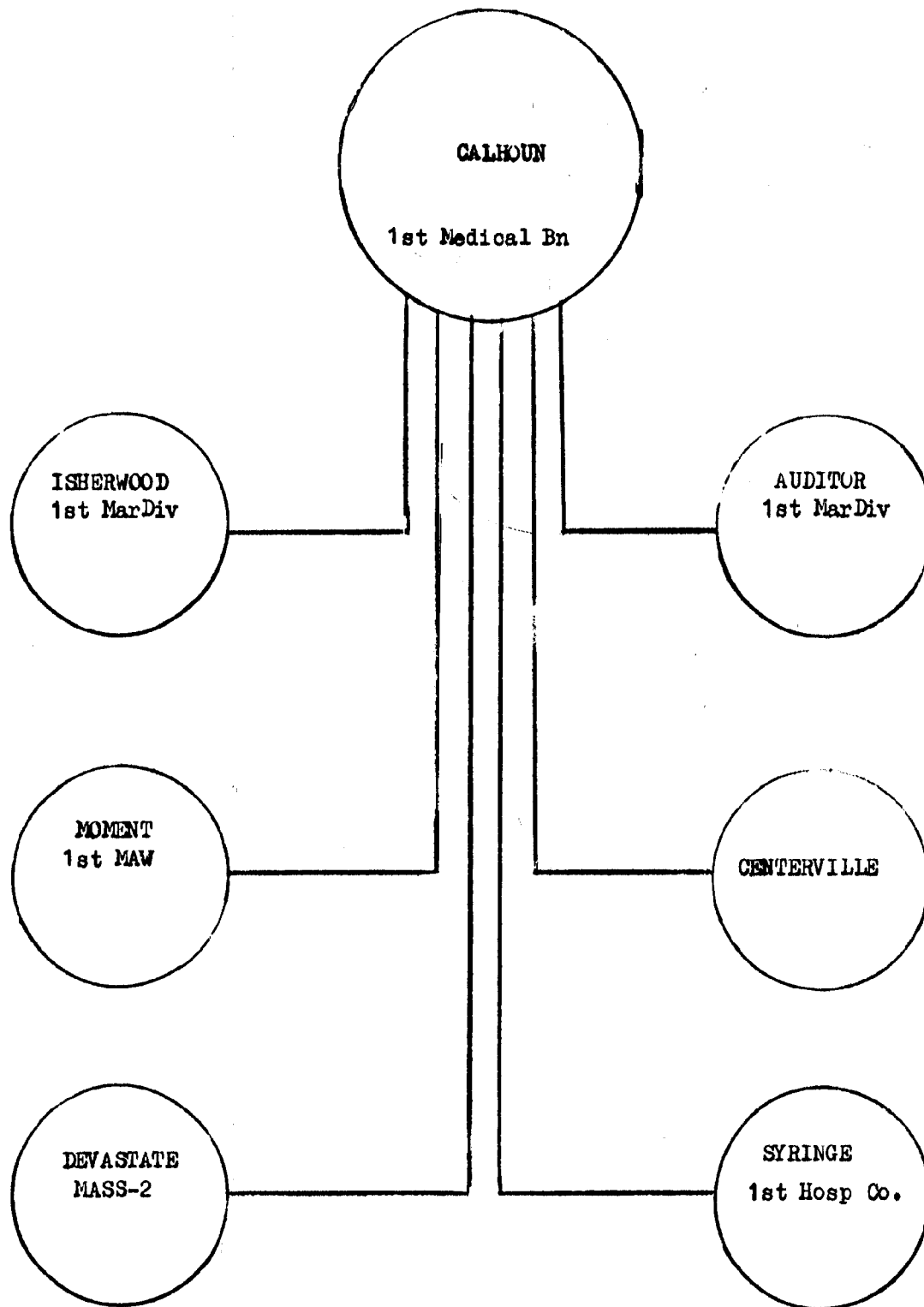


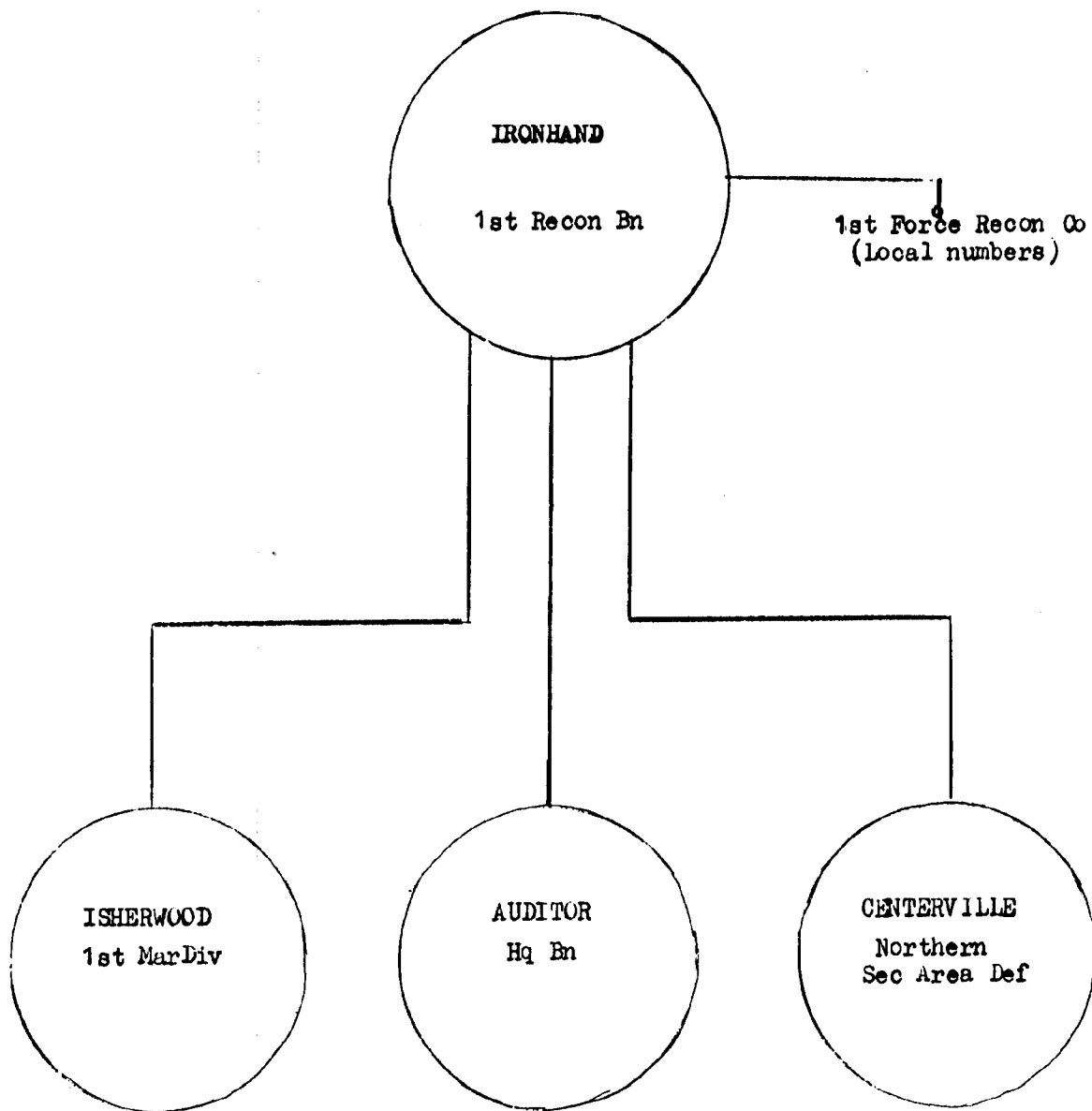


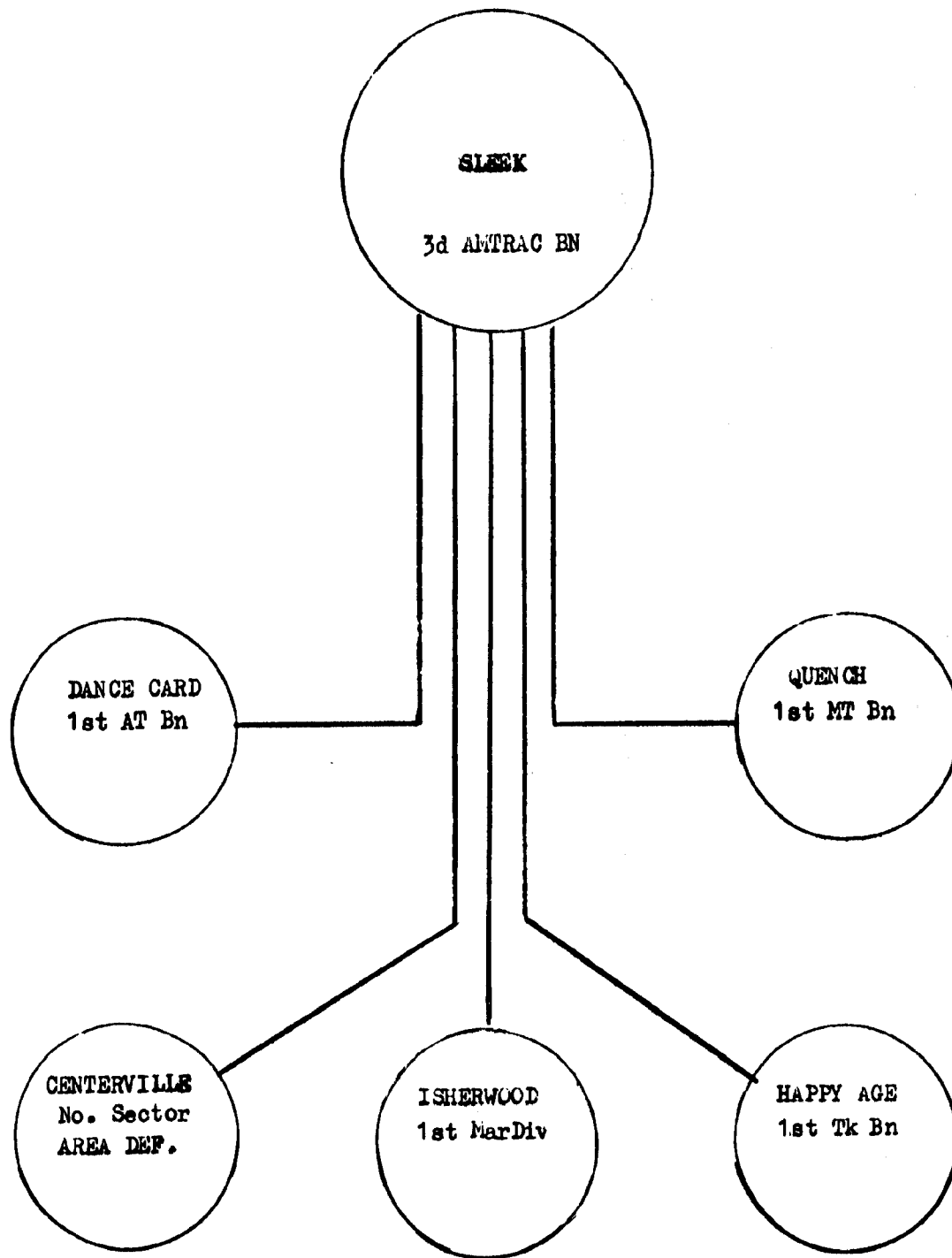


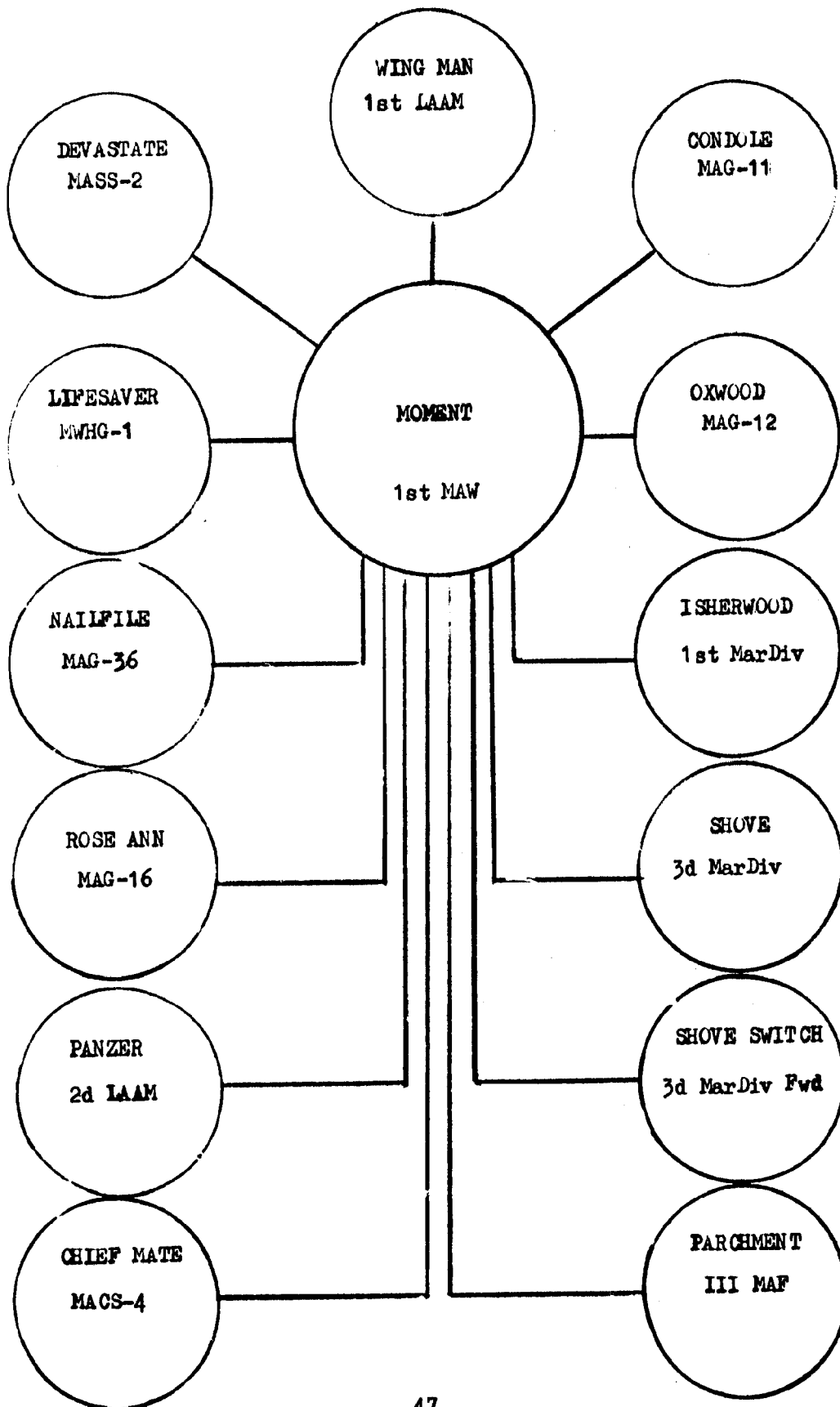








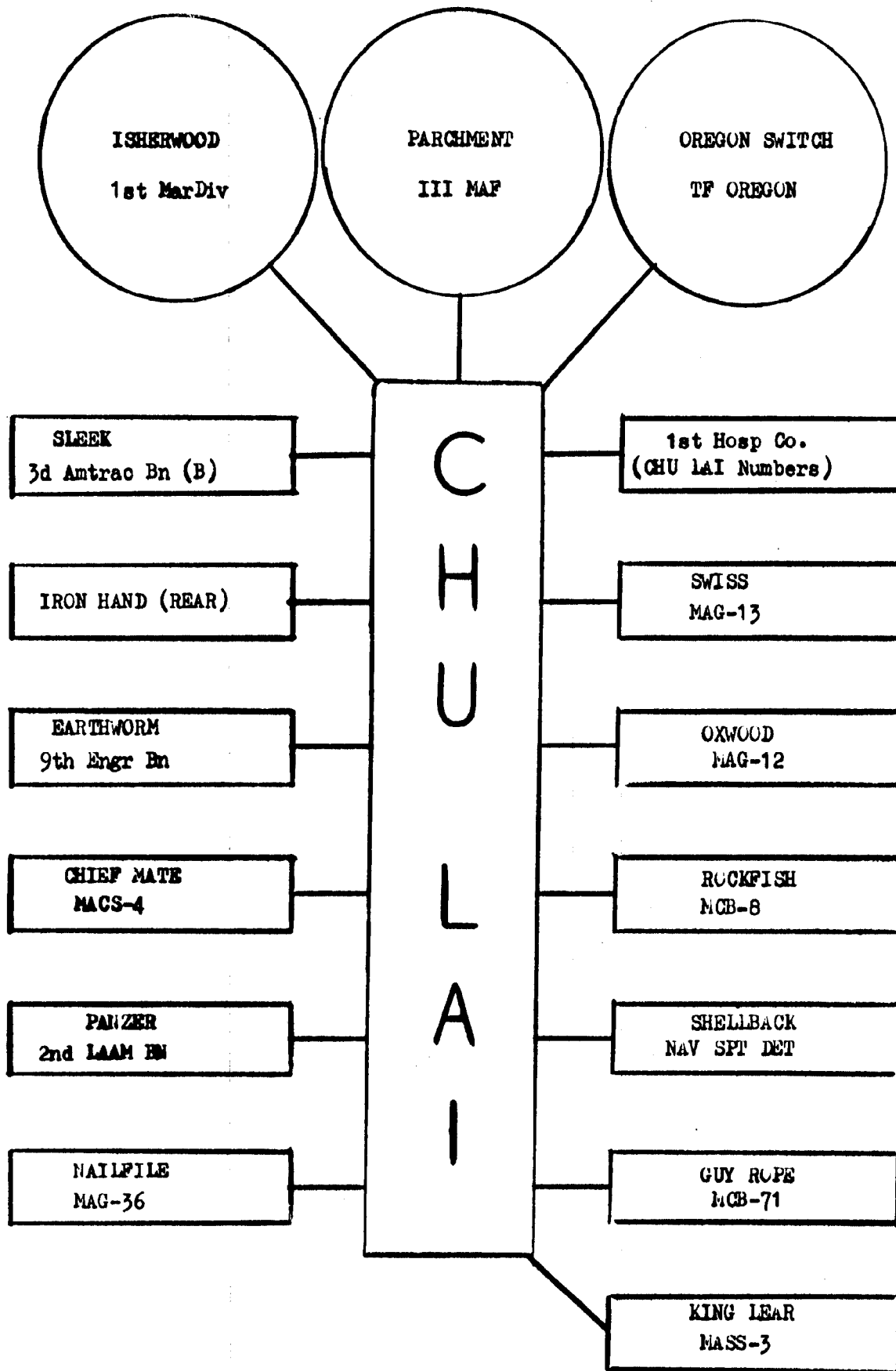




1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WINGUNITCALL SIGN

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING

MWHG-1	MOMENT
H&HS-1	LIFE SAVER
MASS-2	DISEMBARK
MACS-4	DEVASTATE
1st LAAM BN	CHIEF MATE
2nd LAAM BN.....	WINGMAN
MWSG-17	PANZER
H&MS-17	FLYING DISC
WERS-17	FOLLOW
MAG-11	FLASHY SIR
H&MS-11	CONDOLE
MABS-11	BUCK TOOTH
VMFA-115	REACH
VMA(AW)-242	DETAIN
VMP(AW)-235	WALNUT HILL
VMCJ-1.....	WAGE CUT
MAG-12	COTTON PICKER
H&MS-12	OXWOOD
MABS-12	BUSH ROSE
VMA-211	GYPSY GOLD
VMA-214	PENGUIN
VMA-223	APPLE
VMA-311	MISS MUFFET
MATCU-67.....	CHAIN
MAG-13	KILL TIME
H&MS-13	SWISS
MABS-13	CLOUD BIRD
VMFA-314	SANDBAR
VMFA-323	JERSEY DAY
VMFA-542.....	BLACK ACE
MAG-16	CASTOR OIL
H&MS-16	ROSE ANN
MABS-16	DREAM HOUR
HMM-163	OAKFERN
HMM-164	SUPER CHIEF
HMM-263	NORTHBROOK
HMM-265	POWER GLIDE
DET HMM-463	BONNIE SUE
VMO-2	PENNANT DAY
MATCU-68.....	DEAD LOCK
MAG-36	HEAVE HO
H&MS-36	NAILFILE
MABS-36	ELUSIVE
HMM-165	BAGSEED
HMM-361	BUFFALO CITY
HMM-363	TARBUSH
VMO-6	MILL POINT
DASC.....	KLONDIKE
	LANDSHARK



<u>7th Communication Battalion</u>	<u>Chu Lai</u> <u>Number</u>
<u>HEADQUARTERS</u>	
Commanding Officer	206
Quarters	212
Executive Officer	205
Sergeant Major	213
Adjutant/S-1	207
Administrative Chief	201
IRO	224
S-3	203
Ass't S-3/Oper Chief	223
System Control	069
S-4	204
Logistics Chief	224
S-5/Civic Action	—
Electrician	215
Career Advisor	230
Dispensary	216
Electronic Maintenance Coordinator	249
Electronics Shop	248
Medical Officer	217
Quarters	218
Motor Transport Officer	235
Dispatcher	245
Motor Transport Maintenance	246
COD/Comdr of the Guard	203
RPS Custodian/Message Center	211
S & C Files	211
Supply Officer	221
Supply Chief/Records	222
<u>HEADQUARTERS COMPANY</u>	
Commanding Officer/1st Sgt	234
Admin Chief	244

7th Communications Battlaion (Cont'd)Chu Lai
NumberCOMMUNICATION COMPANY

Commanding Officer/1st Sgt	226
Admin Chief	229
Operations	233
Communication Center Platoon	111
Maintenance/Supply	232
Radio Platoon	228
Wire Platoon	031

RADIO RELAY & CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

(See listing under AUDITOR SWITCHBOARD)

COMMUNICATION SUPPORT COMPANY

(Listed in 3d MarDiv directory under SHOVE SWITCH)

BATTALION ACTIVITIES

Clubs

Enlisted Club	242
Staff NCO Club	241
Officers Lounge	240
Mess Hall	077
Sergeant of the Guard	227
Special Services	237

<u>FIRST HOSPITAL COMPANY</u>	<u>Chu Lai Number</u>
Commanding Officer	251
Quarters	251
Administrative Officer	251
Admissions	252/255
Company Office	251
Central Sterile Supply	258
Intensive Care Unit	263
Laboratory	257
Marine Personnel	251
Marine Supply	266
Medical Air Evacuation	255
Medical Supply	267
Mess Hall	256
Navy Personnel	253
Outpatient Clinic Medical	261
Outpatient Clinic Surgical (Triage)	262
Patient Affairs	255
Patient Affairs Officer	251
Ward 2	272
Ward 4	274
X-Ray	269

<u>Task Force Oregon</u>	<u>Oregon Switch Number</u>
Commanding General	406
Aide-de-Camp	513
Asst Task Force Cmdr	416
Chief of Staff	405
Sergeant Major	488
G-1	401
G-2	402
G-3	403
G-4	404
G-5	446
Artillery Officer	428
TF Aviation Officer	457
Chu Lai Defense Command (CLDC)	536
Signal Battalion Commanding Officer	410
Signal Officer	410
Communication Center	411/511
Radio Officer	510
Wire Officer	510
14th Aviation Battalion	414

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

10/AMC/ljc
2000
21 Sep 1967

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: 1st Marine Division Telephone Directory

1. Attached is a list of pen and ink/page changes to subject directory.

A. M. Cordes
A. M. CORDES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PEN CHANGES

- Pg 1 Ch FIRE number to FITCHBLINDE 117
- Pg 2 Under "Decode & Routing" add Naval Activities Page 14
- Pg 7 Ch NUE to HUE
- Pg 12 Word after 2/7 should read DIXIE DINER
- Pg 14 Add, MCB-133, PILOT PAY
- Pg 16 Add, FRIVOLOUS, MWFS-1
- Pg 17 Add, LAS VEGAS, MWCS-1
MERCY, MACG-18
MEASLES, H&HS-18
PILOT PAY, MCB-133
- Pg 20, 21, 22, 23
- Insert new pages.
- Pg 24 Ch Historical Officer number to read 62 vice 56
Ch Asst Legal Officer, Admin Sect, Mil Justice and Trial
Counsel to read 417 vice 117
- Pg 25 Delete from Red Cross AUDITOR 62
- Pg 26 Delete Col. E. P. CLAUDE
- Pg 33 Ch Radio Relay Plt to SUNDAY MOVIE 52 vice 54
- Pg 48 Add, MWFS-1 FRIVOLOUS
MWCS-1 LAS VEGAS
H&HS-18 MEASLES
MACG-18 MERCY
- Pg 50 After S-5/Civic action add 234
Ch Motor Transport Maintenance to 250 vice 246
- Pg 52 Add additional number to Medical Supply to read 267/264.
Below MessHall, add Motor Transport 265.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	<u>MANUAL</u>	<u>DIAL</u>
COMMANDING GENERAL	6	6290
COMMANDING GENERAL'S QTRS	106	EX 6290
COMMANDING GENERAL'S MESS	206	
GUEST QUARTERS	306	
AIDE-DE-CAMP	13	EX 6290
AIDE-DE-CAMP QTRS	113	
SERGEANT MAJOR	406	
ASST DIVISION COMMANDER	905	6290
ASST DIVISION COMMANDER QTRS	905	6290
AIDE-DE-CAMP	13	EX 6290
AIDE-DE-CAMP QTRS	113	
CHIEF OF STAFF	5	6465
DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF	105	
CHIEF OF STAFF QUARTERS	909	EX 6465
STAFF SECRETARY	38	EX 6465
STAFF SECRETARY QUARTERS	113	
PROTOCOL OFFICER	138	
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1	1	6218
ASST G-1	1	
ASST G-1	101	
ASST G-1	201	
SPECIAL PROJECTS OFFICER	201	
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2	2	6262
ASST G-2	2	
PRODUCTION OFFICER	202	
ACQUISITION OFFICER	302	
IMAGERY INTERP OFFICER	502	

DECLASSIFIED

OIC S3CT-2	ISH 602/AUDITOR 98	
OIC 1ST IT	IRON HAND-1ST IT	
SIO	602	
OIC 3d ITT	LUSTY	
OIC 3d CIT	LUSTY	
CI OFFICER	502	
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3	3	6307
ASST G-3	103	EX 63C7
OPNS/NWEO	203	
ASST OPNS OFFICER	403	
ASST OPNS/RPTS/PFO	403	
OIC OOC	OOC	
TRNG OFFICER	303	
PLANS O/NBCDO	503	
ASST PLANS OFFICER	503	
INO TO 2d ARVN DIV	(QUANG NGAI TOC)	
INO TO QUANG DA SPEC ZONE	HOI AN 103	
INO TO DA NANG SPEC SEC	PUMA 126	
INO FROM I CORPS	24	
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-4	4	6359
ASST G-4	104	
OPNS OFFICER	304	
ASST OPNS OFFICER	304	
PLANS OFFICER	204	
ASST PLANS OFFICER	204	

DECLASSIFIED

ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-5	46	6287
ASST G-5	46	
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFF	46	
PERSONAL RESPONSE	146	
PSY OPS OFFICER	146	
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, COMPTROLLER	50	6287
ASST COMPTROLLER	50	
ADJUTANT	7/207	6218
PER OFFICER	47	
OFFICERS O/TADO	147	
ENL PERS SEC/DIV LOCATOR	247	
CASUALTY OFFICER	107	
AWARDS OFFICER	607	
RPS CUSTODIAN	507	
S&C FILES	507	
AIR OFFICER	14	6115
ASST AIR O	14	
AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR OFFICER	SLEEK 6	
AREA AUDITOR	AUDITOR 150	
ARTILLERY OFFICER	AMIGO 6	
BAND OFFICER	AUDITOR 55	
CAREER ADVISOR	AUDITOR 401	
CHAPLAIN	19/119	
ASST CHAPLAIN	19/119	
CLUBS OFFICER	ISH 60	
CLUBS PURCHASING	AUDITOR 250	

DECLASSIFIED

COMBAT OPERATION CENTER (COC)	COC	6115
COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS OFFICER	10	6275
ASST CEO	10	
ASST CEO/OPERATIONS	110	
ASST CEO/ELECTRONICS	210	
ASST CEO/PLANS	110	
DIV COMM CENTER OFFICER	111	
COMMUNICATION CENTER	11 (IN)	
	12 (OUT)	
COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS CONTROL	69	
DIRECT AIR SUPPORT CENTER	DEYASTATE	
FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION CENTER	BAILEY	6115
DENTAL OFFICER	40	
DENTAL VAN	140	
ADMIN ASST	40	
DISBURSING OFFICER	ISH-18	
FLC, 2/7, 1ST & 3RD HP BN, 1ST LT BN	ISH-118	
5TH MAR, 2/11, 11TH MAR, 1ST SHORE PARTY BN, ANTI-TANK BN, TANK BN, CAC, 11TH LT BN, 3RD 8" HOW BTRY, 3RD 155MM GUN BTRY	ISH-218	
2/5, 7TH ENGR, 7TH COMM (RR&C CO, ONLY) 1ST ARM AMPHIP, 1ST & 3RD BRIDGE CO	ISH-318	
TRAVEL SECTION	ISH-418	
HQ BN, 1ST ENG BN, 3RD AMTRAC BN, 1ST RECON BN, 1ST MED BN	AUD-18	